

The Glossary

Every technical word in the fifty-two books of Samael Aun Weor, with his own definition where he gives one — and a plain-English gloss where a reader would otherwise be lost.

1,742 words

658 he defines

1,084 he never defines

1,222 cross-references

1,267 reach a booklet

How to read this book

The gloss is ours. Every entry opens with a plain-English explanation written for this glossary, marked with a green rule and closing with ❧. **Everything in quotation marks is his**, verbatim, with the book and chapter it stands in. Nothing of ours is ever inside his words.

He defines fewer than half of his own terms. Where he uses a word and never explains it, the entry says *uses it, never defines it* rather than quietly supplying a meaning. The mantrams are mostly of this kind: he prints them and moves on.

475 of these words have not yet reached a booklet. An entry with no *stands in* line is a subject nobody on the Practice Shelf has built yet — so this is also a map of what is still owed.

A

Abominable Kundartiguador Organ

16× in 1 book

> The sexual fire sent downward from the coccyx into the atomic infernos, which he calls the tail of Satan and the tempting serpent of Eden. Black tantrists develop it; it dissolves as the Kundalini rises. ❧

> *"The abominable Kundartiguador organ is the sexual fire directed from the coccygeal bone downwards, towards the atomic infernos of the human being."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

SEE ALSO Archangel Sakaki · Sacred Individuals · Five Cylinders

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Lust · Anger · Pride · The Three Traitors

---

Abraxas *also ABRAXAS*

11× in 9 books

> A Gnostic name he sets beside INRI, the Tao and Zen as one thing under many names, and gives to the Christ. He also calls the sexual voluptuousness the Abraxas of the Gnostics. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Absolute *also ABSOLUTE*

528× in 36 books

> The unconditioned, eternal Abstract Space he places far beyond Gods and humans – not a God, he says, and not an individual, since it has no form. In our world of forty-eight laws its will is not done. ❧

> *"Indeed, the Absolute is the unconditioned and eternal Abstract Space, very far beyond Gods and humans."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 31, The Homogeneous Basis

SEE ALSO Abstract Space · Paranishpana · Uncreated Light · ATALA · Protocosmos · Parabrahman · Paramartha-satya · Ray of Creation

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Greed · Desire and Will and 16 more

---

Absolute Abstract Space

23× in 12 books

> The Causa Causorum of all that is, has been and will be, which he calls the Being of the Being of all Beings – neither the limitless void nor a conditioned plenty, he says, but both at once. ❧

> *"The absolute abstract space is the Causa Causorum of everything that is, has been, and will be."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 1, The Seven Eternities

SEE ALSO Ain Soph

STANDS IN Alchemy

Absolute Sun

4× in 2 books

> The Sacred Absolute Sun, which he says each system of worlds possesses. The Great Breath goes out from it and is reabsorbed into it at the end of the Great Day; this world lies far from it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Okidanokh · Spiritual Sun

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · Alchemy

Abstract Absolute Space

28× in 9 books

> His Absolute Abstract Space with the words reversed; he writes it both ways. The Unknown God, which he says is neither the limitless void nor a conditioned plenty but both at once, and within which the Cosmic Night is spent. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pralaya · Ain Soph

Not yet in any booklet.

Abstract Space

7× in 6 books

> The Causa Causorum of all that is, has been and will be, which he also calls the incomprehensible Seity, the mystic root of the seven Cosmos and the origin of spirit, matter, suns and worlds. ❧

> *"The absolute abstract space is the Causa Causorum of everything that is, has been, and will be."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 1, The Seven Eternities

SEE ALSO Seity · Absolute

STANDS IN Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Abyss

175× in 19 books

> The place he calls the fatal shadow and antithesis of the Ain Soph, and equates with the Hindu Avitchi and the Klipoth – atomic, tenebrous and sublunar. Man fell into it on coming out of Eden. ❧

> *"The abyss is the antithesis of the "AIN SOPH." The abyss is the fatal shadow of the Ain Soph."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 23, The Woman and the Dragon

SEE ALSO Tritocosmos · Second Death · Santa Maria

STANDS IN Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · The Three Traitors AND 9 MORE

Acheron

18× in 11 books

> A river of the underworld, crossed in the boat of Charon. Its water crosses the fire of the Phlegethon in the Ninth Sphere to form the sign of the Infinite; he places the ego's dissolution in its abysses. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sign of the Infinite · Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Adam Christ

14× in 2 books

> His name for the Superman, born of the seed rather than of evolution, whose design he says lies in the sexual energy. The Adam of Sin must die in a person for the Adam Christ to be born. ❧

> *"The Adam Christ is as absolutely different from the worldly Adam as lightning is from a cloud; lightning originates in the cloud, but it is not the cloud. The lightning is the Superman and the cloud is the man. To be born is a sexual problem; the path is sexual transmutation. The Ninth Key is shown in a rectangle, representative of the four elements of Alchemy. In carefully studying this rectangle, we discover a double circle that wisely symbolizes the mercurial matter with its two properties (generation and regeneration). The double circle contains three serpents emerging from three hearts. Truly we need to work with the mercury, the sulfur and the salt in order to raise the metallic serpent upon the staff. Only by working with the fundamental triad (mercury–sulfur–salt) is the Adam Christ born in us."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 9

SEE ALSO Superman

Not yet in any booklet.

Adam Kadmon

11× in 8 books

> A name he uses in strings of equivalents: for the God of Wisdom also called Thot and Enoch, for the Divine Androgyne of the first race, who procreated with willpower and magic imagination, and for his own innermost Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Celestial Man

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Adam-Kadmon

11× in 3 books

> The same name hyphenated: the feminine-masculine being of Genesis 1, the androgynous Elohim of the kabbalists, who he says must be born within each person by means of Sexual Magic. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Elohim

Not yet in any booklet.

Adepthood

21× in 10 books

> The state reached, he says, when the fire opens its way up the thirty-three chambers of the spinal column to the Brahmarandra. Whoever wants it must defeat Kali and break the rings of his heredity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Kali

stands in Awakening · Identification · Lust · Elemental Magic

---

Adepts *also Adept*

279× in 29 books

> A degree of his system: every Adept, he says, is the result of the crystallisation of Hydrogen Si 12 into the four bodies, and the Adept's powers are the autonomous, self-conscious parts of his own Being. ❧

> *"The four bodies result from the crystallisation of Hydrogen Si 12 through the Law of Musical Octaves. Every adept is a result of the crystallisation of Hydrogen Si 12."*
> Christmas Messages

see also Occult Fraternity · Left Hand · White Brotherhood · Eye of Dangma · Mahatma

stands in Elemental Magic · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors and 5 more

---

Adeptus

6× in 4 books

> The grade he sets against Imitatus: the Imitatus was placed on the path by others, while the Adeptus is the product of his own works, conquering the Science for himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Adonai *also ADONAI*

49× in 12 books

> An Angel he calls precious, the Son of Light and Happiness and the Master of Zanoni. His name is used in the conjurations – Bael is commanded away in the name of Adonai. ❧

> *"We know that Gabriel is a Lunar Angel! We know that Adonai is a precious Angel!"*
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 3, The Second Invocation

see also Bael

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · The Wheel of the Year and 2 more

---

ADONIA

4× in 4 books

> One of his names for the Cosmic Mother, set beside Isis, Rhea, Cybele and Tonantzin. He says she is a variant of one's own individual Being, here and now. ❧

> *"ADONIA or whatever we wish to call her, is a variant of our own individual Being here and now."*
> The Great Rebellion, 1975 · ch. 15, The Kundalini

see also Isis

stands in Jealousy

Adorable Mother

7× in 6 books

> Devi-Kundalini, whom he calls the ascending serpent of the spinal canal, and without whose particular help he says the revolution of the consciousness would be impossible. ❧

> *"Devi-Kundalini, our divine Adorable Mother is the ascending serpent of the spinal medullar canal…"*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 42, Lucifer

see also Divine Mother · Kundalini

stands in Lust · The Perfect Matrimony

Adorable One *also The Adorable One*

34× in 10 books

> A name he gives the one he says is absolutely infinite and impersonal, beyond all ego and individuality. He uses it also of the Christ of the gospel story – condemned by Pilate, bleeding on Calvary. ❧

> *"The Dragon of Wisdom transcends all "Ego" and all individuality. The Adorable One is absolutely infinite and impersonal."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 18

SEE ALSO Christ

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven

Aeons

243× in 4 books

> Regions of his cosmology, taken from the Pistis Sophia – the twelve Aeons are the twelve Regions, and thirty pleromatic Aeons emanate in pairs from the Forefather. Tyrants rule in them; Receivers stand below them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Archons · Thirteenth Aeon

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · Desire and Will · Jealousy · Elemental Magic · Fear · Laziness and 1 more

---

Agarthi

8× in 4 books

> A subterranean kingdom inside the hollow earth where he says the survivors of Lemuria and Atlantis still live, waiting to repopulate the world after the Aryan race perishes. Melchisedec, King of the World, dwells there.

> *"Earth's genie lives in Agarthi, a subterranean kingdom, with the surviving initiates of Lemuria and Atlantis. The population of Agarthi is waiting for the degenerate Aryan race, earth's current race, to perish by fire. When all the perverse ones of this race have perished, then they, the survivors of Lemuria and Atlantis, will repopulate earth. They will mix with a few select survivors of our present Aryan race and create the future sixth race."*
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 3, The Ors Solar System

Not yet in any booklet.

Age of Aquarius

37× in 17 books

> The age he calls the sign of knowledge, in which everything is revolutionary, governed by Uranus and so by the sexual glands. He says Christ will be born in it as a man among men.

> *"The Age of Aquarius is the sign of Knowledge; everything is revolutionary."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

SEE ALSO Kalki · Kalki Avatar

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year

Age of Pisces

6× in 3 books

> The age he calls conservative, regressive and backward – dogmatic Christianity at war with atheist materialism, the two fish being that duality. He dates its end to 4 February 1962 and says it failed through Agnosticism.

> *"The Age of Pisces is conservative, regressive, backward. We must leave the common union and pass to the Circle of Polarisation Man – Woman; it is necessary. When a man and a woman unite, something is created. In the ancient mysteries the "Genius Lucis of Sex" was created; in those times Sexual Magic was practised. There were collective unions; it was a different time due to the fact that they had not reached the level of de generation of today. For this reason the people used to pronounce the name of the Divinity in that moment of Genius Lucis."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

Not yet in any booklet.

AGLA

18× in 4 books

> In these passages an organisation rather than a word – Gnostic schools formed of millions in east and west, which he says one may write in to join, and whose supreme chief he names as Jesus Christ.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnostic Movement

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Agni *also AGNI*

31× in 13 books

> The God of Fire, begged for by those practising Sexual Magic, who he says restores the fire in each of the seven bodies. He names the gods of the other elements differently from one book to another.

> *"AGNI is the God of fire. PARALDA is the God of air. VARIJNA is the God of water. GOB is the God of the element earth."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 37, Rune Hagal

SEE ALSO GOB

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Agnostos Theos

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> The unknowable Divinity he identifies with the Absolute and the Absolute Abstract Space - void and plenitude at once. He sets it as one term of a ternary with the Demiurge and the Pro-Father.

> *"And precisely Valentin –the founder of the Gnos- tic order of the Valentines– already presented your same point of view, that of the Elohim as perfect couples emanating from Agnostos Theos, that is to say, from the unknowable Divinity, from the un- knowable Seity, which is the Absolute, or better said, the Absolute Abstract Space."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Power of Conscious Faith (Second Chamber - Mexico City - 1977)

Not yet in any booklet.

AH-HI

3× IN 1 BOOK

> Beings he calls mysterious and terribly divine, dwelling beyond the mind and making up the Army of the Voice. Before they existed, he says, there was nothing to contain the universal mind, so it did not exist.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Ahriman

7× IN 5 BOOKS

> One of his names for the shadow the inner Logoi casts into our own psyche, beside Satan and Mephistopheles. The doctrine of Ahriman, he says, turns human beings into sublunar demons.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Satan

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity

Ahura Mazda

8× IN 4 BOOKS

> The name Christ carries in the cult of Zoroaster, whom he also calls the Solar Logos. The fire blazing before him and forming his halo is, he says, the Kundalini, raised by transmuting the sexual secretions.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

AIN

29× IN 6 BOOKS

> The first of the three aspects he gives the Absolute, with Ain Soph and Ain Soph Aur - the Unmanifested Absolute, hard to speak of because form, figure, number and weight do not exist there.

> *"In itself, the Absolute has its three aspects; Ain, Ain Soph, and Am Soph Aur. To speak about Ain is difficult because it is the Unmanifested Absolute. Form does not exist in the Absolute, nor figure, nor number, nor weight. When the universe dissolves, only the memory remains in the consciousness of the Gods; and with those memories the universe of Pleroma is formed. If one wanted to take something from there it would not exist, because there are only memories."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 9

SEE ALSO SOPH · AUR · Unmanifested Absolute

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Ain Soph

69× IN 10 BOOKS

> The absolute No-Thing without limits, which he counts as the eleventh Sephirah with the Abyss as its twelfth and dark antithesis. He also calls it the super-divine atom that guides each person from within.

> *"But, what is this Ain Soph? We answer in an abstract way when saying the Ain Soph is the absolute 'No-Thing' without limits."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 14, The Ain Soph

SEE ALSO AUR · Paranishpanna · Paranishpana · Ten Sephiroth · Abstract Absolute Space · Absolute Abstract Space

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Ain Soph Aur

8× in 4 books

> The third of his three aspects of the Absolute – the Protocosmos or Solar Absolute, the sum of all the spiritual Suns, within which alone he says the first cosmos can exist. Its gate is the eleventh. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cosmos · Absolute

Not yet in any booklet.

Ain Soph Paranishpanna

8× in 2 books

> The super divine atom he calls our intimate star, the one that guides us internally. It holds the four atom seeds and reconstructs the Chariot of Mercabah, the Solar Bodies, to enter a universe when necessary. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy

Ajna

12× in 6 books

> The frontal chakra between the eyebrows, which he numbers the sixth Church, Philadelphia, and gives two petals – the centre of clairvoyance, with which he says one sees auras and the superior worlds. ❧

> *"16. The chakra Ajna is the chakra of clairvoyance or psychic vision."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 10, The Chakra Ajna

SEE ALSO Chakras · Clairvoyance

Not yet in any booklet.

Akasa *also AKASA*

38× in 11 books

> The primary cause of all that exists and the cause of sound. He says it is not the ether, then elsewhere calls it the principle of the ether; every event leaves its living photograph within it. ❧

> *"Akasa is the primary cause of all that exists. Vayu is the cause of air and of motion. Tejas is the ether of the fire which animates the flames. Pritwi is the ether of the element earth which is accumulated within the rocks. Apas is the ether of the water which enters into action before Pritwi, because before the element earth appeared, there was water. The four elements of Nature, earth, fire, water and air are only condensations of the four types of ether. These four varieties of ether are densely populated by innumerable elemental creatures from Nature."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Pritwi · Vayu · Tejas · Ether · Prana

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Desire and Will

Akash *also AKASH*

47× in 7 books

> Another of his spellings: the vehicle of sound and, he says, the fundamental agent of every theurgic operation. He identifies it outright with the Kundalini and the Anima Mundi, and says the Verb cannot be incarnated without it. ❧

> *"Certainly Sound comes from the Logos. And the Akash is the fundamental agent of every theurgic operation."*
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 13, The Akash is Sound, It is Verb

SEE ALSO Tattwas · Ether

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Akasha

26× in 7 books

> A third spelling: the igneous radiation of primordial matter, which he says is contained in the semen and is the Kundalini concentrated – a sea of fire, the cause of ether and the agent of sound. ❧

> *"Akasha is therefore the igneous radiation of the primordial matter. Akasha is contained within the semen. The Alchemists state that water (semen) is the habitat of fire (Akasha). Akasha is therefore the Kundalini of the Hindustani."*
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

SEE ALSO Ether · Kundalini

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Curso Zodiacal

---

Akashic Records

8× in 7 books

> The archives of Nature, which he says a clairvoyant can investigate to verify his affirmations. He gives a sibilant S, like the wind, as the clue that opens the power to read them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Alaya *also ALAYA*

17× in 7 books

> The Anima Mundi of Plato and the Super-Soul of Emerson, which he calls the living foundation of the seven cosmos – eternal and immutable in essence, yet, he says, suffering tremendous change during manifestation. ❧

> *"Alaya is the Anima Mundi of Plato, the Super-Soul of Emerson, submitted to incessant periodical changes."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 25, Alaya and Paramartha

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Alaya of the Universe

6× in 3 books

> The Great Alaya into which, he says, the soul escapes and immerses itself when the mind is quiet and silent, and into which the souls of the last cycle submerge in an elemental state once their opportunities are lost. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Alchemical Wedding

4× in 2 books

> The union he also calls the Great Matrimony of Manas and Buddhi. Describing his own, he says what followed was not the honeymoon he expected but a confrontation with the Dragon of Darkness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Alchemist *also Alchemists*

141× in 26 books

> One who works the sexual act without spilling the semen, transmuting the fire of passion into astral light – which he says is impossible without a spouse, and must come before Theurgy. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Athanor · Hermetic Glass · Glass of Hermes

STANDS IN Alchemy · Lust · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Anger · Gluttony and 2 more

---

Alchemy *also ALCHEMY*

230× in 30 books

> The work whose base he gives as the Arcanum A.Z.F. and whose principle is the Christonic Semen, the Universal Solvent. By it the I is dissolved and each base metal replaced by the gold of a new virtue. ❧

> *"We can dissolve the "I" only with holy alchemy. The fundamental base of alchemy is the Arcanum A.Z.F."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 27, The Seven Vials Are Poured

SEE ALSO Athanor · Lapis · Nitrogen

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust · Desire and Will · Awakening · Love and 5 more

---

Alcyone

25× in 2 books

> The chief sun of the Pleiades, around which he says seven suns turn, ours being the seventh. When the Earth enters its rings, he says, radiations from its atoms will alter the molecules of Nature. ❧

> *"Alcyone is quite an interesting sun. Many other suns rotate around this sun. It has been said that the sun which illuminates us is the sev- enth sun that revolves around Alcyone. The sci- entists of official science will not admit it, of course, but we, the esotericists, do not ignore the reality of what that great sun means."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Secret Repercussions of the Rings of Alcyone

SEE ALSO Pleiades

STANDS IN Anger · Desire and Will · Envy · Identification · Lust

---

Alden

10× in 2 books

> The Temple of Alden, which he calls the Temple of Science: a letter is burned, its astral counterpart travels there, and the Masters of Wisdom read it and treat the sick person, surgery included. ❧

> *"Thus, the Master reads the astral counterpart of the letter, and then proceeds to heal the disciple. The Temple of Alden is the Temple of Science."*
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 16, The Elixir of Long Life

STANDS IN Anger

Amente

19× in 3 books

> The Egyptian region of the dead as he uses it – where the soul, still dressed in its superior vehicles, continues between lives, and where he says the fire is nine times fiercer than the fire among mankind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ariel

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Logos Mantram Teurgia · The Three Traitors

---

Amenti

7× in 5 books

> The Egyptian Inferno, which he lists with Avitchi, Tartarus and Avernus as traditional Infernos that allegorise the submerged Mineral Kingdom. It also appears in ritual lines he prints, beside Khenti-Amenti. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tartarus · Inferno

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Amitabha

11× in 6 books

> The Buddha of Contemplation, whose earthly Buddha or Bodhisattva he says was Gautama and afterwards Tsongkhapa. He places him as governor of the Blissful Kingdom of the West. ❧

> *"Amitabha is the Buddha of Contemplation and Gautama is the earthly Buddha or Bodhi- sattva. We cannot deny that, through that Gau- tama, Amitabha brilliantly expressed himself. We cannot deny either that, later on, Amitabha sent Gautama, his Bodhisattva or earthly Bud- dha, to a new Tibetan reincarnation. Then he ex- pressed himself as Tsongkhapa."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Danger of Mental Effigies (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 1977)

SEE ALSO Buddha

Not yet in any booklet.

AMORC

3× in 2 books

> A Rosicrucian school he names in order to reject it: he calls its way of teaching the mirror practice absurd and self-sufficient, and says Initiation is not a matter of correspondence courses. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Pride

Amrita

13× in 5 books

> The drink or food of the Gods that gives immortality – he prints a dictionary definition citing the Puranic churning of the ocean of milk and the Vedic Soma. He otherwise uses the word only in Amrita Nadi. ❧

> *"Amrita: "The ambrosial drink or food of the Gods; the food which gives immortality. The elixir of life churned out of the ocean of milk in the Puranic allegory. An old vedic term applied to the sacred Soma juice in the Temple Mysteries.""*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

SEE ALSO Nadi

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Amrita Nadi

6× in 2 books

> A nervous canal he places in the region of the thalamus, connecting the esoteric heart there with the thousand-petalled lotus of the pineal gland. The Serpent of the Mental Body passes through it from the brain into the heart. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Anael

43× in 15 books

> The Angel of Love, genie of love and art on the star of Venus, whom he describes appearing as a rosy, golden-haired boy of twelve. Lilith is his tenebrous double, anti-love.

> *"This is the world of the Cosmic Mind; this world is governed by Anael, a divine child filled with beauty. Anael is the Angel of ol ve. The mystic enters into ecstasy when contemplating Anael's perfection. That Angel is precious; his countenance is rosy as the dawn and his hair look as if it were a golden cascade. All of these give onto this Angel an ineffable, enchanted, sublime and delectable presence. Indeed, Netzah is related with the world of love, of music and of beauty."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 19

SEE ALSO Lilith

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia AND 1 MORE

Anahata

12× in 6 books

> The heart chakra, which he numbers the fourth Church, Thyatira, and gives twelve petals. Developed, he says, it lets one leave and enter the body at will and put the physical body into the Jinn state.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Thyatira · Chakras

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust

ANANGARANGA

5× in 2 books

> A tantric text of Kayanamalla from which he takes postures, quoted for the weight it puts on both partners keeping their love from turning lukewarm. He pairs it with Vajroli Yoga and the Pancatattwa.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Ancient of Centuries

10× in 2 books

> The First and Last of the Mysteries, whom he also names the Existence of Existences and the White Head. He places him within us as the superior part of the Being, and says souls are his divisions.

> *"The First Mystery is the Mystery of the Father, and this is why it is also the Last Mystery. The Ancient of Centuries is the First and the Last of the Mysteries."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO First Mystery

STANDS IN Pride

Ancient of Days

150× in 17 books

> The first activity of manifestation, a state of pure becoming, and the root of our Being – the hidden of the hidden, the Great Wind. He says he helps every initiate who longs to ascend to the Thirteenth Aeon.

> *"The Ancient of Days is the first activity of manifestation and movement, which is a state of pure becoming."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO PANDER · Kether

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Ancient of the Days

22× in 6 books

> The same name with the article: the first terribly divine emanation of Absolute Abstract Space, and the ray from which one's Intimate came. He says there are as many in heaven as there are men on earth.

> *"It is only in the presence of the Angels of death, after coming out victorious from the funeral tests, that we can incarnate the Ancient of the Days. The one who incarnates him is one more old man in eternity. The Ancient of the Days is the first terribly divine emanation of Absolute Abstract Space."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 13, In the Holy Land

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Andrameleck

48× in 8 books

> A tenebrous entity named in his conjurations and driven off in the name of Elohim Gibor, whom he calls Andrameleck's antithesis. He also describes him as a wealthy, pompous black magician of China. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Elohim Gibor · Gibor

stands in Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia

---

Andramelek

8× in 5 books

> The same name spelled shorter: a Hanasmuss with a double centre of gravity, white and black magician at once, so that either master may answer an invocation. He calls him the negative ray of Mars. ❧

> *"Andramelek is a Hanasmussin with a double center of gravity, he is a white and black magician at the same time. Whoever truly does not want to have the horrible luck of Andramelek has to work intensively with the three basic factors for the revolution of the consciousness. Whoever wants to free"*
>
> Christmas Messages · ch. 7, The Three Factors

stands in Manual de Magia Práctica · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

---

Angel *also ANGELS, Angels*

647× in 40 books

> A rank of his hierarchy which he says is nothing but the Perfect Man – no one reaches the Angelic state who has not first reached that one. The seven planetary Angels direct the seven chakras. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Archangels

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Keys of Astral Travel · Alchemy · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic and 13 more

---

Angel Adonai

5× in 4 books

> Adonai named with his rank – a radiant angel he says he has talked with, and who at the time of writing had a physical body. Bael, he says, is his contrary pole. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year

Angel Anael

10× in 5 books

> Anael named with his rank, the Angel of Love, in whose name and by the power of Adam and Eve the conjuration of the Pentagram drives Lilith away. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Jotchavah · Lilith · Pentagram

stands in Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Angel Aroch

13× in 5 books

> The angel of command from whom he says he received the mantrams of the Kundalini, to be pronounced during the sexual connection. He describes him entering the temple as a boy of about twelve. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Pranava · Mantra

stands in Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · The Yellow Book

---

Angel Azrael

10× in 1 book

> The angel of the magic-mirror practice, who he says appears in the mirror as a beautiful child after forty-eight nights of the work. Anyone who uses the mirror to spy on private lives loses his granted grace. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic

Angel Gabriel

11× in 3 books

> The Regent of the Moon, who he says governs our satellite directly, though Jehovah governs all the moons. He also has him answer prayers – making a man invisible, changing his face, driving off evil entities. ❧

> *"The Angel Gabriel is the Regent of the Moon and is related with the Lunar Sphere. Jesus, the Intimate Christ, is the divine Sun within us."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 7

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · The Wheel of the Year

Angel Israel

6× in 5 books

> An angel he says was reincarnated as the patriarch Jacob, who saw the ladder joining earth to heaven. The verses of the Old Testament resound in his aura, and he says the angel can be invoked.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Angel of Death

17× in 9 books

> The being he says arrives at the bedside at the hour of death and cuts the silver cord. There is a legion of them, and he says they pass over anyone who has received the Elixir of Long Life.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Thread of Life · Silver Cord

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening

Angel of Love

14× in 4 books

> His title for Anael, whose opposite and double he names as Lilith. He says every being has such a contrary living in the infraconsciousness of Nature – love against anti-love.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Lilith

Not yet in any booklet.

Angels of Death

41× in 13 books

> Ministers who cut the cord of life and take the Ego out of the physical body. He says the skeletal figure and funeral clothes the dying see are working dress, like a policeman's uniform.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Silver Cord

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Angels of Destiny

5× in 2 books

> Angels he names as unwilling to pardon certain crimes and as sending the punishment for them. The passages give little more; the ones around them speak of the Angels of Death and the law of destiny.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Anima *also ANIMA*

11× in 7 books

> Latin for soul, which he adopts to argue that the word animal is anima with an L added. He uses it chiefly in Anima Mundi, the one Cosmic Consciousness of Plato.

> *"The word "animal" comes from the word anima (Soul). The word anima remains just by taking the letter "L" from the word "animal.""*
>
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Anima Mundi

5× in 4 books

> Plato's world-soul as he uses it – the one Cosmic Consciousness, co-essential with Abstract Absolute Space. Elsewhere he identifies it flatly with the Akash and with the coiled Kundalini, to be woken by Sexual Magic.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Anklad

9× in 3 books

The highest of the six degrees of objective reasoning in his scheme, three steps short of the Infinitude that sustains everything. Podkoolad is the grade below it, and Tridents over the horns mark the stages.

> *"The reasoning of the sacred Anklad is the most transcendental and luminous gradation that any Being can attain, and it corresponds to the third degree, in relation to the absolute reasoning of the Infinitude that sustains all."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 31

SEE ALSO Objective Reason

Not yet in any booklet.

ANRA

5× in 5 books

The last word of the mantram series INRI, ENRE, ONRO, UNRU, ANRA, which he says the Great Kabir Jesus chanted while practising the Maithuna, each letter drawn out. He prints it and never explains it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO INRI

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

---

Antakarana

9× in 7 books

The cord he says joins the inferior quaternary to the Divine Triad – the silver cord or thread of life, magnetic and subtle, able to stretch to the infinite, and tied by the Archons of Destiny to the fertilising spermatozoon.

> *"18. This separation is done when the bridge, known as Antakarana is broken. This cord connects the inferior quaternary with the Divine Triad."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 28, The Magnetic Field of the Root of the Nose

SEE ALSO Triad

Not yet in any booklet.

Anti-Christ

6× in 3 books

The iniquitous one, who he says abhors the Arcanum A.Z.F. and does not want the Christ born within us. He names this age after him, and has him profane the temple of science.

> *"The Anti-Christ is the iniquitous one."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

Not yet in any booklet.

Antichrist *also ANTICHRIST*

69× in 5 books

The false science that performs deceptive miracles – atomic bombs, rockets to the Moon, machines – before which kings bow. He also says something else: that the Antichrist is the root of the Ego, carried within each person.

> *"The Antichrist is the Machiavellian mind of the materialistic scientists who perform miracles and misleading prodigies."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

SEE ALSO EGO · Christ

STANDS IN Identification · Hatred · Laziness · Pride

Anubis *also ANUBIS*

44× in 14 books

The ruler of Karma who keeps the books of accounts. He places his temple, with its forty-two judges, in the Molecular or Astral world, and says each person has his own individual Anubis within.

> *"The Temple of Anubis is the Temple of the Lords of Karma. Anubis con trols the books of Karma in the underworld. Each human being has his book of accounts."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO Judges of Karma · Typhon · Jackal · Lords of Karma · Karma

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Resentment & Generosity

---

Anupadaka *also ANUPADAKA*

17× in 6 books

> A plane he sets high in his ladder – beyond it is Adi, and beyond Adi the Ain Soph. He gives the word as meaning without parents, without progenitors, and calls it the inner Father-Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

AOM

7× in 5 books

> A mantram vocalised in three prolonged sounds – the mouth opened on A, rounded on O, closed on M – which he uses in a bedtime practice drawing light down from the head into the throat. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Curso Zodiacal · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Apas

35× in 11 books

> The tattwa of water, which he assigns to the chakra of the prostate or uterus. Worked with, he says, it unleashes tempests or pacifies the waters, and with Tejas restores a sick child's balance. ❧

> *"The church of Smyrna is the chakra of the prostate (the uterus in women). Apas is the Tattwa of this chakra. "All of you will be Gods if you depart from Egypt and travel through the Red Sea.""*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 7, The Church of Smyrna

SEE ALSO Pritwi · Tejas · Tattwas

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Apep

9× in 2 books

> The Egyptian name he gives the tempting serpent – the negative fire, Kali as a viper slithering in the mud, the living base of animal passion. The initiate must fight it to the death, within himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Aphiel

6× in 5 books

> One of four genii – with Cashiel, Sehaltiel and Zarahiel – named in the conjuration that drives Moloch away at the command of Orifiel. He prints the name and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Moloch · Orifiel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

Apis

9× in 2 books

> The Egyptian bull he makes a term of alchemy: the Philosophical Matter or Ens Seminis, the semi-solid, semi-liquid substance a couple works on in the Laboratorium Oratorium. Its crescent horns make it a symbol of the Moon. ❧

> *"Apis is the Philosophical Matter, the Ens Seminis (semen), that semi-solid, semi- liquid substance, that Vitriol of the Alchemists."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

Not yet in any booklet.

Apocalypse

164× in 31 books

> The scripture as he reads it – a book of Wisdom he says only the Alchemists can understand, written for the times of the end, whose seven Churches he places on the spinal column as chakras. ❧

> *"Unquestionably, the Apocalypse is the book of Wisdom, which is comprehensible only by the Alchemists."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 51

SEE ALSO Two Witnesses · Seven Churches · Churches · Seven Seals

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Perfect Matrimony

---

Apopi

23× in 2 books

> The Egyptian name he gives the demon of desire – the lunar vehicle of desires that he says ordinary people carry in place of an Astral Body, destroyed in the Lunar Infernos before one ascends to the Lunar Heaven.

> *"everything of that nature, must be destroyed. This Apopi is a terribly perverse demon and one destroys him in the Lunar Infernos before ascending to the Lunar Heaven."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 20

SEE ALSO Egyptian Mysteries · HAI · Body of Desires

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Desire and Will · Lust

Apprentice

10× in 4 books

> The first degree, which he says lasts seven years or longer, in which the practitioner perfects his physical body by Sexual Magic with his priestess wife. Only after those years do the first flashes of illumination begin.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Occult Masonry

Not yet in any booklet.

Aqua *also AQUA*

10× in 6 books

> The A of his IAO – Latin for water, which he reads as the Ens Seminis, the Mercury of the Wise, the water which does not wet. Fire must fecundate it so that the Spirit can be born.

> *"Aqua, Water; O–Origo, origin, Spirit."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 2

SEE ALSO Origo · IGNIS

STANDS IN Alchemy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

---

Aquarian Age

36× in 10 books

> The new age, whose doctrine he calls the Doctrine of the Synthesis and whose knowledge is intuition rather than reasoning. He says it begins with blood and fire, because every birth of nature is painful.

> *"The New Aquarian Age will begin with blood and fire. This is not about uniting small schools, lodges, etc, as many people believe. The New Aquarian Age is a birth of nature and every birth is painful."*
> Christmas Messages

SEE ALSO Aquarius

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Aquarian Era

6× in 3 books

> The same age under another name, whose asceticism he says is not life-denying but an intelligent mixture of the sexual and the spiritual, and whose gospel he finds in Wagner's Parsifal.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Aquarius

Not yet in any booklet.

Aquarius *also AQUARIUS*

241× in 36 books

> A zodiacal sign he calls aerial, mobile and revolutionary, and the name of the age now beginning — the age of Christ, whose instructors he says will arrive in flying ships.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kalki · Uranus · Aquarian Era · Aquarian Age

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course

---

Arcana *also ARCANA*

31× in 4 books

> The twenty-two cards of the Tarot, which he says must be committed to memory one by one; each teaches something — seven self-control, eight justice — and together they ground prediction.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tarot

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Wheel of the Year

Arcana of the Tarot

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> The twenty-two Major Arcana, which he says the disciple must develop within himself one by one; he makes them the twenty-two fundamental Arcana of sexual transmutation and teaches them as twenty-two lessons. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Arcane *also ARCANE, Arcanes*

99× IN 15 BOOKS

> His alternative spelling for Arcanum — a numbered card of the Tarot, the Fourth the Emperor, the Thirteenth Death. The Great Arcane he names apart: the omnipotent secret of the Kundalini. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tarot

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Zodiacal Course · Lust · Manual of Practical Magic · Seventy Times Seven

Arcanum *also ARCANUM*

804× IN 29 BOOKS

> A single numbered card of the Tarot as he reads it, each carrying its own doctrine — the sixth the struggle between God and the Devil. He explains the arcana one by one, never the word itself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Star of Hope · Tarot · Typhoon Baphomet · Magnus Opus · Hour of Apollonius · Temperance · Resurrection of the Dead · Tower of Babel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Alchemy · The Three Traitors · Awakening · The Yellow Book AND 10 MORE

Arcanum of the Tarot

33× IN 6 BOOKS

> A card of the Tarot named by its number — the first the Magician and Kether, the fourth the Tetragrammaton, the sixth the Lover and Tiphereth. He gives the numbers, not a definition of the phrase. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Archangels

32× IN 16 BOOKS

> One rank of the divine beings, set beside Angels, Seraphim, Virtues and Thrones, whom he says Christianity worships under those names; like all Masters of the White Lodge they are garbed with the Solar Bodies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Seraphim · Principalities · Angel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Archangel Sakaki

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> With the Angel Looisos, chief of a commission sent to study the Earth's problems; he says Sakaki miscalculated over an organ left too long in the human being, and later became one of the four tetra-sustainers of the Universe. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Abominable Kundartiguador Organ · Kundartiguador Organ

Not yet in any booklet.

Arch-Hierophant

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A title he gives the particular individual Monad — Shiva, Osiris, the Third Logos, husband of the Divine Mother — and pairs almost always with Arch-Magician. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Shiva · Monad

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Architect of the Universe

7× in 5 books

> The Great Architect, whom he identifies with the Logos or Demiurge and with Quetzalcoatl, giving mathematical and geometric form to all things; two armies serve him, Michael's hosts above and Satan's legions in the abyss. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Logos

Not yet in any booklet.

Archons

28× in 4 books

> Which he defines as the diverse, autonomous, self-conscious parts of our own Being — also called Rulers — who must labour in the Great Work. He also speaks of the Archons of Destiny, headed by Anubis. ❧

> *"We had said, and we repeat again, that the Archons are the diverse, autonomous and Selfconscious parts of our own Being. By itself, the Essence within each one of us could never perform all of the 'Great Work.' It is necessary for the Rulers, which means the diverse, Self-conscious and independent parts of our own Being, to work intensely in the Great Work."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 32

see also Aeons · Rulers

stands in Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven

Arhat *also ARHAT, ARHATS, Arhats*

125× in 14 books

> A Gnostic who thinks with the Christ-Mind, which he says requires building the Mental Body and comes of sexual mutation — a mind differing from the animal intellect as water differs from oil. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Christ-Mind · Mental Body

stands in Hatred · Elemental Magic · Identification · Awakening · Alchemy · Anger and 1 more

---

Ariel

12× in 2 books

> In the Pistis Sophia passages he quotes, the power whose receivers lead a dead soul out of the body, and before whom it is brought down in the Amente to be chastised. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Amente

Not yet in any booklet.

Aries *also ARIES*

51× in 11 books

> A zodiacal fire sign he places over the head and brain, whose light he says awakens consciousness through the pituitary and pineal glands; the house of Mars, and the symbol of RA, RAMA, the lamb. ❧

> *"Aries is a zodiacal sign of fire; it possesses a formidable energy and Man, the Microcosm captures it in accordance with his manner of thinking, feeling and acting."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 1, Aries

stands in Curso Zodiacal · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic and 1 more

---

Ariman

5× in 2 books

> A great black hierarch in a red turban and cap, chief of enormous legions, whom he calls the creator of gross materialism and says damaged human clairvoyance with his atoms. ❧

> *"Ariman, a great black hierarch, wears a red turban and he is chief of enormous legions. Lucifer was the greatest black Initiate from the Lunar epoch. His legions are numerous. All of these millions of demons remained in the environment of our Earth. They"*
>
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 12, The War in Heaven

Not yet in any booklet.

Ark of Alliance

4× in 2 books

> The sexual organs, which he calls the seventh great mystery of creation and the Great Arcanum; the same ark he says the Israelites built during their forty years in the wilderness. ❧

> *"18. The Ark of the Covenant, the Ark of Alliance is the seventh great mystery of creation. It is the Great Arcanum."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 27, The Great Arcanum

Not yet in any booklet.

Ark of Noah

4× in 3 books

> Named chiefly for what flew from it — the crow, which he says is our black water that must be whitened, the perfect Mercury of the Secret Philosophy. The Ark itself he leaves unexplained. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Ark of Science

8× in 6 books

> Another of his names for sex; the ark he says holds the tablets of the Law, and the only means of salvation, since we left Eden by the door of sex and can re-enter only by it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Ark of the Alliance

4× in 2 books

> The sexual organs, in the depths of which he says the Son waits for the moment of realisation; only through perfect chastity can Christ be formed within and the Father reached. ❧

> *"That Ark of the Alliance is the sexual organs. It is only through Perfect Chastity that we can form the Christ in us and ascend to the Father. Now, my brethren, I have thus given to you the Ark of the New Testa ment."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

STANDS IN Lust

Ark of the Covenant

12× in 6 books

> The sexual organs, which he places in the Sanctum Sanctorum of Solomon's Temple; inside it he sets the Rod of Aaron for the phallus, the Cup for the uterus, and the tablets of the Law. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sanctum Sanctorum · Sanctorum

STANDS IN Alchemy

Army of the Voice

52× in 19 books

> His name for the Logos taken as a multitude rather than an individual — the Great Word, a multiple unity of divine beings, organised in groups, with one of its soldiers, the Internal Christ, in every human. ❧

> *"I want you to understand that the Solar Logos is not an individual. The Solar Logos is an Army; the Verb, the Great Word. The Army of the Voice is a multiple unity, eternal, unconditioned and perfect. He is the Creator Logos. He is the first moment."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 57, Chochmah

SEE ALSO Internal Christ · Verb · Cosmic Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Army of the Word

6× in 5 books

> The same as the Army of the Voice: God as the Great Word, the Logos, which he says dies when the Cosmic Night comes and is reborn at the dawn of the Mahamanvantara. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Verb

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Aroch *also AROCH*

21× in 6 books

> An angel he calls the angel of command, from whom he says he received the mantrams of the Kundalini. He can be invoked; in one account he entered a temple as a boy of about twelve. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pranava

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica AND 4 MORE

ARRONSA

4× IN 1 BOOK

The name of the psychic extract of the ethereal body, and a mantram that only Masters may pronounce.

> *"ARRONSA is the name of the psychic extract of the ethereal body. Therefore, ARRONSA is the mantra which the new Master must vocalize in order to awake his Kundalini and to make it rise upwards through the spinal column of his ethereal body."*
> OCCULT MEDICINE AND PRACTICAL MAGIC, 1955

Editor's note. In his later teaching the Master makes this plain: pranayama, mantras and chastity purify the channels and sublimate the sexual energy, and single people should practise them, but the Kundalini itself awakens only through the sexual work of the couple (Maithuna). See The Solar Bodies (1968), ch. 25, and Tarot and Kabbalah (1978), Arcanum 11.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Aryan Race

12× IN 7 BOOKS

His name for present humanity, which he says is already degenerated — a rotten fruit — and will soon end in a great cataclysm, as every great race before it has ended.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Sixth Race · Sub-Race

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Aryan Root Race

33× IN 6 BOOKS

The present root race, which he says grew from a Nordic seed mixed with Atlantean survivors and has seven subraces; the Aztecs' Children of the Fifth Sun, due to perish by movement and earthquakes.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Sub-Race

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Asana *also ASANA*

14× IN 7 BOOKS

A posture. He uses the word for the position taken in sexual intercourse, and for sacred postures: one lying spread as a five-pointed star to pray, one the Hindustani posture of the dead man.

> *"surrender. The method of intercourse, that is to say, its position as described is called ASANA."*
> THE MYSTERY OF THE GOLDEN BLOSSOM, 1971 · CH. 9, THE SEXUAL PAROXYSM

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger · Awakening · Fear

Ashram

5× IN 3 BOOKS

A word he uses almost only in one name, the Aryavarta Ashram of the Sacred Order of Tibet — 201 members, 78 Brahmins, where he says the Arcanum A.Z.F. is given from lips to ear.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Ashrama

6× IN 4 BOOKS

His other spelling of Ashram, used for the Aryavarta Ashrama of Tibet, which he counts among the Schools of Regeneration where coitus reservatus is practised and the Arcanum A.Z.F. is received.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo

Astral *also ASTRAL*

554× IN 39 BOOKS

The astral body used as a noun, which he places at Hod on the Tree and calls the natural body — a double organism with internal senses. Ordinary people, he says, have only a lunar vehicle of desires.

> *"The Intimate dwells in his temple. The temple of the Intimate has two columns: Jakin and Boaz. Jakin is the mind. Boaz is the astral body. The mind is the Sephiroth Netzach. The astral is the Sephiroth Hod."*
> CHRISTMAS MESSAGES

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will AND 24 MORE

Astral Body *also Astral Bodies, The Astral Body*

187× IN 23 BOOKS

> A vehicle he says is fabricated rather than inherited: flesh and bone that does not come from Adam, which eats and digests. Whoever makes one becomes immortal in the world of twenty-four laws. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Molecular Body · Body of Desires · Demon Apopi · Third Initiation · Sexual Hydrogen Si- · Astral World · Mental Body · Boaz

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy AND 15 MORE

Astral Christ

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> A body he says is engendered only by sexual magic. Whoever has it is immortal, never loses consciousness, remembers past lives, and knows how to enter and leave the body at will. ❧

> *"ASTRAL CHRIST is a marvellous body. People who possess this body are truly immortal, since they never lose their Consciousness."*
>
> The Book of the Dead, 1965

Not yet in any booklet.

Astral Light

21× IN 11 BOOKS

> Which he calls at once the fountain of all life and the base of all sickness — every epidemic has its larvae there — and the source of the images imagination perceives. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Magnesia

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Anger · Lust · Manual of Practical Magic

Astral Plane

8× IN 7 BOOKS

> A world entered out of the body, where Samael is supreme chief; he places seven initiatic sanctuaries there, and the Holy Grail with its temple, which he says were once physical. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mental Plane · Astral Body

STANDS IN Awakening · The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · The Yellow Book · Love AND 8 MORE

Astral Sun

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> Also called the Equatorial Sun: a sun he places in the Pleiades, which he says unites and coordinates that whole group — our own physical sun being the seventh of them. ❧

> *"The Equatorial Astral Sun is located in the Pleiades, because the physical sun that illuminates us and gives life is the seventh sun of the Pleiades. This Sun unites and coordinates the Pleiades in its totality."*
>
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 1

Not yet in any booklet.

Astral World

15× IN 12 BOOKS

> The world entered outside the physical vehicle, in the astral body. Against readers who take it for something vague, fluid and immaterial, he insists it holds solid things — even books. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mental World · HOD · Astral Body

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Identification · Anger · Desire and Will · Fear AND 4 MORE

ATALA

7× IN 1 BOOK

> The first plane emanating from the Absolute, which he calls the world of the mist of fire and of the Intimate; everything comes from it and returns to it, and one must prepare there before entering the Absolute. ❧

> *"169. ATALA is the world of the mist of fire, the world of the Intimate."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

SEE ALSO Absolute

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Athanor

9× in 3 books

> The alchemist's oven, which he says is the woman — the instrument the alchemist possesses for working the Great Work and the nitrogen. ❧

> *"The Alchemist has need of an Athanor (oven) so as to work in the Great Work. That Athanor is Woman."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

SEE ALSO Alchemy · Alchemist

STANDS IN Alchemy

Atlantean Root Race

4× in 4 books

> The fourth root race, which he says arose on the Atlantean continent after humanity split into two sexes and was swallowed by the sea; its survivors mixed with the Nordics to give ours. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Atma-Buddhi

5× in 3 books

> The Being joined to his spirit-soul, which he calls the purely spiritual world, homeland of the Intimate; the fifth initiation adds the human soul, making Atma-Buddhi-Manas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Initiation

Not yet in any booklet.

Atman *also ATMAN*

98× in 27 books

> His name for the Being — the Inner Being, our internal Angel, the Intimate, the Divine Spirit with two souls, Buddhi and Manas — which he says neither dies nor reincarnates and is absolutely perfect. ❧

> *"Atman is the Being. Atman is the Inner Being. Atman is our internal Angel, and Buddhi is our spirit-soul."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Scorpio

SEE ALSO Buddhi · Two Souls · Manas · Chesed · Divine Spirit · Bhagavad Gita · Real Being

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Envy · Jealousy and 2 more

---

Atman-Buddhi *also ATMAN-BUDDHI*

12× in 6 books

> The Intimate joined to the Spiritual Soul, the two integrated forming the Monad, which he says is called Neshamah in Hebrew and is the Monad Leibniz spoke of. ❧

> *"In Hebrew, Neshamah is precisely Atman, Atman in his ineffable part. Buddhi is "Ruach", and in general, Atman-Buddhi is called Neshamah."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Psychology of False Feelings (Third Chamber - Mexico City - May 4. 1977)

SEE ALSO Neshamah · Manas · Monad

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Atman-Buddhi-Manas

11× in 10 books

> Being, spiritual soul and human soul together — the Immortal Triad, the Trimurti of Perfection, which he says is incarnated at the Second Birth and radically transforms the one it enters. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Trimurti

Not yet in any booklet.

Atomic Christ

5× in 2 books

> The Christ within, whom he places at Chochmah as the Divine Christic Wisdom glowing in the depth of the heart — one of several Christs he names, beside the historical, the substantial and the Liquid.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Atomic Infernos

40× in 7 books

> The infernal worlds, which he places both in the infradimensions of the Earth and within the person; one departs them only when the pluralized I is eliminated, passing into the Purgatorial Molecular Region.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Infernos of Nature · Tail of Satan

stands in Lust · The Three Traitors · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Desire and Will · Fear and 1 more

---

Atom of the Father

5× in 3 books

> The atom of willpower, which he places in the magnetic field at the root of the nose; when the sacred serpent reaches it, he says, the First Initiation of the Greater Mysteries is received.

> *"The atom of the Father is situated in the root of the nose; this is the atom of willpower."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

see also First Initiation

Not yet in any booklet.

AUM

36× in 12 books

> A Logoic mantram whose three sounds he says draw the forces of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit, pronounced with the mouth opened on aaa, rounded on uuu and closed on mmm.

> *"The vowel "A" attracts the forces of the Father, the vowel "U" attracts the forces of the Son, the vowel "M" attracts the forces of the Holy Spirit. AUM is a powerful Logoic Mantra."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 1, Aries

see also Mantra

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

AUN

52× in 24 books

> A syllable of the mantram he writes Aun mani padme jum, and the middle name he signs himself by, Samael Aun Weor. He prints it and does not explain it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book · Curso Zodiacal · El Libro Amarillo and 18 more

---

AUR

5× in 3 books

> Light — the word he glosses as the equivalent of light, shining at the tip of the Caduceus — and the third term of Ain Soph Aur, which he calls the Protocosmos or Solar Absolute.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Ain Soph · AIN

Not yet in any booklet.

Aura

6× in 5 books

> The energetic atmosphere he grants to people and to worlds alike, which he says can be seen under certain conditions and which ancient humanity once perceived around the planetary spheres.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Anger · Hatred · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Matrimonio Perfecto and 4 more

---

Avatar *also AVATAR, Avatars*

112× in 29 books

> A word he applies to Krishna, whom he calls the Hindustanic Jesus, and to the great avatar of the Aztecs. He insists on distinguishing what the avatars are from what the Saviour is. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kalki · Saviors · Twelve Saviors · Saviour of the World

STANDS IN Lust · Envy · Identification · The Three Traitors

Avatar of Aquarius

16× in 10 books

> The title he claims for himself: initiator of the new era, Master of Strength, who says he has come to found no sect and calls himself the authentic and legitimate Avatar of Aquarius. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO SAMAEL

Not yet in any booklet.

Avatar of the Age of Aquarius

9× in 2 books

> The same title in full, which he claims for himself; but he also gives it to the Maitreya Buddha Samael, the Kalki Avatar who sat upon the white horse, and calls himself that one's son. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Averno

36× in 8 books

> The infernal worlds, which he calls the shadow of light and places in the nine submerged mineral infra-dimensions inside the Earth; it is filled, he says, with mistaken but sincere people. ❧

> *"The Averno is the shadow of light."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

SEE ALSO Inferno

Not yet in any booklet.

Avernus

22× in 9 books

> His name for the abyss, the submerged zone where candidates for the second death undergo frightful tortures. He says its eighth circle is controlled by 768 laws and is denser than the seven circles before it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Inferno · Second Death

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · Greed

Avitchi

51× in 17 books

> The Abyss — a submerged world and a plane of submerged consciousness which he calls a lake burning with the fire of passion, and places in the Tritocosmos, the infinitely small. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tartarus

STANDS IN Greed · Anger · Desire and Will · Fear · Laziness

Ayocosmos

12× in 4 books

> The second of his cosmoses, also called the Megalocosmos or Vast Cosmos — all the suns and all the worlds of infinite space — whose substance he places in the human motor brain. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cosmos

Not yet in any booklet.

Azoth

17× in 10 books

> The principal sexual creator of Nature, and one of the four elements of alchemy: he pairs it with air in one list, and in another calls it the quicksilver, the ray of light of the Kundalini. ❧

> *"contained. The Azoth is the principle sexual creator of Nature. When the Rose of the Spirit blooms on the Cross of our body, the Magnum Opus has been consummated."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 3

see also Mercury

stands in Elemental Magic

Aztec Calendar

6× in 3 books

> The Mexican calendar stone, which he reads as an esoteric document: the face at its centre the Lord and Lady of duality, its concentric circles the Unmanifested Absolute, its two fire serpents encircling the Sun. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Tonatiuh

Not yet in any booklet.

B

Baalim

23× in 2 books

> His name for the black magicians and their schools — any materialistic or religious organisation that knows nothing of the Intimate Christ or pronounces itself against the mysteries of sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Babylon *also BABYLON*

72× in 20 books

> Our psychological city, which he says is populated by the psychic aggregates we carry inside us. He also uses the name for the ancient city, and for present humanity, Babylon the Great, which is to fall. ❧

> *"Obviously, Babylon is our psychological city, populated by the psychic aggregates that we carry within our interior."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 44

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Identification · Lust

Bael

17× in 9 books

> A tenebrous king he calls the Head of the Legion, conjured in the name of his antithesis Adonai; he says he submerged him into the abyss for the great harm he did mankind. ❧

> *"As for the king Bael, while obeying Supreme Orders, we had to submerge him into the abyss in subsequent works. That tenebrous personage used his powers to cause great harm to mankind. In reality, Bael is the Head of the Legion, and one had to conjure him in the name of his Antithesis, Adonai, the Son of Light and of Happiness."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 3, The Second Invocation

SEE ALSO Adonai

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

Baleooto

5× in 2 books

> A sun and solar system neighbouring our own Ors. When the comet Solni draws dangerously near it, he says, it generates an electrical force that produces the same tension in every neighbouring sun — the Law of Solioonensius. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

BAN

5× in 3 books

> A mantram of the sequence KAN DIL BAN DIL R. The passages tell you only how to sound it: BAN aloud, in a resounding voice, against the decreasing voice of DIL. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DIL · KAN

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Alchemy · Curso Zodiacal · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

---

BANDIL

6× in 5 books

> Half of the Pranava KANDIL BANDIL R, which he calls the most powerful mantras known in the entire infinite for awakening the sacred fire; he says the Angel Aroch taught it, to be chanted during copulation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KANDIL

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year and 1 more

---

Baphomet *also BAPHOMET*

59× in 15 books

> The same as Lucifer in his usage: the reflection of the Solar Logos within ourselves, who gives the sexual impulse without which self-realisation is impossible, and the Divine Mother's best helper in the Great Work. ❧

> *"Typhoon Baphomet is the reflection of the Solar Logos within our own selves, here and now."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 14

SEE ALSO Sexual Transmutation · Lucifer

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Fear · Lust · Manual of Practical Magic

Baptism

43× in 10 books

> Which he defines flatly, and repeats, as a pact of sexual magic — the sacrament he says was the first thing one received on entering any school of mysteries. ❧

> *"The Baptism is a pact of sexual magic."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 57

SEE ALSO Sexual Magic · Water

Not yet in any booklet.

Baptism of Fire

13× in 1 book

> What he says is received by whoever tears the seventh of seven seals: contact with the different parts of the profound inner Being, and enlightenment. Only hard work on oneself reaches it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Barbelo

26× in 3 books

> Named almost only by its abode, which he calls the ocean of the Uncreated Light, the Great Light the Intimate Christ departs from when he comes to preach the Truth. Light descends from it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Treasury

Not yet in any booklet.

Bardo

13× in 2 books

> A word he uses almost only in the title Bardo Thodol, the Tibetan book of the spirits of the other world, which he cites for the post-mortem states and the edens the dead may enter. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Bat God *also The Bat God*

14× in 3 books

> An Angel of Death he places in the centre of Eden, lord of the mysteries of life and death, who he says can heal the sick if karma permits — a rite the Aztecs practised in a golden temple. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Fear

Beautiful Helen

5× in 4 books

> Helen of Troy made a term of his system, and he gives her two identities: the igneous mind of the soul betrothed to the Intimate, and Buddhi, the Spiritual Soul, the Shakti of the Internal Being. ❧

> *"The beautiful Helen is the igneous mind of the soul who is already betrothed to her eternal beloved, to her Intimate."*
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 3, White Magic and Black Magic

SEE ALSO Shakti · Buddhi

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

BEING

42× in 11 books

> The Being of his system — that in a person which is to be self-realised, and which he sets flatly apart from the mind. The passages use the capitalised word far more than they explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Identification · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Anger · Desire and Will and 24 more

BELILIN

6× in 1 book

> A mantric song sung three times over, which he says the Angel Aroch revealed for personal defence against the tenebrous ones. It is sung before going to sleep. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica

---

Beloved One

21× in 6 books

> The Being of our Being, whom he calls the Lord of all adoration wanting to dwell in each soul; he is also Hiram, killed by three traitors who are the I, the ego and the myself. ❧

> *"The Lord of all adoration wants to dwell within the depths of each soul. He is the oil of the myrrh and the fragrance of the incense, HE IS the Adorable One and the Adorer. The phrase "I am" must be translated as "I am the Being". In reality, the Beloved One is the Being of our Being that is, was, and is to come. We possess a precious tabernacle (the physical body), an anguished soul, and a Spirit (the Intimate). This human triad emanated from that terribly Divine Ray (Christ) who strikes His bell in the infinite space when we come into the world."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 1, The Son of Man

SEE ALSO Myself

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Bhagavad Gita *also The Bhagavad Gita*

23× in 8 books

> The Hindu scripture he quotes as an authority throughout, chiefly for Krishna's sayings on Atman — who is not born, does not die and does not reincarnate — and on the Gunas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Atman

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Anger

Bhagavad-Gita

8× in 6 books

> His hyphenated spelling of the same scripture, quoted for the Great Prakriti as the womb of all births, for the City of Nine Doors, and for the mind that is slave of the senses. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia

Bhakti

5× in 2 books

> The path of devotion, one of three yogas he names and says he practised himself; it reaches ecstasy, but he says it does not build the solar bodies, because that is a sexual matter. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jnana Yoga · Jnana · YOGA

Not yet in any booklet.

Bhons

5× in 3 books

> A Tibetan sect of black magicians he names always with the Dugpas — magicians of the red cap whose science, he says, is black sexual magic, the spilling of the Glass of Hermes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Dugpas · Black Magicians

Not yet in any booklet.

Binah *also BINAH*

46× in 13 books

> The third sephirah, which he identifies with the Holy Spirit and with the Mother in us — the Third Logos, Shiva, manifesting as sexual potency in all that is, has been and will be. ❧

> *"Chochmah is the Son, the Atomic Christ in us. Binah is the Mother in us, the Holy Spir it in us."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO CHOCHMAH · Chokmah · Kether · Sephirothic Crown · Sephiroth · Holy Spirit

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Binary

6× in 2 books

> The Two of his kabbalah: man and woman as a pair, mirrored in his practices; and in the Aztec serpent whose tail is drawn as a second head, what he calls the Serpentine Binary. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Identification · Awakening · Lust · Elemental Magic

---

Bird of Minerva

9× in 2 books

> The Quetzal, symbol of wisdom, and the shape he says the Pentecostal fire takes as it rises through the spine; it is commanded to develop a chosen chakra, or to prepare the body for Jinn states. ❧

> *"The Bird of Minerva is the symbol of Wisdom. It is not little that has been said about the Quetzal, however, few are capable of understanding the mystery of this Sacred Bird. The Quetzal is one of the most beautiful birds of the world. It's tail is long and very beautiful. Over its head it wears a crest of Incomparable beauty - green and silky. The entire appearance of that bird invites us to reflection."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 6, The Bird of Minerva

SEE ALSO Chakras · Kundalini

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Black Age

4× in 4 books

> The Kali Yuga, the age he says we disgracefully live in — in which many Bodhisattvas fell, and whose astrology he says rests on a falsified calendar. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Black Dragon

6× in 5 books

> A triune power he says controls the astral, mental and causal bodies — the Medusa whose head is planted with poisonous serpents, and the three traitors who killed Hiram Abif. ❧

> *"The Black Dragon is triune: he controls the Astral, Mental and Causal bodies. This is the Medusa whose head is planted with poisonous serpents."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 10, Light and Darkness

SEE ALSO Three Traitors · Dragon of Wisdom

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Black Grail

6× in 2 books

> The counter-Grail of his system, whose knights he says adore Jahve and the fatal shadow of nature called Santa Maria, whose kingdom is the abyss; its castle stands in the land of Jinas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Black Lodge *also Great Black Lodge*

43× in 13 books

> The counter-order to the White Lodge, which he says has eight Hierarchs or Anti-kabirs answering to the eight Kabirs who govern nature; he speaks of Jahve and his black lodge as nearly triumphant on Earth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jahve · Javhe · White Lodge · Black Magicians · Tenebrous Ones

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Fear · Anger · Hatred · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Black Mage

4× in 2 books

> His term for a magician of the dark path, used chiefly of the Dugpa from the Dad-Dugpa clan he says Hitler worshipped in Berlin, and to deny the charge made against Doctor Faust. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Black Magic

53× in 19 books

> The Left-Hand path, which he calls a broad way filled with vices and pleasures, and says is lunar — the Moon being the black and smoking mirror. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Magic · Black Magicians · Left Hand

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Anger · Lust · Desire and Will · Greed and 5 more

---

Black Magicians *also Black Magician, The Black Magicians*

70× in 12 books

> Those who work the sexual force downward, spilling the semen and drawing atoms up out of the Atomic Infernos; among them he counts any guru who does not lead disciples to dissolve the ego. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Bhons · White Magician · Black Lodge · Black Magic · Kabbalists

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · The Yellow Book · Hatred and 8 more

---

Black Magistracy

5× in 3 books

> His name for the standing body of black magicians, which he places in a Jinn land called Guanani in the Sierra Nevada, its first door in a waterfall; elsewhere he calls it the secret enemy. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Anger

Black Moon

9× in 4 books

> The passages give no definition of the term; the nearest he comes is calling the Moon the black and smoking mirror and saying that black magic is lunar. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Moon · Lilith

STANDS IN Lust

Black Sexual Magic

4× in 3 books

> The half of Sexual Magic in which the semen is spilled, as against the white kind that never spills it; he tells Gnostic students to avoid those who teach it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Sexual Magic · Chavajoth

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic

Black Tantra

4× in 2 books

> Tantra used for evil — his name for the practice of those who ejaculate the Ens Seminis during the Maithuna. White magicians, he says, use the same tantra for good. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Black Tantrism

19× in 7 books

> The passages give its result rather than what it is: the Serpent awakens in a negative form and descends toward the Atomic Infernos of Man instead of rising, the horrific tail of Satan. He tells students to avoid it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gray Tantrism · Dugpas · White Tantrism · Tail of Satan · Seminal Liquor

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Awakening

Boaz

20× in 9 books

> One of the two columns of the temple of the Intimate, which he identifies with the astral body and the Sephirah Hod. With Jachin it is also a password into the heart temple of a star. ❧

> *"Jachin and Boaz are the two "passwords" that will permit thee to enter the heart temple of each star to manipulate rays and provoke events in the physical world."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Aries

SEE ALSO Jakin · JACHIN · Astral Body

STANDS IN Curso Zodiacal · Zodiacal Course · Manual de Magia Práctica · Alchemy · Anger

---

Boddhisattwa *also BODDHISATTWA, Boddhisattwas*

75× IN 6 BOOKS

> The human soul of a Master; also, he says, a germ or seed placed within the sacred sperm with the possibility of divine development. A fallen one he calls a true failure. ❧

> *"The Rulers of the Aeons within us mock the fallen Boddhisattwa, saying, "you have ceased in your mystery; you are a pig that is wallowing in the mud of the Earth." The Boddhisattwa is a germ from any sacred individual, who is placed within the sacred sperm with the possibilities of development that is all."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 35

SEE ALSO Intimate Christ

STANDS IN Pride · Awakening · Hatred · Seventy Times Seven

BODHI

4× IN 1 BOOK

> A word of the mantra GATE, GATE, PARAGATE, PARASAMGATE, BODHI, SWAHA, recited relaxed while surrendering to the inner God. He also joins it to Samyasam Bodhi, the Final Illumination. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO PARAGATE · SWAHA

STANDS IN Anger · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Bodhicitta

35× IN 2 BOOKS

> The experience and knowledge fabricated within by the work upon oneself. He credits its possessor with keeping the physical body alive for millions of years and remembering all previous lives. ❧

> *"I want you to clearly understand that one day you will have to go fabricating within yourselves the Bodhicitta, that is, elaborating that experi- ence, elaborating that knowledge that the work upon yourselves is giving you. With that knowledge, with that experience, you will not fail."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Psychology of False Feelings (Third Chamber - Mexico City - May 4. 1977)

STANDS IN Awakening

Bodhisattva *also Bodhisattvas*

142× IN 20 BOOKS

> The Human Soul or Will-Soul of a Master, the two making one mysterious double individuality. A Bodhisattva who allows himself to fall he calls an inverted Flaming Star. ❧

> *"The bodhisattva is the Will-Soul (Human Soul). The Human Soul is dressed with the four bodies of sin, which are, the Physical, Etheric, Astral and Mental Bodies. The serpent of each of these four bodies of sin is fallen and Jesus had to raise them."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 12, The Holy Family Flees to Egypt

SEE ALSO Buddha of Contemplation · Human Soul

STANDS IN Awakening · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Pride · The Three Traitors · Desire and Will AND 4 MORE

Bodhisattwa *also Bodhisattwas*

32× IN 3 BOOKS

> His other spelling for the Human Soul of a Master, which possesses the Solar Bodies and loses them by falling. They fall through sex and rise through sex; he calls himself the Bodhisattwa of Samael. ❧

> *"All magic power is found in the Five-Pointed Star. The whole science of Gnosis is summarised in the Blazing Star. Many Bodhisattwas (Human Souls of Masters) fell like the five-pointed Star, inverted, with the upper extremity pointing downwards and the two lower points facing upwards. One must have full consciousness of what a Bodhisattwa is. The Superior Triad of every immortal spirit, of every man is composed of Atman, Buddhi and Manas."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO Human Soul

Not yet in any booklet.

Bodies of the Being

104× in 6 books

> The superior existential or solar vehicles he says must be built for the Second Birth, from seed-germs deposited in the semen, and which entitle their owner to incarnate his Divine Triad.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · Anger

Body of Desires

5× in 3 books

> The cold, unconscious vehicle that stands in place of the astral body and that the dead use. He calls it an emotional instrument of the mind, and elsewhere denies it is a body at all — the Ego itself.

> *"The den of desire is within the mind. The body of desires is nothing else but an emotional instrument of the mind."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Apopi · Astral Body

STANDS IN Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Body of Liberation

7× in 3 books

> The body of the Gods, made of flesh that does not come from Adam but from the Cosmic-Christ and organised from the best atoms of the physical body. With it an Adept can appear visible and tangible at will.

> *"Resurrection with the Body of Liberation is accomplished in the superior worlds. This body is organized with the best atoms of the physical body. It is a body of flesh that does not come from Adam; it is a body of indescribable beauty. With this body of paradise, the Adepts can enter the physical world and work therein, making themselves visible and tangible at will."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 20

SEE ALSO Resurrection

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Body of Will

5× in 4 books

> His name for the Causal Body. The passages show it only being nailed to the cross and Christified, and give no description of what it is.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Fifth Serpent · Causal Body

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Fear · The Three Traitors

Bons

18× in 8 books

> A Tibetan order of the red cap, named with the Dugpas. He says they are extreme, either working for the Being or not at all, and that Blavatsky was mistaken to judge them black magicians.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Dugpas

STANDS IN Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Brahama

7× in 2 books

> One of his spellings of Brahma: the Father, the ocean of the universal Spirit of Life, who at the Great Night submerges himself in Absolute Abstract Space for seven Eternities. Spirit, he says, but not That.

> *"Brahama is spirit, but "That" is not spirit. Ain, the unmanifested, is uncreated Light. The Absolute is life free in its movement, is the supreme reality; is ab stract space which only expresses as absolute abstract movement, limitless happiness, total omniscience. The Absolute is uncreated Light and perfect plenitude, absolute happiness, life free in its movement, life with out conditions, without limits."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 50, Ain

Not yet in any booklet.

Brahma

84× in 31 books

> The Father, first person of the Hindu Trimurti and the ocean of the Spirit, who manifests as Ishvara and submerges into the Absolute for the Great Night. He places the Being beyond Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva.

> *"Brahma is the Father, The Cow is the Divine Mother, the Chaos; the Calf is the Kabir, the Logos."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 2, Taurus

SEE ALSO Vishnu · ISHVARA · Trimurti · Shiva

STANDS IN Awakening · Curso Zodiacal · Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 7 MORE

Brahman

5× IN 4 BOOKS

A Sanskrit word he uses in more than one way: the supreme Brahman one is identified with, the Shabda Brahman sound heard in the chakra, and the Brahman that only a drinker of the moon-plant can be. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Brahmanadi

16× IN 6 BOOKS

The canal running the length of the spinal medulla from the chakra Muladhara to Sahasrara, through which he says the Kundalini ascends; he also calls it the canalis centralis and places it inside the subtler Chitra. ❧

> *"76. The Brahmanadi is found situated inside another very subtle canal that runs throughout the length of the spinal medulla and is known with the name of Chitra. 77. The seven chakras known with the names of Muladhara, Svadhisthana, Manipura, Anahata, Vishudda, Ajna and Sahasrara are over this nadi Chirra."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 3, The Two Witnesses

SEE ALSO Chitra · Sushumna · Nadi

Not yet in any booklet.

Brahmarandra

8× IN 2 BOOKS

The sacred centre at the frontal fontanel of the newborn, which the sacred fire reaches at the top of its climb and departs through, taking there, he says, the figure of the White Dove of the Holy Spirit. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Fire

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Bread of Wisdom

5× IN 5 BOOKS

His phrase for the doctrine set out for the hungry to feed on; he also says it is eaten as psychological experience each time one reduces some 'I' to cosmic dust. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Bronze Serpent

4× IN 3 BOOKS

The serpent that healed the Israelites in the desert, which he makes the positive pole of the sexual force, the tempting serpent of Eden being its negative and tenebrous contrast. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Serpent of Eden

Not yet in any booklet.

Buddha *also BUDDHA, BUDDHAS, Buddhas*

526× IN 39 BOOKS

One of the great initiates who had to pass the maximum test. He says the Eight-Fold Path that Buddha taught is absolutely sexual, spoken in a concealing way because divulging the Great Arcanum was then forbidden. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Amitabha

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Anger AND 15 MORE

Buddha of Contemplation

14× IN 2 BOOKS

The particular Father-Mother of a given Bodhisattva, emanated from the Eternal Common Cosmic Father; a master of the mind and Lord of Fire, each one specialised in some field — force, science, art or law. ❧

> *"Within the term Buddha of Contemplation, which is the Father-Mother of any Bodhisattva, there are a lot of virtues, facets, etc., because one Buddha of Contemplation will be specialized in force, another Buddha of Contemplation may also be specialized in science, another may be specialized in art; another in laws, etc. But this does not mean that, for this reason, the Buddhas of Compassion do not exist, or the Buddhas of Wisdom, or the Buddhas of Science; no. The term Buddha of Contemplation is always related to the divine prototype of any Bodhisattva, with the glorious complement of any Bodhisattva, what- ever nature may it be."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Seven Minds and the Seven Truths (Third Chamber - Mexico City - July 13, 1977)

SEE ALSO Eternal Common Cosmic Father · Father-Mother · Bodhisattva

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Buddhas of Compassion

5× in 3 books

An order he ranks with the Agnisvatas, Angels and Planetary Spirits, joined by the man who actually attains perfection; they have their own paradises and heavens. He distinguishes them from the Buddhas of Contemplation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Buddhas of Contemplation

11× in 3 books

The prototypes of the earthly Bodhisattvas: dual, Father-Mother in themselves, masters of the mind who freed themselves from it and realised the Illuminating Emptiness. All of them, he says, adore the Logos. ❧

> *"But we must make a complete distinction be- tween what are Buddhas of Contemplation and the earthly Bodhisattvas. Unquestionably, the Buddhas of Contemplation are the prototype of the earthly Bodhisattva. The Buddhas of Con- templation, in themselves, are Father-Mother be- cause every Buddha is dual. In each Buddha there is a masculine principle, the Father, and a feminine principle, the Divine Mother Kundalini- Shakti."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Mind and Ethics of Resurrected Masters (Third Chamber - Mexico City - December 31. 1975)

Not yet in any booklet.

Buddhata

83× in 13 books

The Essence or Consciousness, which he calls the central part of the mind and the prime matter the soul is shaped from — the best we have within, bottled up inside the Lunar Ego. ❧

> *"Remember that the central part of the mind is that which is called Buddhata, the Essence, the Conscience."*
>
> The Revolution of the Dialectic, 1985 · ch. 3, Mo - Chao

SEE ALSO Essence · Lunar Bodies

STANDS IN Awakening · Anger · Identification

Buddhi *also BUDDHI*

106× in 22 books

The Spiritual or Divine Soul, the superlative consciousness of the Being, which with Atman makes the Monad. He places it at the Sephirah Geburah and fuses it with the Intimate at the First Initiation. ❧

> *"Buddhi is the Divine Soul, that is to say, the Divine consciousness of the Intimus. When a Logos wants to redeem a world, he emanates from Himself a celestial prototype formed of Atma-Buddhi."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 4

SEE ALSO Flame of Prajna · Manas · Prajna · Superior Manas · Two Souls · Atman · Beautiful Helen · Twin Souls

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Buddhist Annihilation

42× in 7 books

The annihilation of the ego, dying from moment to moment; he says the superlative awakening, and the self-realisation of Minerva within, are impossible without first passing through it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO EGO

STANDS IN Awakening · Fear · Lust · Identification · Anger · Pride and 6 more

---

C

Cacus

10× in 4 books

The evil thief hidden in the cave of the human infraconsciousness, who he says steals the sexual centre of the organism for the satisfaction of animal passions and must be reduced to cosmic dust. ❧

> *"Cacus, the bad thief, the horrible Gestas is that tenebrous, sinister power that steals the creative energy for evil."*
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 12, The Eighth Dantestic Circle

STANDS IN Lust

Caduceus

63× in 20 books

The dorsal spine with its two sympathetic cords, Ida and Pingala — shaped, he says, like an eight, the sign of the infinite, and formed as the transmuted waters rise to the brain. ❧

> *"The caduceus of Mercury has the form of an eight. Thus, the caduceus is also the sign of the infinite. This caduceus is the dorsal spine with its two sympathetic chords, Ida and Pingala."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 27, The Seven Vials Are Poured

SEE ALSO IDA · Sign of the Infinite

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 2 MORE

Caduceus of Mercury

48× in 17 books

The same eight-shaped sign of the infinite, formed as the waters rise through Ida and Pingala to the brain; when the fire reaches the height of the heart he says its igneous wings open. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Eight · IDA · Pingala

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 2 MORE

Caiaphas

24× in 10 books

The third of the three traitors within, whom he calls the Demon of Ill-will, the one who never does the Will of the Father. With Judas and Pilate, an assassin of Hiram Abiff. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Demon of the Mind · Judas · Three Traitors

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred · Anger · Desire and Will

Cain

9× in 3 books

The lunar animal mind, which the ancients saw in the Moon and which he says hunts wealth, position and fame and must be put to death. He also names the Lemurian root race Cain and Abel. ❧

> *"For that reason, the ancients saw in the Moon the figure of Cain; the mind was called Cain, and it was the hunter. The mind goes about hunting wealth, social position, fame. The rogues use this mind in order to succeed; they consider themselves to be powerful sages with that well-cultivated lunar animal mind. There exists a figure of a decapitated Angel; the Angel of Samothrace. That sculpture means that after the ego has been dissolved, after having burned the seeds, having bathed and been confirmed in the Light etc., one must pass through the decapitation. The death of the lunar body and the lunar mind is lacking. These two bodies which constitute the Cain are the two subjective elements, those which must be decapitated. Then only Osiris remains, and the Essence which rests in the heart of Osiris. One then has the right to wear the Asp (the serpent) upon the brow, and as is said in the "Book of the Dead", one may now be seated as the other Osiris are seated and to wear the Serpent upon the forehead. One now has the Verb, has triumphed, one's powers are not utffised in an egoistic manner."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 10

Not yet in any booklet.

Cancer *also CANCER*

52× in 10 books

The zodiacal sign of reproduction and fetal conception, which he calls the sign of the sacred scarab. He also uses the word for the disease, which he says is the karma of fornication. ❧

> *"By all means, cancer is the karma of fornication. It is obvious that ancient wise men knew in depth this very special type of Nemesis."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 38, Cancer

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Hatred AND 1 MORE

Capricorn *also CAPRICORN*

42× IN 12 BOOKS

> The fixed earth sign whose stone is the black onyx, metal lead and day Saturday; the house of Saturn, which he calls the door of heaven. Its natives he describes as melancholic and pessimistic. ❧

> *"The stone of Capricorn is the black onyx and every black stone in general; the metal is lead and its day is Saturday."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 10, Capricorn

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Cardias

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The cardiac centre, which he identifies with the Anahata chakra of twelve petals. The higher serpents reach its secret chambers through the Amrita Nadi, and he places the Fourth and Fifth Initiations there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto

Cashiel

6× IN 5 BOOKS

> One of four genii — with Sehaltiel, Aphiel and Zarahiel — named in the conjuration that drives Moloch away at the command of Orifiel. He prints the name and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Moloch · Orifiel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic AND 1 MORE

Castle of Monsalvat

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The castle of the Grail, where he places the Holy Grail and the Lance of Longinus under the Knights Templar. It has entered the Jinn state, he says, and is hidden from the sight of the profane. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Grail · Grail

Not yet in any booklet.

Cathedral of the Soul

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> The Holy Gnostic Church, the temple where he says the Solar Logos officiates, reached between waking and sleep by kneeling and asking one's own inner God to be taken there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnostic Church

STANDS IN Alchemy · Seventy Times Seven · Zodiacal Course

Causa Causorum

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The Cause of Causes: the phrase he uses for the root of a thing, as when he calls original sin the causa causorum of the ego, or evil actions the causa causorum of inheritance. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · El Libro Amarillo · Identification

---

Causal Body

54× IN 18 BOOKS

> The Body of Conscious Will, one of the vehicles he says a man must create for himself, an ineffable organism nourished by Hydrogen Six. He warns against confusing it with the Buddhata or Essence. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Conscious Will · Body of Will · Fifth Serpent · Mental Body · Causal World

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Hatred · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Causal Logos

4× in 4 books

> The being he places at the dawn of a cosmic day, moving upon the face of the waters, reading karma and reminding gods and men of their debts, and whose electricity differentiated the Iliaster into Chaos. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Causal Man

11× in 3 books

> The true man, whom he also calls the Child of the Child and gives the beautiful Helen for a wife. Integrated with Buddhi he is resurrected, and the whole man is illuminated. ❧

> *"Therefore, the Causal Man is the Child of the Child."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 85

SEE ALSO True Man

Not yet in any booklet.

Causal World

19× in 7 books

> The Masters' sphere: the World of Conscious Will, which he calls the eternal temple in the heavens that no hand has built, the Temple of the Great White Lodge and the region of the true man. ❧

> *"The Causal World is the Masters' sphere. It is the eternal temple in the heavens that no hand has built. It is the Great Dwelling of the Occult Fraternity."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 15

SEE ALSO Heaven of Venus · Conscious Will · Causal Body

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Lust

---

Celestial Jerusalem

32× in 7 books

> A city of gold and precious stones which he equates with the Philosophical Stone and with the Treasury of the Light, says is in the seed, and describes a man as converting himself into. ❧

> *"The Celestial Jerusalem is the same as the Philosophical Stone."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 50

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Celestial Man

15× in 6 books

> The Inner Master in us, set against the animal man of the mind in the head; he says it speaks in hunches, with the voice of the silence, and is born when the Essence dresses in the Soma Heliakon. ❧

> *"The animal man is the mind that resides in the head with its seven portals... The celestial man is the Inner Master."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Leo

SEE ALSO Adam Kadmon

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Celestial Virgin

5× in 4 books

> His name for Virgo, which with Scorpio he calls the Eden of the Bible and the paradise of virgin men. The passages here say nothing further about her. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Virgo

Not yet in any booklet.

Centaurs

8× in 3 books

> Beings he treats as real and places in the abyss: before returning to this world, he says, they eliminate part of their ego, the decisively criminal part going to the crematorium of the Infernal Worlds. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Centers

19× in 5 books

> The five cylinders of the human machine — intellectual, emotional, motor, instinctual and sexual — of which the first three are called brains. Above them he sets two superior centres, usable only by inhabitants of the Kingdom. ❧

> *"The order of these centers is as follows: Intellectual, Emotional, Motor, Instinctual and Sexual."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 10

SEE ALSO Conscious Circle · Superior Emotion · Sexual Center · Emotional Center · Intellectual Center · Instinctive Center

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Identification · Anger · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 8 MORE

Central Sun

22× in 12 books

> The Great Breath, which he says every universe has one of, their sum making the protocosmos. The Sacred Individuals who inhabit it are prepared to enter the Absolute at the end of a cosmic day. ❧

> *"34. The Central Sun is the Great Breath."*
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 12, The Sixth Chamber

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Centre *also CENTRE*

16× in 6 books

> A noun of his system rather than one thing: the solar plexus he calls the emotional centre, the coccygeal bone the static centre of the organism, and names a superior emotional centre whose working stops thought. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Solar Plexus

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Identification · Alchemy · The Perfect Matrimony · Awakening AND 10 MORE

Cerberus

33× in 7 books

> The dog of the infernal worlds, which he makes the sexual force or instinct: to steal Cerberus from the Infernos means to liberate that energy, and once freed he becomes the Initiate's best guide. ❧

> *"To free the dog Cerberus means to liberate the sexual energy, to use it in a transcendental form."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 18

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Lust

Chakra Muladhara

6× in 4 books

> The chakra at the coccyx where he places the sleeping Kundalini, and which he equates with the church of Ephesus of the Apocalypse. Whoever fully awakens it, he says, gains the elixir of long life. ❧

> *"The Kundalini is the very powerful fire that is enclosed within the chakra Muladhara. The chakra Muladhara is the church of Ephesus, which is cited in the Apocalypse of Saint John."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Kanda · Shushumna

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Envy · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 1 MORE

Chakras *also CHAKRA, CHAKRAS*

62× in 12 books

> The lotus centres of the body, which he numbers and gives petals to — the coccygeal with four, the prostatic or uterine with six, the heart fourth and the centre of Love, the pineal Sahasrara as the Crown. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ajna · Muladhara · Manipura · Vishuddha · Anahata · Sahasrara · Churches of the Apocalypse · Bird of Minerva

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy · Manual de Magia Práctica AND 17 MORE

Chalice

50× in 14 books

> The brain, to which he says the solar and lunar atoms of the seminal system rise through Ida and Pingala. He also uses the word for the Grail cup sought together with the Lance. ❧

> *"Remember that the chalice is the brain. You need the vision of the Eagle and the Igneous Wings."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

SEE ALSO Sacred Wine · Holy Grail

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors AND 2 MORE

Chan

16× IN 7 BOOKS

> The Chinese Buddhist school he names beside Zen, which he says is completely tantric, on the path of intimate self-realisation, and holds much White Tantrism. The word is also a surname in his pages. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Tantrism

STANDS IN Awakening

Changam

8× IN 4 BOOKS

> The secret name of the Genie of the Earth, whom he identifies with Melchizedek, King of the World, and gives an immortal physical body. One meditates on him in the heart temple at the centre of the Earth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Genie of the Earth

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Chaos

218× IN 21 BOOKS

> The seedbed or seed-plot of the Cosmos, written of with words of fire in all the sacred books; the parts of the Being descend into it and suffer. He also uses the word for the disorder ruling the Infernal Worlds. ❧

> *"In all of the sacred books of the world it is written with words of fire that the Chaos is the seedbed of the Cosmos."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 51, Ain Soph

SEE ALSO Limbus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Hatred · Alchemy · Fear · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 1 MORE

Chariot

27× IN 9 BOOKS

> The Chariot of Merkabah — the four bodies, physical, astral, mental and causal, taken together — into which, once it is created, the driver enters: our own Being. ❧

> *"Those four bodies –physical, astral, mental, causal– constitute the "chariot". Once the chariot is created, all that remains is for the "driver" to enter into that chariot. Who is the driver of the chariot? Our own Being."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Psychic Associations That Lead to Awakening (Third Chamber - Mexico City - 1975)

SEE ALSO Mercabah · Four Bodies

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

CHAS

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A mantram for the pulmonary chakras, one of the series CHIS, CHES, CHOS, CHUS, CHAS which he says develops the chakras of the astral body. Its sound must be prolonged. ❧

> *"CHAS - For the Pulmonary Chakras."*
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Chavajoth *also CHAVAJOTH*

18× IN 6 BOOKS

> The chief of the negative ray of the Moon and rival brother of Jehovah, who teaches black sexual magic; he says he found his cavern of German disciples, and names him in the conjuration that drives him off. ❧

> *"The supreme chief of the positive ray of the Moon is Jehovah. Chavajoth is his exact antithesis, his rival brother. Jehovah directs the positive ray of the Moon. Chavajoth directs the negative ray of the Moon. Jehovah teaches White Sexual Magic, Chavajoth teaches black sexual magic."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

SEE ALSO Black Sexual Magic · Jehovah

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica AND 1 MORE

Chela

18× in 7 books

> The disciple. He says one who receives the cape of the Chela of the White Lodge is given with it a sacred jewel representing the Ray to which he belongs. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Neophyte · Master

stands in Awakening · The Keys of Astral Travel

Chemist Angel Loisos

4× in 2 books

> The Arch-physician who, he says, destroyed the Kundartiguador Organ from within the human race once it was no longer needed. The passages say nothing else about him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Cherubim *also Cherubims*

36× in 15 books

> An angelic order invoked in the conjuration: Cherubim, be my strength in the name of Adonai. He sets them guarding Eden and the Ninth Path, and calls them the man and the woman with the mystery of phallus and uterus. ❧

> *"28. The Cherubims are the man and the woman with the mystery of the phallus and the uterus."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 27, The Great Arcanum

see also Garden of Eden · Seraphim · Thrones

stands in Manual of Practical Magic · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust and 1 more

---

CHES

5× in 3 books

> A mantram of the same five-syllable series, which he gives for the hidden ear and says is very powerful to awaken the magical ear. ❧

> *"CHES - For the Hidden Ear."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

stands in Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Chesed *also CHESED*

29× in 8 books

> The Sephirah he equates with Jupiter, with Atman or the Divine Self, and with the fourth card of the Tarot — Mercy, the Emperor. He places it in the second, Ethic triangle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Geburah · Sephiroth · Atman · Intimus

stands in Desire and Will

Child of Bethlehem

11× in 3 books

> The inner Christ born within a man's own heart, whom he also calls the Golden Child of sexual alchemy, born from seminal atoms fertilised with the solar fires when desire is transmuted into love. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Lust · Desire and Will

Child of Gold

8× in 3 books

> The Intimate Christ, whom he also calls Horus and the Son of Man: a superior astral body extracted with the third serpent, born in the lit forge of Vulcan by never spilling the semen. ❧

> *"10. This Child of Gold is the Intimate Christ."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 5, The Chapter of Bringing Along a Boat in the Underworld

see also Horus · Intimate Christ

stands in Alchemy · Lust

Children of the Fire

6× in 2 books

> The passages use the phrase only in poetry — the voracity of the Children of the Fire crackling among the burning embers of the universe — and never say who they are. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Chin

10× in 3 books

> A word which he says summons the pigs when it is repeated several times. He gives it no explanation. ❧

> *"By repeating the word CHIN several times, we summon the pigs."*
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 13, The Akash is Sound, It is Verb

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Chiram

5× in 3 books

> The fire. He reports that Blavatsky sent students who want its mysteries to the medieval alchemists, and repeats the occult saying that Hiram Abiff or Chiram Osiris lies dead in the Ninth Sphere. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

CHIS

5× in 3 books

> A mantram for clairvoyance, one of the series CHIS, CHES, CHOS, CHUS, CHAS which he says develops the chakras of the astral body, its sound prolonged. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Chitra

7× in 6 books

> A canal within the Sushumna from which the seven churches hang like lotus flowers and along which the Kundalini rises. He puts the Brahmanadi inside it in one place and beside it in another. ❧

> *"The seven churches are similar to lotus flowers which are suspended from the famous NADI CHITRA. The canal of Shushumna exists within the medullar canal. The canal of NADI CHITRA is within this canal of Shushumna. The seven beautiful and divine"*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 3, The Seven Churches

SEE ALSO Brahmanadi · Nadi · Sushumna

Not yet in any booklet.

CHOCHMAH

4× in 1 book

> The Sephirah he calls the Son, the Cosmic or Atomic Christ in us; second of the Sephirothic Crown with Kether and Binah, governed by the zodiac, the world of Ophanim. ❧

> *"Chochmah is the Son, the Atomic Christ in us. Binah is the Mother in us, the Holy Spir it in us."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO Binah · Kether · Second Logos · Sephiroth

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Chohans

7× in 4 books

> The seven who direct the seven great cosmic rays and dwell in the heart temple of the sun. As Dhyan Chohans he counts them among the collective forces that together make up the Demiurge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Dhyan

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Chokmah *also CHOKMAH*

24× in 10 books

> His other spelling for the same Sephirah: the Son, the Atomic Christ in us, Wisdom, the second card of the Tarot and the Priestess; also the Ninth Aeon and region of the Cosmic Christ. ❧

> *"The holy Four, the Tetragrammaton, is symbolized by the four fangs of the Aztec virgin, the IOD HE VAU HE, the divine I Am. In Kabbalah, Kether is the Father, Chokmah is the Son and Binah is the Holy Spirit; this is the Sephirothic Crown, the Crown of Life. This triad plus the unit is the holy Four, the holy and mysterious Tetragrammaton, the IOD HE VAU HE."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 13, In the Holy Land

SEE ALSO Binah · Kether

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

CHOS

5× IN 3 BOOKS

A mantram for the heart, which he says also serves to awaken the chakra of the heart; one of the series CHIS, CHES, CHOS, CHUS, CHAS whose sound must be prolonged. ❧

> *"CHOS – For the Heart."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Chotavan

7× IN 7 BOOKS

With the Mahavan, one of the rhythms of the fire which he says sustain the universe firm on its march, heard as angelic chords and regal symphonies. ❧

> *"The Mahavan and Chotavan are the rhythms of the fire that"*
>
> Christmas Messages · ch. 10, Ecstasy

SEE ALSO Mahavan

Not yet in any booklet.

Chrestos

14× IN 7 BOOKS

A name for the cosmic Christ, which he insists is not Jesus though incarnated within him, and is deprived of individuality; he sets it level with Quetzalcoatl, the Platonic Logos and Vishnu. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Christ *also CHRIST, Christs*

1963× IN 50 BOOKS

A cosmic force rather than a man: the Spirit of Fire, the ray that unites us to the Absolute, the son of the Divine Mother, who enters the soul at the Venustic Initiation. Amida is the same under another name. ❧

> *"Christ is the Star of Dawn. Christ enters into the soul when the soul receives the Venustic Initiation."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 33, The Pure River of the Waters of Life

SEE ALSO Fu-Ji · Master of Masters · Second Force · Cosmic Substance · Saviour of the World · Multiple Perfect Unity · Cosmic Drama · Abraxas

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Awakening · Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 25 MORE

Christ Astral

20× IN 3 BOOKS

The astral vehicle born as a beautiful child when the third serpent reaches the heart; whoever possesses it, he says, is truly immortal and never loses consciousness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ Mind

Not yet in any booklet.

Christic Esotericism

6× IN 3 BOOKS

His name for the teaching he says is based in the profound mysteries of sex, where the power of the sacred fire of the Holy Spirit lies; joined with Kabbalah and Alchemy it would have transformed the world. ❧

> *"Christic esotericism is based in the profound mysteries of sex, within which lies the power of the sacred fire of the Holy Spirit."*
>
> Christmas Message 1952

SEE ALSO Mysteries of Sex

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Christic Mysteries

8× in 5 books

The passages show him delving into these rather than saying what they are: studied at Christmas 1966, and penetrated in his book on Wagner's Parsifal alongside the esoteric Buddhism he finds there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Christic Will

28× in 1 book

A term he names rather than defines, in a string of images: the strength of conscious persuasion amid the symphonies of the universal fire, the Sun, the Cosmic Christ, the Martyr of Calvary in us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

---

Christification

43× in 12 books

Becoming Christ, which he says is achieved in parts, body by body, beginning with the soul-conscience; its key is the Arcanum A.Z.F., and without the sexual impulse Lucifer gives, he says it is impossible. ❧

> *"Christification is achieved in parts, body by body. The first thing which becomes Christified is the soul-conscience, which we extract from the physical body through the Kundalini of such a body, to enrich the soul-spirit or buddhic body."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Aquarius

STANDS IN Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

---

Christified

85× in 20 books

His adjective for whatever has undergone Christification — a body, an etheric vehicle, or the whole Being; the Christified, he says, are the Sons of God. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Etheric Body

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Identification · Jealousy · The Three Traitors · The Wheel of the Year

---

Christified Ones

6× in 2 books

Those in whom Christification is complete, whom he calls the Sons of God; the sexual force shines in their auras, and the pituitary and pineal glands blaze upon their heads. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Christified Soul

8× in 5 books

He gives its origin rather than its nature: the result of the sexual union of man, Arcanum 1, and woman, Arcanum 2, the secret being the Arcanum A.Z.F. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Christify *also Christifies*

19× in 8 books

His own verb for undergoing Christification. One christifies the language, oneself, or each of the seven bodies as the seven fallen serpents are raised. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust · Desire and Will · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Christ-Man

5× in 4 books

The Christified human, who he says holds the keys of the entire Firmament and passes into worlds of supernirvanic happiness and then the Absolute — a rare mixture of the divine and the imperfect. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Christmas of the Heart

18× in 2 books

> Christmas taken as an individual event rather than a date on the calendar — the Christ born within oneself, which he says demands the revolution of the consciousness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

Christ Mind

22× in 4 books

> The vehicle born as a very precious child at the Fourth Initiation, begotten, he says, only with the Arcanum A.Z.F., and needed to clothe the Superior Emotion and Mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ Astral · Fourth Initiation

Not yet in any booklet.

Christ-Mind *also Christ-mind*

26× in 10 books

> The mind formed in the mental body, which he calls the result of sexual magic: a mind that does not react before external impacts and has become the instrument of the heart. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mental Body · Arhat

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Christonic Semen

8× in 7 books

> The semen, which he calls the raw matter of the Great Work — a semi-solid, semi-liquid substance formed of the strongest solar atoms, hiding the secret living and philosophical fire. ❧

> *"Remember that the christonic semen is the raw matter of the Great Work. Cleanse your soul from any desire. Be chaste."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 8, The Church of Pergamos

SEE ALSO Glass

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Christ Sun

4× in 2 books

> The shining Logos, which he says the Apocalypse symbolises by Michael and the Middle Ages by St George, its cosmic shadow being the Dragon. The passages give little more. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Christ-Sun

9× in 5 books

> The sun as the Christ, born at Christmas and surrounded in his childhood by dangers, assisted on his course by Mercury; the Germanic Bel or Belen, he says, named a man who had incarnated it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Christus

9× in 4 books

> A name he uses for the Cosmic Christ, which he equates with Chochmah of the Kabbalah, Vishnu and the Second Logos. Following Origen he also applies it to John the Baptist. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Christus-Lucifer

7× in 4 books

> Lucifer integrated with the Intimate Christ, whom he calls the Saviour within each of us, descending into our atomic hells to serve as the ladder by which we ascend. ❧

> *"Christus-Lucifer is the Saviour within each one of us."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 64

Not yet in any booklet.

Christ Will

7× in 4 books

The divine body of the soul, a Divine Child he says comes to life by intensely reheating the retort of the laboratory; with it and the other Christic vehicles a man incarnates his Soul. ❧

> *"This work having been completed, still something is missing. Christ Will is missing. By intensely reheating the Retort of the laboratory, a Divine Child comes to life—the Christ Will, the divine body of the soul. The one who has been successful in creating all of these Christic vehicles inside of the Alchemical Retort totally and integrally incarnates his Soul. Only those who have attained the incarnation of the Soul merit the precious title of "Man". Only this kind of True Man can elevate himself to the Kingdom of the Superman. Only this kind of True Man can receive the Elixir of Long Life."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 13

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Lust · Anger · Fear · Jealousy and 8 more

Christ-Will

11× in 6 books

The human will transmuted — a will that only knows how to do the will of the Father, built as a solar body in the mysteries of the fifth serpent. He gives TA, TE, TI, TO, TU for developing it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Fifth Serpent

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Churches *also CHURCHES*

56× in 13 books

The seven chakras, which he places as nervous centres along the spinal column and identifies with the seven churches of Revelation; the Kundalini opens them in order as it ascends. ❧

> *"The seven churches are the seven main nervous centers of the spinal medulla in the human being."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Apocalypse

STANDS IN The Perfect Matrimony · Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Jealousy · Envy · Lust

Churches of the Apocalypse

4× in 3 books

The seven churches of Revelation, which he says are not places in Asia but centres on the spinal column — seven seals only the Lamb can open, with the sword of the Kundalini. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Chakras

Not yet in any booklet.

Church of Ephesus

36× in 12 books

The first of the seven churches: the four-petalled chakra of the coccyx, between the sexual organs and the anus, where the serpent sleeps. To open it, he says, is to awaken the Kundalini. ❧

> *"The Church of Ephesus is a lotus with four radiant petals. This Church has the brilliance of ten million suns. The Elemental Earth of the Wise is conquered with the power of this Church."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 7, The Seven Churches

SEE ALSO Church of Smyrna · Muladhara Chakra

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · The Yellow Book

Church of Laodicea

20× in 10 books

The seventh church, the thousand-petalled lotus of the pineal gland, opened when the serpentine fire reaches the brain; with it, he says, come polyvision, intuition and ecstasy. ❧

> *"The church of Laodicea is opened when the igneous serpent of our magical powers reaches the pineal gland, which is situated in the brain."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 12, The Church of Laodicea

SEE ALSO Church of Philadelphia · Diamond Eye · Sahasrara

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Church of Pergamos

8× in 4 books

The third church, the ten-petalled chakra of the navel, opened when the serpent reaches that height. He calls it the church of fire, and links it to the elemental fire and to telepathy. ❧

> *"The church of Pergamos is the church of fire. This chakra is a precious lotus flower with ten beautiful petals saturated with happiness."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 8, The Church of Pergamos

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Church of Philadelphia

16× in 7 books

The sixth church, the two-petalled chakra between the eyebrows — the Eye of Wisdom and the centre of clairvoyance, and the seat where he says the mind is conquered. ❧

> *"When Kundalini reaches the point between the eyebrows, the Church of Philadelphia is opened. This is the Eye of Wisdom. Our Father who is in secret dwells in this magnetic centre. The chakra between the eyebrows has two fundamental petals and many, many splendorous radiations. This centre is the throne of the mind. No true clairvoyant says that he is. No true clairvoyant says, "I saw." The clairvoyant Initiate says, "We consider.""*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 7, The Seven Churches

SEE ALSO Church of Sardis · Church of Laodicea · Frontal Chakra · Frontal

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Jealousy

Church of Sardis

18× in 9 books

The fifth church, the sixteen-petalled chakra of the thyroid, opened when the fire reaches the throat; it confers the magic ear, by which he says one hears angels and the dead. ❧

> *"The Church of Sardis is opened when the victorious serpentine fire ascends to the height of the thyroid gland."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 10, The Church of Sardis

SEE ALSO Church of Philadelphia · Church of Thyatira

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Church of Smyrna

15× in 8 books

The second church, the six-petalled chakra of the prostate — the uterus in women — whose element is water; opening it, he says, gives power over water and storms. ❧

> *"The church of Smyrna is the chakra of the prostate (the uterus in women). Apas is the Tattwa of this chakra. "All of you will be Gods if you depart from Egypt and travel through the Red Sea.""*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 7, The Church of Smyrna

SEE ALSO Church of Ephesus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Church of Thyatira

19× in 9 books

The fourth church, the chakra of the heart, opened when the serpentine fire reaches that height; he gives it fifteen petals and the power to act upon the four winds. ❧

> *"The church of Thyatira is opened when the serpentine fire reaches the height of the heart. Internal meditation and internal prayer develops and unfolds the chakra of the tranquil heart."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 9, The Church of Thyatira

SEE ALSO Church of Sardis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Seventy Times Seven

---

CHUS

5× in 3 books

A mantram for the solar plexus, one of the five — CHIS, CHES, CHOS, CHUS, CHAS — that he says unfold the chakras of the astral body. The sound of each must be prolonged. ❧

> *"CHUS - For the Solar Plexus."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

City of Nine

6× in 3 books

> Short for the City of Nine Gates or Doors, his name for man — the body the many "I"s inhabit as strangers inhabit a city. The ninth gate, he says, is sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Clairvoyance *also CLAIRVOYANCE*

22× in 13 books

> The sixth sense of occultism. He prescribes how to gain it more than he defines it: the retrospective exercise, and syllables that set the pituitary and pineal glands vibrating. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Frontal Chakra · Frontal · Ajna · Polyvision · Clairvoyant

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Jealousy · Awakening · Elemental Magic AND 8 MORE

Clairvoyant

8× in 5 books

> One who possesses clairvoyance — a faculty he says carries no virtue with it, since a clairvoyant may equally be a black magician, a criminal or an assassin. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Clairvoyance

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Awakening · Identification · Jealousy · The Three Traitors AND 10 MORE

Clavicle

6× in 3 books

> A key, in the sense of the Clavicle of Solomon: a formula he says is pronounced with the name of the angel to be called, the operator standing in the centre of the circle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Coatlicue

17× in 5 books

> The goddess he calls the serpent of the abyss — Kali, Hekate, infernal Proserpine. He says two different things: in one book she is the mother of life and death, in another she is death and Tonantzin is life. ❧

> *"Coatlicue is the serpent of the abyss: Kali, Hekate, infernal Proserpine or the goddess of the earth."*
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 15

SEE ALSO Hekate · Divine Mother

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Greed

College of Initiates

6× in 4 books

> A body of initiates whose founder he calls the Maha-Guru, dwelling in eastern Tibet. He counts himself among its members, and says one existed in Atlantis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sanat Kumara

STANDS IN Anger · Elemental Magic

Commandment of the Law of God

6× in 6 books

> One of the twenty-two commandments he counts in the Law of God. He names the sixth, "Thou shalt not fornicate," and links the twelfth to Arcane XII: "Make your light shine." ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Commandments of the Law of God

5× in 3 books

> The commandments of the Law of God, which he numbers at twenty-two, the first belonging to the Ancient of Days — though he also speaks plainly of the Ten. ❧

> *"The First Mystery, which is also the Four-and-Twentieth Mystery, enfolds the First Commandment, although, the Commandments of the Law of God are twenty-two."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

Not yet in any booklet.

CONJURATION *also CONJURATIONS, Conjuration*

50× in 7 books

> A spoken formula recited to drive off the tenebrous ones. The one he names and prints in these passages is the Conjuration of the Seven of the Wise Solomon. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tenebrous Ones

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Fear · Lust and 3 more

Conjuration of the Four

5× in 3 books

> One of the conjurations he prints, which he says serves today where ancient exorcisms once did — recited against evil entities in cases of psychic obsession, and in his cures for epilepsy. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Conjuration of the Seven of the Wise

6× in 3 books

> The conjuration of Solomon the Sage, which he prints in full and has recited with faith over the possessed, or read to a child after magnetic passes, with a candle lit. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Conscious Circle

6× in 3 books

> Short for the Conscious Circle of Solar Humanity — a divine humanity distinct from the common one, which he says operates on the superior centres of the Being and is the Kingdom of Heaven. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Centers

Not yet in any booklet.

Conscious Will

78× in 14 books

> The causal world, which he also calls the World of Natural Causes and the realm of the Malachim, the angelic kings of nature; also the fourth body, which must be created. ❧

> *"Conscious Will is always represented by the sacred woman, Mary, ISIS, who crushes the descending Serpent's head."*
>
> The Great Rebellion, 1975 · ch. 17, The Knife of Consciousness

SEE ALSO Causal Body · Causal World

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Constellation of the Whale

8× in 2 books

> A constellation he ties to the fifteenth Arcanum and to the sign of Jonah, under whose influence he says the initiate develops until reaching the Resurrection. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resurrection

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmic Chrestos

8× in 3 books

> Another of his names for the Christ, distinguished from the man Jesus, who he says became one at the Jordan; also called the Great Breath, deposited within the christonic semen. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmic Christ *also The Cosmic Christ*

91× in 24 books

> A force, he says, as electricity or gravity is a force, beyond personality and the "I" — the Army of the Great Word, born and crucified in every world so that all beings may have life. ❧

> *"The Cosmic Christ is a force, as electricity is a force, or as gravity is a force, etc. The Cosmic Christ is beyond the personality, individuality, and the 'I'."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 6

SEE ALSO Second Logos · Army of the Voice

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Hatred

Cosmic Consciousness

23× in 12 books

> The consciousness of the cosmos, which he calls the sense of the life and order of the universe; he speaks of its planes as scales of the Serpent of Fire. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Planes

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Love · Alchemy · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 1 more

---

Cosmic Day *also Great Cosmic Day*

41× in 11 books

> The period of manifestation, which he calls the exhalation of the Ain Soph and the Mahamanvantara. The world dissolves at its end, and the years assigned to it he says are symbolic. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cosmic Night

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Cosmic Divine Mother

8× in 5 books

> The Divine Mother, of whom he says each person has his own particular one — wife of the Holy Spirit, the Divine Mother Kundalini, a mathematical point of Mother Space. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Jealousy

Cosmic Drama

26× in 8 books

> The drama of the gospels, which he says is not the exclusive property of Jesus but must be lived within each person, here and now, Judas and all. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Judas · Resurrection · Christ

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Cosmic Initiation

7× in 7 books

> Initiation as he narrates receiving it: conferred in the internal worlds at night, and the only way out of the abyss. He counts eighteen initiations, eighteen cosmic births. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book

---

Cosmic Justice

39× in 17 books

> The justice of the Law, which he calls its supreme pity and supreme impiety, beyond good and evil; he pictures it as a flaming sword and a balance, entrusted to Lucifer. ❧

> *"9. The Cosmic Justice is the supreme pity and the supreme impiety of the LAW."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 34, Chamber 28

SEE ALSO Flaming Sword

STANDS IN Lust · The Keys of Astral Travel · The Three Traitors

---

Cosmic Man

4× in 2 books

> Thinly evidenced: he names the Ors solar system the Cosmic Man, which he says must be wholly self-awakened in every cell and in every man. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmic Mind

11× in 9 books

> The mental world taken as the mind of the cosmos, where concepts appear as semi-conscious images; the people and affections around us, he says, are mere forms of it with no real existence. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Mental World

stands in Lust · Anger

Cosmic Mother *also The Cosmic Mother*

55× in 18 books

> The Divine Mother, whom he calls a part of the Being and not an "I" — the Kundalini, worshipped under many names, and particular to each person rather than one for all. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Hanasmussen · Devi Kundalini

stands in Jealousy · The Yellow Book · Seventy Times Seven · Anger · Awakening · Love and 1 more

---

Cosmic Night *also Great Cosmic Night*

34× in 14 books

> Pralaya, the inhalation of the Ain Soph, during which the universe is disintegrated within It and exists only in Its mind and in the minds of Its Gods. ❧

> *"The time of activity is called, in esotericism, Ma- ha-Manvantara; the Cosmic Night is called Pralaya. So, the Moon had life and is the mother of the Earth; this has to be understood."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Destruction of Our Lunar Inheritance (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 1977)

see also Cosmic Day

stands in Elemental Magic · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Cosmic Soul

6× in 3 books

> Thinly evidenced: the passages do not define it. He speaks of the primordial matter becoming like the soul of the unique one, the living noumenon of any substance. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Fear

Cosmic Substance

4× in 3 books

> The Christ regarded not as an individual but as a substance latent in every atom of the infinite; the twelve zodiacal signs he calls its distinct modalities. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmocrators

8× in 4 books

> The perfect androgynes he says emanate from the Absolute in couples and build the universe, seven of them giving forth the two souls; he also says they gave the internal Lucifer free rein. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmocreators

11× in 6 books

> The host of Elohim, the Third Logos, whom he calls the army of the builders of the dawn, at work in the seven temples of chaos; the name Jehovah, he says, belongs to them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Elohim

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmo-genesis

5× in 3 books

> The birth of the universe as a subject of study. He says its living foundation must be sought in the unknown Zero Region, and that Quetzalcoatl cannot be left out of it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Cosmos *also COSMOS*

113× in 26 books

> One rank in his ladder of numbered cosmoses, each ruled by a number of laws — the third the Macrocosmos of the Milky Way, the fourth the Deuterocosmos of the solar system. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tritocosmos · Deuterocosmos · Mesocosmos · Ayocosmos · Protocosmos · Ain Soph Aur · Macrocosmos · Macrocosm

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Curso Zodiacal · Desire and Will and 9 more

Creative Energy

14× in 7 books

> The sexual energy once transmuted: the ens seminis turned into creative energy, which he calls an axiom of Hermetic wisdom, rising by two sympathetic canals to the Inner Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Transmutation · Transmutation

STANDS IN Identification · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust and 1 more

Creative Larynx

9× in 4 books

> The larynx taken as a sexual organ — a uterus, he says, in which the word is gestated. He ties it to the sexual glands, pointing to the boy's voice breaking at fourteen. ❧

> *"60. The creative Larynx is the sexual organ of the Christic Will."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

SEE ALSO Sardis · Verb

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

Creator Demiurge

5× in 2 books

> The Logos as maker of the universe, which he also calls the Army of the Voice and the Male-Female Logos, and of which he says Lucifer is the antithesis and living shadow. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Logos

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Creator Elohim

5× in 2 books

> The first ineffable divine couple, formed when the Third Logos divides into He and She. God, he insists, is not an individual but gods, the Army of the Word. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Creator Logos

9× in 5 books

> The Verb, the Great Word, which he also names the Holy Triamatzikamno; under its intelligent impulse, he says, particles gather into atoms, stars, galaxies and universes. ❧

> *"The Creator Logos is the Holy Triamatzikamno. The Verb, the Great Word."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 84

Not yet in any booklet.

Crestos

7× in 3 books

His spelling of Chrestos, used as a blessing — "Crestos be with thee!" — and named as what resurrects at the third Initiation of Major Mysteries, conferring omniscience.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Initiation

Not yet in any booklet.

Cross *also CROSS*

214× in 30 books

The cross as he reads it: the vertical phallus placed within the horizontal uterus, and the same figure as the swastika of the great mysteries.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Swastika · Lingam-Yoni

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic · Alchemy · Awakening and 9 more

---

Cross of Initiation

10× in 5 books

The cross he says is always received in the Temple of the Heart, formed of four elements. He tells where it is conferred rather than what it is.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Heart Temple

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book

Cross of Light

4× in 4 books

A phrase he prints only inside one line, where the Tetragram is said to be written in its centre. He repeats the line in book after book and never explains it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Crown of Life

52× in 8 books

The Man-Sun or King-Sun, which he identifies with the I Am, the Christ within, and with Kether, Chochmah and Binah. No one receives it, he says, without first raising the seven serpents.

> *"The crown of life is the MAN-SUN, the KING-SUN, who was greatly worshipped by the Emperor Juliano."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 7, The Church of Smyrna

SEE ALSO Resplendent Dragon · Dragon of Wisdom · Kether

STANDS IN Envy

Crown of Saints

5× in 3 books

The thousand-petalled lotus of the pineal gland, which he says shines above the head when the fire opens the seventh church, bringing polyvision and omniscience.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pineal Gland

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Gluttony

Crown of the Saints

7× in 6 books

The same crown under a slightly different name: the lotus of a thousand petals seated in the pineal gland, which he also calls the eye of Dangma, the eye of intuition.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pineal Gland

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Cubical Stone

16× in 1 book

The same stone in his other spelling — the etheric body, and in one place simply sex; the uncut stone that must be carved into cubic form, the basis of the Great Work.

> *"That cubical stone is the Etheric Body. Malchuth is the Physical Body. Man is thus a complete decade. We have 10 fingers on the hands, 10 Sephiroth and 10 Commandments. When the Ancient of Days has realised the 10 Sephiroth within Himself, He is"*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO Jesod

Not yet in any booklet.

Cubic Stone

11× in 5 books

> The six-sided stone of Yesod, which he calls the Philosopher's Stone and also the etheric body, the foundation on which the two columns rest; Yesod, he says, is found within sex. ❧

> *"Master: The six-sided cubic stone is the Philoso- pher's Stone, is it not? It has four sides which point to the four directions, and one side upward and another downward; it is the six-sided cubic stone."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Lunar Psychism and Solar Psychism (Second Chamber - Mexico City - 1976)

SEE ALSO Yesod · Jesod · Ethereal Body

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Cup of Hermes

17× in 7 books

> A vessel he warns of constantly and never explains. The whole secret, he says, published in nearly all his books, is never to spill the Cup of Hermes during the sexual act. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ens Seminis

STANDS IN Awakening

Cyclops

83× in 15 books

> He uses the name almost only in "the Forge of the Cyclops", his term for sex — where the solar bodies are fabricated and the psychic aggregates crushed during the chemical coitus. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Forge

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Fear · The Three Traitors · Alchemy · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 1 more

---

Cylinders

5× in 2 books

> The five centres of the human machine — intellectual in the brain, emotional in the heart, motor, and two lower ones; the three brains are three of them, and the "I"s dwell in all five. ❧

> *"So, in reality and in truth, there is still a residue of the abominable Kundartiguador Organ in the human being. With the disappearance of such an organ it could be clearly seen that the bad consequences of this organ remained in the five cylinders of the or- ganic machine. These five cylinders are the follow- ing: the intellectual, located in the brain; the emo- tional, located in the heart; the motor, in the upper part of the spine; the instinctive, in the lower part of the spine; and the sexual. The bad consequences of the abominable Kundartiguador Organ remained in these five centers of the machine."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Causes and Consequences of the Kundartiguador Organ

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · Anger · Hatred

D

Daath

11× in 3 books

> A Sephira he calls absolutely sexual, the mystery below the Thirteenth Aeon, related to the Lingam-Yoni and born of the conjunction of Abba the Father and Ama the Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sephiroth

Not yet in any booklet.

DAGJ

3× in 3 books

> The last word of the mantram FE UIN DAGJ, pronounced gutturally; he calls the mantram Egyptian and says it makes all the plexuses vibrate and awakens the chakras of the astral body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO UIN

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Dagma

11× in 5 books

> His spelling of Dangma, used in "the Eye of Dagma" — the unique eye he equates with intuition, knowing without reasoning, which he says wakens with the union of Buddhi and Manas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Daimon

7× in 3 books

> The Divine Daimon, which he insists must be told apart from the ego. He asks that the ego be dissolved so as to whiten and beautify one's Daimon — Xolotl, Mephistopheles — into the Prince of Light. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO EGO

Not yet in any booklet.

Dangma

14× in 6 books

> Used in "the Eye of Dangma", the spiritual vision of the self-realised Adept, with which he says he looked down into the abyss; the mantram Gate opens it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

DAS

5× in 3 books

> One of the mantras DIS, DAS, DOS, which he calls fundamental to Sexual Alchemy — vocalised during the practice of sexual magic to avoid the danger of the sexual discharge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DOS · DIS · Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Alchemy · Curso Zodiacal · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Degree of the Power of Fire

9× in 2 books

> One of the numbered degrees of his path, each the Kundalini of one body: the third worked in the astral, where the Christic drama opens; the fourth christifying the mental. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Degree · Second Degree · Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Demiurge Architect

5× in 5 books

> The Logos as architect of the universe, giving mathematical and geometric form to all that is; he identifies Quetzalcoatl with it, and sets two armies under it, Michael's and Satan's. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Logos

Not yet in any booklet.

Demiurge Creator

6× in 3 books

> The same creator Logos in his other word order, which he identifies with the Platonic Logos and with Quetzalcoatl; Lucifer he calls its antithesis and living shadow. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Demon Apopi

12× in 1 book

> His name for the lunar body of desires — the Kama Rupa that ordinary people have in place of an astral body, which he calls the base of all passional bestiality. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Egyptian Mysteries · Astral Body

stands in The Three Traitors · Desire and Will

Demon Hai

8× in 2 books

> His name for the lunar mind, what the rational animal received instead of a true mental body; he identifies it with Pilate and says clairvoyants mistake it for the solar mental vehicle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Egyptian Mysteries · Mental Body

stands in The Three Traitors

Demon of Desire

17× in 8 books

> The first of the three traitors within, whom he names Judas — the demon that trades the Lord for thirty pieces of silver: liquor, money, fame, fornication. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Demon of the Mind · Evil Will · Judas · Three Traitors

stands in The Three Traitors · Desire and Will · Hatred

Demon of the Mind

18× in 8 books

> The second of the three traitors, whom he names Pilate — the demon that always excuses and justifies itself, washing its hands and declaring itself innocent. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Demon of Desire · Evil Will · Caiaphas · HAI · Three Traitors

stands in The Three Traitors · Hatred

Demons of Seth

31× in 7 books

> The red demons of Seth, his Egyptian name for the psychic aggregates, the living personifications of our psychological defects, which he says oppress Pistis Sophia within the initiate. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Pistis Sophia

stands in Anger · The Three Traitors · Awakening · Envy · Hatred · Identification and 2 more

---

Deus

7× in 4 books

> The Latin word for God, which he sets beside the Chinese Tao, the Greek Theos and the Nahuatl Teotl as one and the same; he quotes "Demonius est Deus inversus." ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Deuterocosmos

13× IN 4 BOOKS

> The fourth of his cosmoses: the sun of our solar system with all its laws, governed by twelve, held within the Macrocosmos of the galaxy and holding the Earth in turn. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mesocosmos · Cosmos

Not yet in any booklet.

Devachan

9× IN 3 BOOKS

> A place of happiness for the dead, which he does not deny — but its figures are ephemeral, illusory representations of the relatives and friends left behind, so souls waste much time there. ❧

> *"The deceased, usually, lose a lot of time in the Devachan. I cannot deny that the Devachan is not a place of happiness –yes, it is–, of joy or of peace."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Danger of Mental Effigies (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 1977)

Not yet in any booklet.

Devas *also Deva*

62× IN 20 BOOKS

> The gods of the elemental paradises of nature, whom he also calls Angels — Indra of the ether, Agni of fire, Varuna of water and the rest — set over the elemental lives and the monadic essences. ❧

> *"When a Master reaches the fifth Initiation of Major Mysteries, seven paths appear before him and he has to choose one amongst them. The Devic Evolution corresponds to one of them. The Devas are the Gods from the elemental paradises of Nature."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Elemental Paradises · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · El Libro Amarillo · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Pride AND 1 MORE

DEVI

5× IN 1 BOOK

> He uses it only in "Devi Kundalini": the Woman-Serpent within, the particular Divine Mother he says each living being has, without whose aid the ego-devils cannot be eliminated. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger · El Libro Amarillo · Jealousy · Pride · Resentment & Generosity AND 5 MORE

Devi Kundalini

76× IN 20 BOOKS

> The Divine Mother as serpent, the Woman-Serpent within ourselves, whose highest power he places in sex and without whose help he says the psychological defects cannot be dissolved. ❧

> *"Devi Kundalini is the Woman-Serpent within ourselves."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 48

SEE ALSO Shakti · Cosmic Mother · Igneous Serpent

STANDS IN Anger · El Libro Amarillo · Jealousy · Pride · Resentment & Generosity · Alchemy AND 5 MORE

Devi-Kundalini

18× IN 4 BOOKS

> The serpentine force which he says creates the mental, astral, etheric and physical bodies. Her seven serpents he calls the seven degrees of power of the fire, and brothers of Fohat. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Seven Degrees

STANDS IN Alchemy

Devi Kundalini- Shakti

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> The serpent power he calls on to destroy a psychic aggregate once it has been comprehended; her power, he says, multiplies in the Ninth Sphere. He names her also Isis and Adonia. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Dharana

6× in 3 books

> Meditative concentration, which he glosses as turning the mind away from all earthly thoughts and concentrating it only inward, on the Innermost. He lists it as one step in a sequence of practice. ❧

> *"Dharana: Meditative concentration."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

see also Dhyana

stands in Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Alchemy

Dharma

9× in 8 books

> The reward for good deeds, which he treats as a currency paid out of the capital of good acts; when a soul's good dharma is exhausted, he says, it must return to a new womb. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Dharmadhatu · Karma

stands in Awakening · Fear · Lust

Dharmadhatu

6× in 2 books

> Universal dharma, the reward for good deeds, which he makes the condition of Enlightenment: no Bodhicitta and no Enlightenment, he says, without merit earned by dissolving the ego and building the Existential Bodies. ❧

> *"Enlightenment is explained with Dharmadhatu, that is, with universal dharma, with the reward for our good deeds. No one could enjoy Enlightenment if he does not possess the Bodhicitta, and no one could have the Bodhicitta if he has not worked hard on himself, if he has not disintegrated the psychic aggregates."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Need to Crystallize the Soul (Second Chamber - Mexico City - January 1977)

see also Dharma

Not yet in any booklet.

Dharmakaya

9× in 6 books

> One of the four Kayas he says a person can create. He calls it the Illuminating Void, and also a state of wholly perfect beings where no progress is possible, who await the cosmic night to enter the Absolute. ❧

> *"Once the inhuman residues have been eliminated from their psyche, the defuncts will have to experience the Illuminating Void. This is what the Dharmakaya is."*
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 13

Not yet in any booklet.

Dhyan

6× in 4 books

> The word appears only in Dhyan Chohan, his name for a being who has abandoned the physical, astral, mental and causal bodies, acts with his Diamond Soul alone, and lives in Nirvana. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Chohans

stands in Elemental Magic

Dhyana

8× in 5 books

> Meditation, which he defines as active meditative contemplation on the nature of an object, and says is the same thing as Japanese Zen and the Chinese Ch'an Na. ❧

> *"Dhyana: Active meditative contemplation on the nature of an object."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

see also Dharana · Meditation

stands in Alchemy · Manual de Magia Práctica

Dhyan Chohans

4× in 3 books

> Heavenly beings he counts among the hosts – Elohim, Gods, Angels, Devas – whose total sum is what is commonly called God. The Demiurge, he says, is their collective, not a personal deity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Dhyani *also DHYANI*

8× in 5 books

> When the Dhyani is prepared, he says, his real Logoic Being incarnates in him to save the world. He counts seven Dhyani Buddhas and places himself as the fifth of the seven. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Dhyanis

7× in 4 books

> The resplendent host he also calls Arupa, a third of whom he says fell into animal generation. They watch over each of the Seven Rounds and Root Races and govern the evolving currents. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Diamond Eye

13× in 11 books

> The eye of polyvision, intuition and omniscience, which he places in the pineal gland, in the thousand-petalled lotus Sahasrara or Church of Laodicea. Seeing with it, he says, carries you to the place seen. ❧

> *"The Lotus of one thousand petals, the chakra Sahasrara, the Diamond Eye is found where the pineal gland is situated."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 58

see also Church of Laodicea · Pineal Gland

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book

---

Diamond Soul

19× in 7 books

> The soul he also calls Vajrasattwa, which a Dhyan Chohan acts with and which he says not every divine flame possesses; the ego must die in every plane for it to be lost within the Lamb. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in The Three Traitors

DIL

8× in 3 books

> A mantram of the sequence KAN DIL BAN DIL R, sounded in a low or decreasing voice while KAN and BAN are sounded aloud. He prints it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also BAN · KAN

stands in Alchemy · Curso Zodiacal · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo

---

Dimensions of Space

5× in 3 books

> The dimensions beyond length, breadth and height: the fourth Time, the fifth Eternity, the sixth where he says total liberation begins. Perceiving them at all, he says, requires an awakened consciousness. ❧

> *"Beyond the three known dimensions, length, breadth and height, there is the fourth dimension Time; and beyond time we have the fifth dimension Eternity. Nevertheless we can assure you that beyond eternity exists a sixth dimension; beyond eternity and time. In this sixth fundamental dimension the total liberation begins. Only the person who awakens in all the six fundamental dimensions of space is a true clairvoyant, a Turiya, a legitimate enlightened one."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 18

see also Superior Dimensions · Fourth Dimension

stands in Awakening · Pride · Fear · Lust

Direct Path

14× in 5 books

The hard road to final liberation, which he says is possible only through incessant inner revolutions and brings great suffering and great triumph. He calls it the path of John, leading beyond human beings and Gods to the Absolute.

> *"The Direct Path is the most magnificent. However, the sufferings are great, therefore the triumphs are also great."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 46

SEE ALSO Spiral Path · Path of John

Not yet in any booklet.

DIS

5× in 3 books

Two uses. One of the mantras DIS, DAS, DOS vocalized during Sexual Magic, which he says guard against sexual discharge; also the abominable throne of Dis, which he places in the core of the earth.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DAS · DOS · Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Alchemy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Dissolution of the Ego

21× in 1 book

The work of destroying the ego, which he makes the test of a true guru and the condition of qualifying the eight Initiations; without his procedure, he says, every effort at it is useless.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · The Flower That Is Born · The Three Traitors · Identification · Laziness and 1 more

---

Dite

5× in 2 books

Dante's infernal city, which he places at the bottom of Tartarus in the deepest bowels of the Earth – the ninth circle, where those who have involuted exhale their last breath and the ego is reduced to dust.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Divine Cosmic Mother

9× in 5 books

A name for the Divine Mother. He says each person has his own particular Cosmic Mother, the Mathematical Point of Mother Space, whom he also calls Marah, the Great Sea, and the wife of the Holy Spirit.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Divine Fire

6× in 5 books

The primordial fire he places in Atman and finds contained in Buddhi, set against a second fire he calls diabolic, passional and lustful. The passages break off and he gives no definition.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course

Divine Hierarchies

9× in 5 books

The ranked heavenly beings, which he says are the outcome of tremendous interior revolutions and exist alike in the Macrocosm and the Microcosm; to act against their will, he says, makes a black magician.

> *"Therefore, the divine hierarchies are the outcome of tremendous interior revolutions."*
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book

Divine Kings

8× in 8 books

The kings he says governed the innocent, ego-free humanity of the past alongside gods, hierophants and Devas, and who will reincarnate to govern again under Christ in the new age – what he calls the first resurrection.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Divine Language

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The golden speech he says is uttered only through transmutation, and which he uses to read words for a hidden sense, as when he finds that BAR in Syrian means son.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Verb

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Divine Monad

19× IN 10 BOOKS

> The Father who is in secret, the immortal and omniscient spark, which he says is nevertheless without Self-Realisation, has no sovereignty over the elements, and must Self-Realise through the work we do.

> *"The Father who is in Secret, or the Divine Monad is immortal, omniscient, but without SeIf-Realisation. He is unable to rule the physical, does not have sovereignty over the Elements. It seems incredible that we, such miserable worms, "Have to make the Father powerful" it seems blasphemous ; but "He" has to Self- Realise."*
>
> TAROT AND KABBALAH, 1978 · ARCANUM 7

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Divine Mother *also The Divine Mother*

310× IN 27 BOOKS

> The second aspect of the divine, whom he calls Love and places in the heart. Each person, he says, has his own; she is prayed to without formula, and has a terrible third aspect he names Coatlicue, Proserpine and Hekate.

> *"The Divine Mother is the second aspect of That…, and she is called Love. Love is a substance that is coessential with the very profound Abstract Space."*
>
> MAGNUS OPUS, 1958 · CH. 2

SEE ALSO Mother Kundalini · Hecate · God-Mother · NUT · Kundalini · Adorable Mother · Mother Space · Coatlicue

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Lust · Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven · Anger · Hatred AND 13 MORE

Divine Mother Kundalini *also His Divine Mother Kundalini, The Divine Mother Kundalini*

234× IN 22 BOOKS

> The Kundalini as mother, whom he says everyone carries within, not a woman of two thousand years ago. He identifies her with Kali and with Marah, and speaks of a white and a black aspect.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO RAM-IO · Stella Mans · Igneous Serpent

STANDS IN Anger · Hatred · Elemental Magic · Lust · Awakening · Pride AND 8 MORE

Divine Soul

17× IN 6 BOOKS

> Buddhi, the feminine of Atman's two souls, which he also calls the Spirit-Soul and the divine consciousness of the Innermost. United with the Inner Self, he says, a Master of the Greater Mysteries is born.

> *"The Bodhisatva is the human soul of the master. We have two souls: a divine and a human one. The divine soul is the Spirit-Soul or Buddhic body of the Master, and the Human Soul is the animical, etheric and igneous extract of the causal body of man, together with the animical extract s of the inferior vehicles."*
>
> SECRET NOTES OF A GURU, 1952

SEE ALSO Human Soul · Inner-Self

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Divine Spirit

43× IN 17 BOOKS

> His name for Atman. In the mantram I.A.O., sung during Sexual Magic, he says the vowel O stands for the Divine Spirit, the eternal circle, and the letter I for the inner being of each man.

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Human Spirit · Atman

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Awakening

Divine Triad

20× in 5 books

> Atman-Buddhi-Manas, which he says can be incarnated only by one who has first built the superior existential bodies in the Ninth Sphere; whoever incarnates it he calls a True Man. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Quaternary

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Doctrine of Anahuac

4× in 4 books

> The Nahua teaching he expounds and gave a book's title. It holds thirteen heavens, he says, and can be studied in the Astral Light by the awakened, with help from the gods of the codices. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Identification · The Wheel of the Year · Anger AND 4 MORE

Doctrine of the Synthesis

24× in 2 books

> His name for his own teaching: the synthesis of all religions, schools, orders, lodges and beliefs, which he calls the primeval religion of humanity, buried since the coming of Kali Yuga. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Fear

Dominus

11× in 4 books

> A word he prints in the Latin conjurations – Cherub, imperet tibi Dominus per Adam Jot Cha Vah, and Aquila errans, imperet tibi Dominus per alas tauri – and never explains. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tetragrammaton

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

DOS

5× in 3 books

> One of the mantras DIS, DAS, DOS, which he calls the fundamental mantras of Sexual Alchemy, vocalized by the couple during the practice to avoid sexual discharge. ❧

> *"I.A.O., as a mantra, resounds within the unspeakable Mysteries of the Great Arcanum. DIS, DAS, DOS are the fundamental mantras of Sexual Alchemy."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 28, Our Work in Red and in White

SEE ALSO DAS · DIS · Sexual Magic

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Curso Zodiacal · Manual de Magia Práctica · Alchemy AND 1 MORE

Dragon of Darkness

10× in 3 books

> The ego, which he identifies with Satan and the Prince of this world, and which the initiate reduces to cosmic dust along with its secondary beasts. It rose from the abyss, he says, and will fall back into it. ❧

> *"This dragon of darkness is the Prince of this world. This dragon of darkness is the psychological "I", the myself, the ego which all of us carry inside. In short, it is Satan. "And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.""*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 23, The Woman and the Dragon

SEE ALSO Mara

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Anger · Hatred · Seventy Times Seven

---

Dragon of Wisdom

55× in 15 books

> The Crown of Life, the triune ray he says emanates from the Monad and is the internal Christ of every true man. One becomes such a dragon by liberating the seven serpents, its seven tongues of fire. ❧

> *"The shining Dragon of Wisdom is the Crown of Life, it is that Ray which emanates from the INNER BEING, the Monad. The Shining Dragon of Wisdom is triune."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 1, The Logos

SEE ALSO Internal Christ · Black Dragon · Crown of Life

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Anger · Greed · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Dragons of Wisdom

6× in 6 books

> Beings formed, he says, with the science of the serpent. He identifies them with the Serpents or Rishis who re-descended and taught the fifth race.

> *"The dragons of wisdom are formed with the science of the serpent, and the "tree dragon" is the same wisdom of the serpent."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Pisces

Not yet in any booklet.

Dry Mercury

18× in 2 books

> The mercury spoiled by ego – he equates it with the psychic aggregates and with counter-transference – which must be disintegrated, he says by sexual super-dynamics and self-respect, before the Great Work can have a clean mercury.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Great Work

Not yet in any booklet.

Duad

5× in 2 books

> The second of the terms into which he says the Monad unfolds at the dawn of each Mahamanvantara: the feminine aspect of the Father, whom he names Isis and the Divine Mother Kundalini.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Triad · Monad

Not yet in any booklet.

Dugpas

21× in 13 books

> Tibetan black magicians of the red cap, paired always with the Bons, whose practice he says ejaculates and then reabsorbs the semen, awakening the serpent downward into what he calls the tail of Satan.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Bhons · Bons · Black Tantrism · TANTRISM

STANDS IN Lust · El Libro Amarillo · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

DYANA

4× in 3 books

> His spelling of meditation, a numbered step in his lists of practice: reflect profoundly on the object, meditate on the Inner Self, and fall asleep trying to converse with it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Meditation

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica

E

Earth-Moon

19× in 8 books

> The moon as he says it once was, a living world with seas, volcanoes and human life – the Lunar Period, an earlier round preceding this Earth, where the fire of our planet failed to evolve. ❧

> *"The beginning of our ethereal Earth, which is called the Earth-Moon (the Lunar Period in all of its plenitude), was initiated after those processes of recapitulation."*
>
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 9, The Lunar Period

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Ecstasy

23× in 12 books

> The state he insists is not nebulous but a transcendental wonderment joined to perfect mental clarity, reached through deep meditation and produced, he says, by the same energy that gives sexual pleasure once transmuted. ❧

> *"The ecstasy is not a nebulous state but a transcendental state of wonderment, which is associated with perfect mental clarity."*
>
> Christmas Messages · ch. 10, Ecstasy

SEE ALSO Manteia · Samadhi · World of the Mist of Fire

STANDS IN Lust · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Love · Elemental Magic · Gluttony and 7 more

Eden *also EDEN*

432× in 39 books

> Two things at once. He says Eden is sex itself, the door we left by and the only door back; he also calls it an etheric region of intense blue, and places it in the fourth dimension. ❧

> *"Woman is the Athanor of sexual Alchemy. Man left Paradise through the Gates of Eden, and Eden is the same "Sex"."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 2

SEE ALSO Tree of the Science of Good · Etheric World · Tree of Knowledge · Immaculate Conception · Tree of Life · Lord Jehovah · Paradise

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Alchemy · Awakening · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 5 more

EGO *also EGOS, Egos*

158× in 22 books

> The root of ignorance and pain, not one thing, he says, but a sum of egos, each emerging from the lower abdomen. The Essence lies bottled up within it, and it must be studied before it is dissolved. ❧

> *"If we want to dissolve the Ego, we should first study it. The Ego is the root of ignorance and pain."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 4, Cancer

SEE ALSO Daimon · Lance of Eros · Lance of Longinus · Secret Enemy · Revolutionary Psychology · Buddhist Annihilation · Essence · Seth

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Lust · Desire and Will · Anger · The Three Traitors and 18 more

EGO-MANAS

14× in 1 book

> The Human Will, which he calls a son of the Sun and the Moon and the mediator between the earthly man and the Intimate; it must Christify itself, be transformed into fire, and fuse with the Intimate. ❧

> *"14. The EGO-MANAS is the Human Will that must Christify itself to achieve fusion with the INTIMATE."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 35, Chamber 29

Not yet in any booklet.

Egyptian Initiation

4× in 3 books

> Initiation in the Egyptian mysteries. Every passage uses it the same way: Mozart's Magic Flute, he says, reminds us of an Egyptian initiation, and such music raises the student to Inspired Knowledge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Inspired Knowledge

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Egyptian Mysteries

16× in 6 books

> The Egyptian teaching he draws names from, mostly for the ego: the Kama Rupa he calls the Demon Apopi of those mysteries, and says the Demon Nebt occupies the place where the Causal Body should be. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Demon Hai · Nebt · HAI · Demon Apopi · Apopi

stands in The Three Traitors · Desire and Will

Egyptian Sahu

6× in 2 books

> The Egyptian name he gives the solar bodies, calling it their marvellous synthesis and the wedding garment of the gospel parable, without which he says no one enters the kingdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Solar Bodies

stands in Alchemy

Ehecatl *also EHECATL*

19× in 6 books

> An Aztec name he calls a precious angel and spirit of movement, to whom the Aztecs rendered homage. He says Ehecatl helped Jesus of Nazareth through his resurrection. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

EIDOLON *also Eidolon*

23× in 3 books

> The vehicle he says he travels and investigates in – floating in the astral atmosphere, entering buildings, being carried to distant lands, then returning to the physical body. He uses the word and never defines it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Astral Body

Not yet in any booklet.

EIEAZEREIE

3× in 3 books

> A word of the conjurations, printed only at the end of the line Shaddai, Adonai, Jot-Chavah, EIEAZEREIE. He gives it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Eighth Key

4× in 3 books

> The eighth of Basil Valentine's alchemical keys, which he reads as an allegory of the death and resurrection in preparing the Philosophical Stone; its cadaver, he says, is the two witnesses of the Apocalypse. ❧

> *"The eighth key is a clear and perfect Alchemical allegory of the proc esses of the Death and Resurrection which inevitably follow in the eso teric preparation of the Philosophical Stone which is between the columns Jakin and Boaz. The crude stone must be polished in order to trans form it into a cubical stone."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 8

Not yet in any booklet.

Eight Initiations

5× in 3 books

> The eight initiations he says every adept must both receive and qualify, which he insists are two different things; qualifying is impossible without dissolving the ego, and he allows a year for each. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Eight Kabirs

4× in 2 books

> The fundamental intelligences of Nature and regents of the mysteries of life and death, born he says of Vulcan and a daughter of Proteus. He ties them to the Eight Winds and to the Holy Eight, the sign of infinity. ❧

> *"These Eight Kabirs are the fundamental intelligences of this Nature. They are the extraordinary Regents of the Great Mysteries of Life and Death."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 27

SEE ALSO Holy Eight

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Elder of Days

5× in 4 books

The first emanation of the Absolute and the Father within, whom he says exists in the depths of every person's consciousness. Death of the self, he says, must come before one can incarnate him. ❧

> *"androgynous, meaning masculine and feminine at the same time. The Ancient of Days is the Father inside of us. Therefore, Tepeu K'Ocumatz is the Being of our Being. He is the first and last synthesis of our Being. The Elder of Days is the first emanation of the Absolute. An Ancient of Days exists within the depth of the consciousness of each human being."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 11

Not yet in any booklet.

Elders

36× in 11 books

The four and twenty Elders, which he says are twenty-four autonomous, self-conscious parts of our own Being, the zodiacal parts within us; their region he places in the Thirteenth Aeon. ❧

> *"Nevertheless, the Four and Twenty Elders are the four and twenty autonomous and Selfconscious parts of our own interior, profound Being. We must never forget the seven, the twelve and the twenty-four, etc., within ourselves. Indeed, the forty and nine fires are the forty and nine independent and Self- conscious parts of our real Being."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 84

SEE ALSO Zodiac

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Zodiacal Course · Anger · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Hatred and 1 more

---

Elders of the Zodiac

4× in 2 books

The twenty-four Elders, whom he says are inside us as the parts of our own individual zodiac, seated in white garments on the throne of the brain; without contact with them astrology stays merely mechanical. ❧

> *"The twenty-four atomic elders represent the wisdom of the twenty-four elders of the zodiac. The twenty-four elders of the zodiac are dressed with white garments and seated upon the throne of our brain."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course

Electronic World

14× in 2 books

The Solar World of Light, the world of the Spirit; he puts the Causal World in it too. The dead Essence's stay there is fleeting, and the Soul Embryo must ascend to it to attain the intermediate liberation. ❧

> *"The electronic World is the Solar World of Light, the world of the Spirit."*
>
> The Book of the Dead, 1965

SEE ALSO Molecular World

Not yet in any booklet.

Elemental Advocate

21× in 1 book

The Elemental Instructor of Nature, whom he says the Gnostic physician must beg to command the plant elementals to heal and, once the patient recovers, to release them. It obeys the Father in secret. ❧

> *"Each vegetal has its elemental. Therefore, there is the need to beg our Elemental Advocate to practice the rite of each plant. Our Elemental Advocate is the Elemental Instructor from Nature."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Gnostic Medic · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Elemental Paradises

5× in 3 books

> The departments of Nature he places in the fourth vertical, with temples, valleys and enchanted lakes; entered, he says, by deep meditation combined with sleepiness, or opened to the innocent by the Masters of the four elements.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Devas · Elementals

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Elementals *also ELEMENTAL, ELEMENTALS*

54× in 14 books

> The souls of plants, birds and the elements, which he says are the same thing as the essence. Worked with daily, a plant's elemental will teach its healing formulae and put itself at the student's service.

> *"It is clear that the essence is the same as the elemental and the elemental is the same as the essence."*
>
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 14, Continuous Movement

see also Elemental Advocate · Elemental Paradises · Elemental Sphinx · Pygmies · Mastic · TISANDO · Ondines · Devas

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual of Practical Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Anger and 12 more

---

Elemental Sphinx

8× in 3 books

> The goddess of Nature's elemental magic, of which he says the Egyptian Sphinx is the image; the magician must learn to command her and converse with her, and may affiliate to her elemental school.

> *"The Sphinx, which has resisted the course of the centuries, is simply the image of the Elemental Sphinx of the Goddess Nature. This Elemental Sphinx is the supreme Master of the whole elemental magic of Nature."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

see also Elementals

stands in Elemental Magic · Awakening

Eleusian Mysteries

4× in 2 books

> The mysteries of Eleusis, whose basis he says was Sexual Magic and the naked dances – practised, in his account, to awaken and develop Devi Kundalini.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Elial

7× in 5 books

> An angel he says is the exact opposite of Samgabiel, whom he calls a demon of the World of the Cosmic Mind; he names him in the line In the name of Raphael, begone before Elial, Samgabiel.

> *"When we investigated Samgabiel, (do not confuse with St. (Saint) Gabriel), we met a terrible demon of the World of the Cosmic Mind. The Angel Elial is his exact Divine and Ineffable Opposite. On a certain day, we invoked Raphael... Then the Grand Master attended our call. The Master carried the Trident of the Mental World in his right hand. His face was rosy like fire. His white beard draped over his chest, was filled with majesty and light. The Master's wide forehead indicated his profound wisdom to us. One of us asked the Grand Master for something. The Master answered saying:"*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 4, The Third Invocation

see also Samgabiel · Raphael

stands in Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

Elixir *also ELIXIR*

114× in 25 books

> The alchemical elixir, white and red, whose mixture he says makes the Elixir of Long Life – a gas lodged in the vital depth of the body, by which the initiate dies and yet rises on the third day.

> *"From the mixture of the red elixir with the white elixir comes the Elixir of Long Life. This marvelous elixir is a gas of immaculate whiteness. This elixir is deposited in the vital base of the human organism."*
>
> Magnus Opus, 1958 · ch. 2

see also Potable Gold

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Revolutionary Ethics

Elixir of Longevity

6× in 3 books

> A gas he says stays attached to the vital depth of the body, making the initiate the master of death; it cannot be had, he says, without the Arcanum A.Z.F. He names Cagliostro as one who had it. ❧

> *"This Elixir of Longevity is a gas that remains attached to the vital depth of the human organism. Then, the Initiate exclaims with a great voice. "Flee, oh Death, before my steps even to the end of the world and evermore! You shall be my slave and I shall be your Lord!""*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 2, The First Begotten of the Dead

Not yet in any booklet.

Elohim *also ELOHIM*

184× in 30 books

> Gods and goddesses – he notes the word is a feminine noun with a masculine plural ending – and he says they are androgynous, masculine and feminine at once, polarizing themselves at will. ❧

> *"Elohim is a feminine name with a plural masculine ending. Therefore, Elohim means Gods and Goddesses."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 10

SEE ALSO Prajapatis · Shekinah · Ruach · Cosmocreators · Adam-Kadmon

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Awakening AND 6 MORE

Elohim Gibor

10× in 6 books

> An Archangel of the Ray of Mars, bearing the Flaming Sword, whom he calls the exact antithesis of the demon Andrameleck and names against him in a conjuration drawn from King Solomon's fourth petition. ❧

> *"appeared at our call. We then saw the two Antitheses face to face! Elohim Gibor is the Antithesis of the Tenebrous Andrameleck. Elohim Gibor is a full Archangel of the Ray of Mars! He carries the Flaming Sword at his waist, and is a terribly divine Male. When Andrameleck attacked us, we were able to overcome him easily. Then, lying in his bed of pain, he told us that, in China, he used a small ampoule named KINOCAPOL, with which he instantly awakened clairvoyance in his disciples. (Of course, this type of Clairvoyance only lasts as long as the effect of the injection! (that is all.) The demon Andrameleck is a businessman in China! Economically he well. That personage of Darkness...live in the Abyss."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 5, The Fourth Invocation

SEE ALSO Andrameleck · SAMAEL · Mars

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic AND 1 MORE

Elvah

10× in 5 books

> An angel he says he investigated and found to be Love, Altruism, Charity, Chastity and Sanctity. In the conjuration he commands a spirit to be obedient unto Elvah. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sanagabril

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic AND 1 MORE

Elysian Fields

6× in 4 books

> The land flowing with milk and honey, which he identifies with the fourth dimension of our own planet; the blessed Jinn live there, he says, free of the second law that torments mortals. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Embryo of Soul

6× in 3 books

> The Essence or Buddhata, the germ of soul bottled up in the ego; freed, and fused with the Human Soul, he says it makes one a sacred individual, a true man. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Embryo of the Soul

4× in 2 books

> The germ of soul he also calls the Essence and the Buddhata. Dissolving the pluralized I frees it, and its fusion with the Human Soul makes, he says, a sacred individual and a truly responsible person. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Love · Desire and Will · Anger · Awakening · Jealousy · The Perfect Matrimony

Emotional Center

7× in 3 books

> One of the centres of the human machine, which he says runs thirty thousand times faster than the motor and instinctual centres; stilling it, along with the intellect, he says dissolves worry. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intellectual Center · Instinctive Center · Sexual Center · Centers

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · Identification · Fear · Hatred · Lust and 4 more

Empyrean

8× in 4 books

> A heaven where he says the holy gods who once lived in Atlantis now dwell, kept for those who have reached the longed-for goal. He describes floating there in a seraphic state. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

ENRE

5× in 5 books

> The second word of the mantram series INRI, ENRE, ONRO, UNRU, ANRA, which he says Jesus chanted while practising the Maithuna, each letter drawn out. He never explains the word on its own. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO ONRO · INRI

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

Ens Seminis

101× in 22 books

> The semen, which he calls the sacred wine, the pure waters of life and the Mercury of Secret Philosophy – a semi-solid, semi-liquid substance holding within it, he says, the whole Ens Virtutis of the fire. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ens Virtutis · Lapis · Sacred Wine · Cup of Hermes · Materia Prima · Philosopher's Stone

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust · Gluttony · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Ens-Seminis

7× in 3 books

> The entity of semen, which he says must not be ejaculated: restrained desire transmutes it into energy, the mercury of the sages, while spilling it he treats as the ruin of the work. ❧

> *"To be able to fabricate mercury it is indispensable to not ejaculate the Ens-Seminis, that is, the entity of semen. Unquestionably, the restrained desire will transmute the sacred sperm into energy; that energy is the mercury of the sages."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Lunar Psychism and Solar Psychism (Second Chamber - Mexico City - 1976)

Not yet in any booklet.

Ens Virtutis

13× in 11 books

> The virtue of the fire, which he says, citing Paracelsus, is contained entire within the Ens Seminis, the esoteric water. He uses the phrase only in that pairing. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ens Seminis

STANDS IN Alchemy

Ephesus *also EPHESUS*

65× in 18 books

> The first of his seven churches, which he places at the coccyx – the four-petalled Muladhara where the serpent sleeps coiled three and a half times, and which opens power over the elemental earth and its gnomes. ❧

> *"Ephesus is the coccygeal ganglion, the Muladhara chakra where the serpent (symbolized by the Feathered Serpent of the Aztecs) of our sexual power is dormant."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Smyrna · Muladhara Chakra · Pergamos · Muladhara

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · The Yellow Book

Epoptae

8× in 3 books

> An Order of adepts he says helps the Gnostic awaken. He gives a prayer invoking them, with the Master Tahuil, to be taken out of the physical body and woken in the astral world. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Era of Aquarius

13× in 8 books

> The new age he says he is initiating, governed by Uranus, the regent of sex – which is why he holds that those who preach Aquarius while hating the Arcanum A.Z.F. are imposters. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Eros

50× in 12 books

> The erotic principle, which he says is what truly unites, and whose lance reduces the understood defect to ashes. He opposes not Eros but what he calls averted Eros: fornication, adultery and sexual abuse. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors

---

Esotericism

18× in 10 books

> The field he writes in. He defines only its Christic branch, which he says rests on the profound mysteries of sex, where the power of the sacred fire of the Holy Spirit lies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mysteries of Sex

STANDS IN Fear · Lust · Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Pride and 1 more

---

Esoterism

6× in 4 books

> His other spelling of the same technical word, used to mark a hidden sense – what a thing means in esoterism – as when the coats of skin signify our psychological defects, or Atman's two souls are Buddhi and Manas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Hatred · Lust · The Three Traitors

---

Essence *also ESSENCE, ESSENCES, Essences*

578× in 27 books

> The consciousness, which he calls the worthiest part of every person and says is bottled up inside the ego, released only slowly as each defect is comprehended and eliminated. He also equates it with the elemental. ❧

> *"It is clear that the essence is the same as the elemental and the elemental is the same as the essence."*
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 14, Continuous Movement

SEE ALSO Buddhata · Seminal Pearl · Pearl · EGO

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Identification · Anger · Greed · Desire and Will and 14 more

---

ETAN

3× in 1 book

> A word of the conjurations, printed only in the repeated cry HEMEN ETAN, HEMEN ETAN, HEMEN ETAN. He gives it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Eternal Common Cosmic Father

8× in 2 books

> The dual Father-Mother he places beyond the Thirteenth Aeon, from whom emanates the Buddha of Contemplation, the particular Father-Mother of each Bodhisattva; his bosom is entered at the ninth degree of the inner mind. ❧

> *"The Eternal Common Cosmic Father is dual, he is the Father-Mother. From him in turn ema- nates the Buddha of Contemplation, the particu- lar Father-Mother of any Bodhisattva, and this you must understand."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Seven Minds and the Seven Truths (Third Chamber - Mexico City - July 13, 1977)

SEE ALSO Buddha of Contemplation · Father-Mother

Not yet in any booklet.

Eternal Mother Space

9× in 5 books

> The womb of his cosmology: the profound waters into which the monadic waves sink after the Great Day, and whose ten emanations he says are the Sephiroth. Kali he calls its fatal antithesis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Eternal Return

30× in 12 books

> The law by which all things come back, which he distinguishes from reincarnation – a more elevated matter, he says – and holds proven by those who remember their past lives. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Recurrence · Reincarnation

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Ether

57× in 11 books

> The fifth element of nature, which he calls a condensation of Akasha and says penetrates every physical element. Everything comes from the ether and returns to it; he equates it with Eden. ❧

> *"In future times, the elemental Gods of fire, air, water and earth will become visible and tangible in the air to us. Everything comes from the ether and everything returns to the ether. Ether is the garden of Eden."*
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 1, Eden

SEE ALSO Akasha · Akasa · Tattwas · Akash

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Perfect Matrimony · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Ethereal Body

4× in 2 books

> The vital body: an exact duplicate of the physical one, made of Tattwas and of four ethers, with its centre in the spleen. He says an organ sickens when its etheric counterpart does. ❧

> *"When the ethereal body of the human being is weakened, then, by an action of reflection, the physical organism becomes sick. The ethereal body has its physical center in the spleen. The solar energies, which are the vital principle of everything that exists, penetrate through the spleen into our physical organism. The ethereal body is an exact duplicate of the physical body, and it is made of Tattwas."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Cubic Stone

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger

Etheric Body

13× in 4 books

> Another of his names for the vital body. Christified it becomes what he calls the golden body, the wedding garment of the soul, in which one may travel and serve in the Great Work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Initiation · Puchicon · Soma Puchicon · Garment of the Soul · Christified

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Etheric World

5× in 2 books

> The plane he identifies with Eden and Paradise, the dwelling of the sexual forces and of Lord Jehovah. We came out of it through the doors of sex and only through those doors return.

> *"The Etheric World is the dwelling of the sexual forces. The Etheric World is Eden. We came out of Eden through the doors of sex and it is only through those doors that we can enter Eden."*
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 1, Eden

SEE ALSO Eden

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Ether of Life

4× in 3 books

> The second of four kinds of ether he names, related to animal reproduction and, he says, the foundation of the reproductive and transformative sexual processes of the race.

> *"The chemical ethe r is a specific foundation of the chemical organic phenomenon. The ether of life is the foundation of the reproductive and transformative sexual processes of the race."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 63

Not yet in any booklet.

Eucharist

7× in 5 books

> The rite of bread and wine, celebrated as a sacrifice in Christ's remembrance to purify and strengthen those who partake. He speaks of its bread as food and strength for the soul.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Eunoe

9× in 3 books

> A river the initiate bathes in after incinerating the seeds of the ego, Lethe to forget and Eunoe to strengthen virtues. He says the two are really one river of clear, profound waters.

> *"The Lethe and Eunoe are certainly, and without the least bit of doubt, a single river of clear and profound waters."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 38, The River Lethe

SEE ALSO Lethe

Not yet in any booklet.

Evil Will

6× in 3 books

> One of the three Furies, with Desire and Mind, who flog the guilty ones with hissing whips. He calls it Satan, concentrated desire, and an undesirable element to be eliminated from within.

> *"The divine face crowned with thorns symbolizes conscious willpower. Evil will is Satan, concentrated desire."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Nebt · Demon of Desire · Demon of the Mind

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

---

Evil-Will

7× in 2 books

> His hyphenated spelling of the same thing. The Demon of Evil-Will he identifies with the terrible Nebt of the Egyptian mysteries, and says only the Divine Mother Kundalini can reduce it to cosmic dust.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

EVOCAT

3× in 3 books

> A word of the Latin line from Virgil he quotes, tum virgam capit, hac animas ille evocat Orco, on Mercury evoking to new life the unhappy souls cast into the Orco. He never glosses the word.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Orco

Not yet in any booklet.

Existential Bodies

17× in 3 books

> The superior bodies of the Being, whose seed-germs he places in the semen. Perfected they become pure gold, and he says whoever has them may incarnate his Divine Triad, Atman-Buddhi-Manas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust

EXORCISM

20× in 4 books

> A rite of driving out spirits. He gives one for each day, recited in the centre of the circle in profound meditation, begging that day's planetary Regent to send some of his holy Angels. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year

Eye of Dagma

7× in 4 books

> His name for the third eye, the chakra of the mid-brow, Ajna, which he calls intuition, the faculty of knowing without reasoning, opened as the consciousness awakens. ❧

> *"6. The Eye of Dagma is the Unique Eye that wakens up with the conjunction of the Buddhi and the Ego-Manas."*
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 41, The Frontal Chakra

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Eye of Dangma

9× in 5 books

> His variant spelling of the same eye — the spiritual vision of the Adept or Jivan Mukta, which he says the mantra Gate opens. With it open he looked into the abyss of the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Adepts

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Eye of Horus

11× in 4 books

> The Egyptian eye he reads as the third eye between the eyebrows. The black boar that wounded it is the 'I'; killing the boar restores the eye, that is, restores clairvoyance. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Eye of Shiva

8× in 6 books

> Another of his names for the frontal chakra and for that same spiritual vision of the Adept, which he pairs with the Eye of Dangma and says he saw the Earth and the future with. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Eye of Wisdom

6× in 2 books

> The chakra between the eyebrows, opened when the Kundalini reaches that height. He calls it the Church of Philadelphia, the throne of the mind, and the magnetic centre where the Father dwells. ❧

> *"God as Father resides in the Eye of Wisdom. The Eye of Wisdom is situated between the eyebrows."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 1, Love

SEE ALSO Philadelphia

STANDS IN Love

F

FAH

3× in 1 book

A rune he works as a practice: a sacred posture with pranayama, inhaling through the nose and exhaling through the mouth rhythmically, together with prayer and meditation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

Fakirs

6× in 3 books

Ascetics of India whose feats he grants, burying themselves alive or holding an arm up for years, while saying they gain only powers and a little willpower, never the conscious will he places in the Ninth Sphere. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Alchemy · Lust

FARAON

17× in 8 books

A mantram for astral projection, divided fa-ra-on and vocalised in the transition between waking and sleep with the mind on the pyramids of Egypt. It is also his name for an Aztec sculpture. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · The Perfect Matrimony · Zodiacal Course · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica and 6 more

Father *also FATHER*

996× in 46 books

The first person of his trinity. In these passages he is the First and the Last of the Mysteries, in whose power the Vesture of Light rests and by whose command Christ brings the mysteries. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Spirit

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Zodiacal Course · Hatred · Awakening · Lust and 20 more

Father-Mother

21× in 9 books

The divine androgyne. He says the Eternal Common Cosmic Father is dual, male-female, rooted in Prabrahman and Mulaprakriti, and that each Bodhisattva also has his own particular Father-Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Buddha of Contemplation · Eternal Common Cosmic Father

Not yet in any booklet.

Feathered Serpent

14× in 5 books

Quetzalcoatl, which he reads as the serpent of sexual power dormant at the coccyx, and as the result of conscious works and voluntary sufferings, the Aztec Eagle and Serpent manifested together. ❧

> *"It is important to remember that the Feathered Serpent is the result of conscious works and voluntary sufferings. These are fully symbolised by the nopal's thorns."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 11

SEE ALSO Serpent Bird · Quetzalcoatl

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

FEMINAE

3× in 1 book

A word of the Latin formula of the Great Arcanum he repeats, inmisio membri virili in vagina feminae sine ejeculatium seminis, which he credits to the Master Huiracocha. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO SEMINIS

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Fiat

17× in 11 books

> A Latin word of the conjurations he prints, Fiat verbum halitus meus and Sela fiat, and of the Fiat lux of the Book of Moses, which he calls love. He does not explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening

Fiery Forge

27× in 9 books

> One of his names for the Fiery Forge of Vulcan, which he glosses as sex, the Ninth Sphere where the solar bodies are fabricated and the serpents awakened, through purification, illumination and perfection. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vulcan · Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors

Fifth Dimension

5× in 3 books

> Eternity, which he says exists as a dimension beyond the fourth. He also speaks of it as a parallel universe he entered, and places Jinn persons in the fourth or fifth. ❧

> *"We have been informed that the Fifth Dimension is Eternity."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 11

SEE ALSO Fourth Dimension

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Fifth Gospel

8× in 4 books

> The gospel he says he writes himself, because the four earlier ones are in code and stay veiled without it. He sets it beside the Fifth Truth and the Fifth Veda as his doctrine. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Jealousy and 11 more

Fifth Initiation

25× in 11 books

> The last of his five initiations of Major Mysteries: the Causal body is fused with Atman-Buddhi, the three flames become one, and a Master is made who may enter Nirvana or renounce it. ❧

> *"The Fifth Initiation is a Marvelous Cosmic Event that occurs when the Fifth Serpent, the Serpent of the Causal Body, reaches the Fifth Esoteric Chamber of the Cardias after having reached the Brain."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 32

SEE ALSO Fourth Initiation · Major Mysteries · Fifth Serpent

STANDS IN Alchemy · Jealousy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

Fifth Root Race

7× in 4 books

> The present race, which he also calls the Aryan. Like the four before it he says it will perish in a cataclysm, being the Aztec Children of the Fifth Sun who perish by Movement, earthquakes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sub-Race

Not yet in any booklet.

Fifth Round

9× in 4 books

> A coming stage whose human he calls the liberated one, the Christ-Man in a christified etheric body. He says both that the Earth will then be blue and ethereal and that it will be a cadaver, a new moon. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Fifth Serpent

14× in 3 books

> The serpent of the causal body, the Human Soul, raised by sexual alchemy through that body's medullar canal to the eyebrows and then down to the heart. Its rising is the Fifth Initiation. ❧

> *"The fifth serpent is that of the Human Soul. It was also fallen and he had to raise it. He had reincarnated thousands of times on our Earth and he had fallen. The Son of God was full of glory.., but the Son of Man was fallen.., he arose. The Son of God is the Inner Christ of every man that comes to the world."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 12, The Holy Family Flees to Egypt

SEE ALSO Christ-Will · Body of Will · Fifth Initiation · Causal Body

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Fifth Truth

4× in 2 books

> Sexual Magic, the truth he says he was sent to teach as avatar of the fifth race, as Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel and Michael were sent to the races before.

> *"I, Samael, humble servant of the new era, have merely taught you the fifth truth. Men, listen! The fifth truth is Sexual Magic! Gabriel was the avatar of the first race; Raphael was that of the second race; Uriel was that of the third race; Michael was that of the fourth race; I, Samael Aun Weor, am the avatar of the fifth race; Zachariel will be the avatar of the sixth race; and Orifiel will be the avatar of the seventh race."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 19, World Karma

Not yet in any booklet.

Final Judgment

4× in 2 books

> The judgment he places at the moment life begins its return to the Absolute. In one passage he dates it to 1950 and calls it already done; in another it is still a coming day when deeds are weighed.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Final Liberation

56× in 10 books

> Liberation at the end of the path, which he says is absolutely sexual and is only for the rebels who march on the Path of the Midst. Dissolving the 'I' is definitive for it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Wheel of Samsara

STANDS IN Awakening · Pride · Anger · Hatred · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 2 more

Fire of Kundalini

10× in 4 books

> The sacred fire, which he also calls the Fire of the Holy Spirit and the Secret Fire of the Alchemists, that ascends the spinal canal and opens the seven Churches in succession.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Chakras

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book

Fire of the Kundalini

5× in 3 books

> His longer form of the same name, with the same passages behind it: the fire of the Holy Spirit, the igneous serpent of our magical powers, rising slowly through the spinal canal.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Fire · Seven Churches

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book

First Chamber

4× in 2 books

> The first teaching level of his institution, where he says the neophytes are given the Treatise of Revolutionary Psychology chapter by chapter, before the Second and Third Chambers.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

First Commandment

25× in 2 books

> The commandment to love God above all things and one's neighbour as oneself, which he also treats as a region of the cosmos placed in the Ancient of Days, surrounding the five Impressions and the Treasury of the Light.

> *"The First Commandment is: To Love God above all things, and thy neighbor as thyself. The First Mystery is Kether, the Ancient of Days. You know this."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Law of God · Treasury of the Light

Not yet in any booklet.

First Degree

4× in 4 books

> The first grade of the temple of Major Mysteries, entered by raising the first serpent and christifying the physical body. He also names a ritual of the First Degree without describing it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Degree

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

First Initiation

16× in 9 books

> The first of his initiations of Major Mysteries, related to the first serpent, in which the Intimate and the Conscious Soul or Buddhi are fused. Nine Minor Mysteries initiations come before it. ❧

> *"First Initiation. The Intimus and the Conscious Soul (Buddhi) are fused, thus creating a new Initiate. One more who enters the stream."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Atom of the Father · First Serpent · Second Initiation · Major Mysteries · Initiation of Fire

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

First Logos

19× in 5 books

> The first of his three Logoi, which he identifies with Kether and with the Venerable Ancient each of us has in the depths of his consciousness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Logos · Kether · Third Logos

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

---

First Mystery *also The First Mystery*

277× in 2 books

> In his commentary on the Pistis Sophia, the Mystery of the Father and so also the Last: the completion of completions, the Head of the Universe, the Merciful One. It speaks in that text as a person. ❧

> *"The First Mystery is the completion of completions, the Head of the Universe, and the total Fullness."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Ancient of Centuries · Sixth Mystery · Pistis Sophia

STANDS IN Laziness

First Root Race

5× in 3 books

> The earliest of his root races, which he places on the Polar continent, a sacred island at the north polar cap that he says still exists in a Jinn state within the fourth vertical. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jinn

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

First Serpent

4× in 2 books

> The first of the seven serpents, raised with the First Initiation of Major Mysteries by work in the Fiery Forge of Vulcan. He says they must be raised in order, one before the next. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Serpent · Serpent of Light · First Initiation

Not yet in any booklet.

Five Cylinders

4× in 2 books

> The five centres of the human machine, which he counts as the three brains plus two inferior ones. He says the tenebrous 'I's dwell in them and the consequences of the Kundartiguador organ remain there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Abominable Kundartiguador Organ

stands in Awakening · Lust · Anger · Hatred

Flame of Prajna

4× in 3 books

> The Being, which he pictures burning inside Buddhi as inside a fine transparent cup of alabaster, and as the one flame in a mind made a solitary, luminous temple. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Buddhi

Not yet in any booklet.

Flaming Forge

39× in 8 books

> The Flaming Forge of Vulcan, which he glosses as sex and places in the Ninth Sphere; one descends into the Averno to work in it. He says the Woman-Serpent is reinforced there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Vulcan · Solar Bodies

stands in Alchemy · Awakening · Desire and Will · The Flower That Is Born

---

Flaming Star

18× in 5 books

> The Pentagram, which he calls the sign of magic omnipotence and a defence against the tenebrous, formed instantly by vocalising the mantram SWAHA. A self-realised man, he says, is one. ❧

> *"The Pentagram, which in the Gnostic schools is known as the Flaming Star, is the sign of magic omnipotence."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

see also Pentagram

stands in The Perfect Matrimony · Elemental Magic · Fear · Gluttony · The Yellow Book

---

Flaming Sword

34× in 10 books

> The sword handed to the initiate for his defence, which he says is the Kundalini itself, the result of incessant transmutations of the creative energy, and represents will. ❧

> *"The Guardians of the ancient Mystery Temples use the Flaming Sword, and they who have awakened Kundalini receive it. In occult Masonry the sword is used, it is received with the advent of the Fire. From the point of view of occult Masonry, the Flaming Sword is the result of in cessant transmutations."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 7

see also Sword of Perseus · Cosmic Justice

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Anger · Fear · Lust

---

Fohat *also FOHAT, Fohats*

62× in 14 books

> The generative solar force he calls the word made flesh, the electric vital fluid and the Elixir of Long Life. He also names a negative or Lunar Luciferian Fohat, the agent by which our defects become Egos. ❧

> *"Fohat is the Elixir of Long Life. We can preserve the body for millions of years with this elixir..."*
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 1, The Revolution of Beelzebub

stands in Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

---

Fool

16× in 4 books

> Arcanum 21 of his Tarot, which he reads as failure and folly and also calls Transmutation, warning it has been confused with Arcanum 22, the Crown of Life. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Transmutation

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Alchemy · Gluttony · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Pride

Fool of the Tarot

11× IN 2 BOOKS

> Arcanum 21, which he identifies with the psychological 'I', the self, the reincarnating Ego, and with any initiate who lets himself fall or spills the Glass of Hermes. ❧

> *"consciousness. The Fool of the Tarot is the Psychological "I", the "self", the reincarnating "Ego". If we want to put an end to the causes of desire, we must begin to live in a state of constant vigilance. It is urgent to live in the state of alert perception, alert novelty. The "I" is a great book, a book of many volumes. It is only by means of the method of Internal Meditation that we can study that book."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 21

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Alchemy · Gluttony

Forge *also FORGE*

188× IN 20 BOOKS

> Short for the Forge of Vulcan, which he places in the Ninth Sphere and says is sex, where Mars re-tempers his sword, Hermes cleans the stables of the soul and Perseus cuts off Medusa's head. ❧

> *"In the Ninth Sphere is the Lit Forge of Vulcan. This Forge is Sex!... There descends: Mars, to re-temper his Sword and to conquer the heart of Venus (Venusian Initiation); Hermes, to clean the Augean Stables (the stables of the Soul) with the Sacred Fire; and Perseus to cut the head of Medusa (Satan, the Psychological! with the Flaming Sword). And this head, planted with serpents, the esoteric student has to deliver to Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 12, The Lit Forge of Vulcan

SEE ALSO Cyclops · Vulcan · Solar Man

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Desire and Will · Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening · Fear AND 5 MORE

Forge of Cyclops

18× IN 4 BOOKS

> Another of his names for that same forge. He says the Astral and the other solar bodies are fabricated there, and the psychic aggregates crushed there in the moment of the chemical coitus. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Alchemy · Fear · Hatred · Lust

Forge of the Cyclops

48× IN 9 BOOKS

> His fuller form of the same name. Whoever has never worked in it he calls frightfully weak, the sexual energy being the mighty strength of all powers. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Soma Heliakon · Vulcan

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Fear

Forge of Vulcan

108× IN 19 BOOKS

> Sex, which he says is at bottom the Ninth Sphere, the forge where the solar bodies are built and where, he says, the Kundalini awakens only with the Arcanum A.Z.F. ❧

> *"This Flaming Forge of Vulcan is the sex. The Kundalini awakens only with the Arcanum A.Z.F."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 30, The Maitreya Buddha

SEE ALSO Sword of Perseus · Venustic Initiation

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Awakening · Elemental Magic AND 1 MORE

Four Bodies

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The physical, astral, mental and causal bodies, which he matches to the carnal, natural, spiritual and divine bodies of Christian esotericism and calls the four the Seity clothes itself with. ❧

> *"In Christian esotericism the four bodies are called carnal body, natural body, spiritual body and divine body. The physical is the carnal body, the astral is the natural body, the mental is the spiritual body, and the causal is the divine body."*
>
> Christmas Messages

SEE ALSO Chariot

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Fourth Degree

4× in 4 books

> The fourth degree of the power of fire, the Kundalini of the mental body, with which he says the mind is christified and the last residues of satan burned out of that body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mental Body

Not yet in any booklet.

Fourth Dimension

22× in 6 books

> The dimension beyond length, width and height, which he describes as the print a solid leaves while moving, and says the body of flesh and bones itself can be placed in and travelled through. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Fifth Dimension · Dimensions of Space · Jinn State · Jinn

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Gluttony · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Fourth Initiation

14× in 7 books

> The initiation in which he says the Christ Mind is born and the initiate receives the Globe of the Imperator of the Mind, having heroically confronted the Terrible Brother. ❧

> *"Fourth Initiation. The Christ Mind is born as a very precious child."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Third Initiation · Christ Mind · Fifth Initiation · Major Mysteries

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · Fear

Four Thrones

4× in 3 books

> Four deities, also called the four Shaddai and the Thrones of the Kumaras, whom he says the Bible speaks of and who told Noah to leave the land. Three have gone, he says; only one remains. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Fourth Root Race

4× in 2 books

> The Atlanteans, whom he places on a continent in the Atlantic, gigantic beside our own race, ended by a great inundation. Pre-Columbian Americans, the primeval Chinese and Egyptians descend from them. ❧

> *"The fourth Root Race is represented by the next corresponding statue. This race lived in the Atlantean continent, situated in the Atlantic Ocean, and was still smaller than the previous one, though gigantic in comparison with our present fifth Root Race."*
>
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 18, The Deformed Giant Polyphemus

Not yet in any booklet.

Fourth Way

9× in 5 books

> A school he calls very ancient, from archaic lands, the basis of the great Mysteries and alive in Gnosticism and the religions of Egypt, Lemuria and Atlantis. The Tao, he says, is the Fourth Way. ❧

> *"The School of the Fourth Way is very ancient; comes from archaic lands; is the basis of the great Mysteries. One finds it alive in Gnosticism, in the religions of the Egyptians, Lemurians, Atlanteans, Phoenicians etc."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 4

SEE ALSO TAO

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust

Four Truths

5× in 3 books

> Four truths he says have the power to annihilate the prince of this world, the first being absolute consciousness of pain and bitterness. Whoever walks the Eight-Fold Path he calls a Dragon of the Four Truths. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Frontal *also FRONTAL*

17× in 5 books

The chakra between the eyebrows, which he ties to the first cervical vertebra and the carotid plexus. Its faculty is clairvoyance, and he says it is developed by intoning the vowel I.

> *"The Frontal is between the eyebrows, the first cervical vertebra, and the carotid plexus. It is urgent to know that the chakras and the plexus are connected by means of nerve filaments."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Church of Philadelphia · Clairvoyance

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · The Perfect Matrimony · Jealousy and 5 more

---

Frontal Chakra

12× in 3 books

The two-petalled chakra between the eyebrows, the Ajna or Church of Philadelphia, opened by the Sacred Fire, which he calls the organ of vision in the psychic plane and the throne of the mind.

> *"The frontal chakra has many divine splendours, yet it has only two fundamental petals. The total and complete development of the frontal chakra signifies supreme beatitude and absolute liberation. The frontal chakra has eight major powers and thirty-six minor powers."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 11, The Church of Philadelphia

SEE ALSO Church of Philadelphia · Clairvoyance

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony · Jealousy · Alchemy · Anger and 1 more

---

Fu-Ji

10× in 4 books

The Chinese Christ, whom he says the Virgin Hoa-Se conceived by deed and grace of the Holy Spirit after stepping in the footprint of the Great Man on the river bank.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Fulminated Tower

8× in 2 books

Arcanum 16 of his Tarot, the Tower of Babel, from which the fallen initiate is hurled headlong into the abyss forming the inverted Pentagram. He also reads it as the lightning of Justice falling on the 'I'.

> *"Fulminated Tower. This is the Tower of Babel. Two characters are hurled headlong to the bottom of the abyss. One of these characters is falling headfirst with his arms and legs outspread, representing the inverted Pentagram. Many are the Initiates who allow"*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 16

SEE ALSO Tower of Babel · Pentagram

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic

Fundamental Education

4× in 2 books

His name for the science of the consciousness: profound self-comprehension, and the discovery of our relation to other people, to Nature and to all things. He says it teaches revolutionary ethics, not morals.

> *"Fundamental education is the science of the consciousness, the science that allows us to discover our relationship with our fellow human beings, with Nature, with all things."*
>
> Fundamental Education, 1970 · ch. 2

STANDS IN Awakening · Fear · Envy · Resentment & Generosity · Identification · Jealousy and 12 more

---

Fundamental Tendency

11× in 1 book

In his kabbalistic numerology, a number reached by adding the Inner Urgency to the kabalistic sum of the letters in a person's complete name.

> *"The Fundamental Tendency is the Inner Urgency plus the kabalistic sum of the number of letters in the complete name."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 82, The Fundamental Tendency

Not yet in any booklet.

Furies

33× in 5 books

> The three of the abyss, Desire, Mind and Evil Will, who he says flog the guilty with whips that hiss like viperous tongues. Mara is their father, the pluralized 'I' their foundation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Mara · Gorgons

stands in The Three Traitors · Hatred · Resentment & Generosity

G

GAAAAATEEEEE

3× in 1 book

> The drawn-out vocalisation of the first word of a mantram he recites, GAAAAATEEEEE, PAAAAARAAAAAGAAAAATEEEEE, BOOOOODHIIIII, SUAAAAAHAAAAA. He prints it and does not explain it here. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Gabriel *also GABRIEL*

89× in 19 books

> The angel he names Regent of the Moon. He also calls the Intimate Gabriel an autonomous, self-conscious part of our own Being, the Mercury, skilled with Michael in the science of Alchemy. ❧

> *"The Angel Gabriel is the Regent of the Moon and is related with the Lunar Sphere. Jesus, the Intimate Christ, is the divine Sun within us."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 7

see also Michael · Raphael · Orifiel · Zachariel · Helpers · Mercury of the Wise

stands in Curso Zodiacal · Zodiacal Course · Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Manual de Magia Práctica · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy and 4 more

GAE

3× in 1 book

> A word of the formula AE GAE GUF PANCLARA and of a charm said over a wart for three days. He gives its guttural pronunciation and nothing else. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

GAIO

4× in 3 books

> The rooster, an elemental god of nature who takes that shape, whom he equates with IAO and with the Mercury of the secret philosophy, and whose triumph he calls the Resurrection of the Lord. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in The Perfect Matrimony · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Alchemy · Elemental Magic

GAOM

3× in 2 books

> Half of the mantram RAOM GAOM, which he says is vocalised with the retrospective exercise to remember past reincarnations and open the closed records of nature. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also RAOM

stands in The Keys of Astral Travel · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Awakening · The Rule

Garden of Delights

8× in 3 books

> The Jinn paradises, where he says the just and the chosen will dwell, and which the physical body itself enters when one rises from bed like a somnambulist with an Angel's help. ❧

> *"The Garden of Delights are the "JINN" paradises; the just ones will abide in these lands. "The chosen ones will be closer to the Eternal One. They shall dwell in the Garden of Delights."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 21, The Seventh Trumpet

see also Paradises · Jinn

stands in Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Garden of Eden

8× in 7 books

> The biblical garden, whose two trees, of Life and of the Science of Good and Evil, he says share their roots. He connects it to the Adhivarsha of Lemuria. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cherubim · Tree of Life · Jehovah

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Garden of Hesperides

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> A place he calls the most powerful initiatic centre of the Good Law in Atlantis, frightfully hated by the Lunar Race; its golden apples are stolen in the eleventh task. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Garden of the Hesperides

7× IN 4 BOOKS

> His fuller form of the same name. Of its golden apples he says both that his intimate progress accelerated and so he got hold of them, and that eating them was the error that cost him his hierarchic status. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Garment of the Soul

10× IN 6 BOOKS

> The Wedding Garment of the Soul, which he says is the solar bodies and cannot be built without the sexual mysteries of the Rune Gibur. He notes Max Heindel took it instead for the Soma Puchikon. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Soma Puchicon · Etheric Body

Not yet in any booklet.

Geburah *also GEBURAH*

23× IN 9 BOOKS

> The fifth sephirah, which he calls rigour, the Law and the justice of karma, and identifies with Buddhi, the Spiritual Soul. He places it on the Pillar of Severity and gives it Arcanum Five. ❧

> *"The left arm indicates Geburah. Everything is very well portrayed with the Hebraic Kabbalah. Geburah is the rigor of the Law; it is shown with meridian clarity."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Chesed · Sephiroth

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Seventy Times Seven

Gemini *also GEMINI*

38× IN 9 BOOKS

> The air sign he calls the house of Mercury, governing the arms, lungs, legs and breathing. Its exercises, he says, change the pictorial consciousness of dream life into a fully awake one. ❧

> *"This sign governs the arms, lungs and legs and is essentially of Mercurian nature. Gemini is the house of Mercury. The metal of this sign is Mercury."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Gemini

SEE ALSO Virgo

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · The Wheel of the Year · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Genie

67× IN 21 BOOKS

> A word he uses loosely for the spirits of his cosmos: the genie of the earth, the elemental genii, a fallen angel he calls a genie of evil, and the fraction of Soul bottled up within us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Fear · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 2 MORE

Genie of the Earth

17× IN 7 BOOKS

> The spirit of the planet, whose secret name he gives as Changam and whom he also hails as Keb. Its brain, heart and sex, he says, are symbolised in the sign of infinity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Changam · Sign of the Infinite · Melchisedec

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Genii

57× in 17 books

> The seven Spirits before the Throne, whom he names Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, Samael, Zachariel and Orifiel. He also gives every star its genie, dwelling in a heart temple at its centre. ❧

> *"The seven Voices are the seven Spirits before the Thr one of the Lamb the seven Genii are: Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, Samael, Zachariel, and Orifiel."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Orifiel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic · Awakening · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Fear and 4 more

Genius Lucis

6× in 3 books

> The Odic or magnetic force of man and woman, which he says can turn the animal ego and the entities of the 'I' into cosmic dust. He gives it the Lance of Longinus as its emblem. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Anger

Gibor *also GIBOR*

17× in 8 books

> The second word of Elohim Gibor, whom he calls a full Archangel of the Ray of Mars carrying the Flaming Sword, antithesis of the tenebrous Andrameleck and named in the conjuration against him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Andrameleck

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

Gibur

8× in 2 books

> A rune he calls an alchemical, cosmogonic and anthropologic sign with seven keys of interpretation. He says the solar bodies cannot be built without its sexual mysteries, and through them one reaches the second birth. ❧

> *"The rune Gibur is an alchemical, cosmogonic, and anthropologic sign with seven clues of interpretation. In its Mexican Aztec interpretation, it symbolizes the god of life who carries the swastika on his forehead. With the mysteries of this rune, magnificently elaborated in the ruins of Copán, one can reach the second birth."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

Glass

59× in 6 books

> His shorthand for the Glass of Hermes. He calls the liquid, flexible, malleable glass the christonic semen, which when it is not spilled becomes the Mercury of the Wise. ❧

> *"When Hermes' Glass is not spilled, the sacred sperm is transformed into the Mercury of the Wise."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 30

SEE ALSO Christonic Semen

STANDS IN Gluttony · Elemental Magic · Identification · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy and 8 more

Glass of Hermes

32× in 5 books

> Almost always in the phrase spilling it, which he equates with ejaculating the semen. Those who spill it he calls fornicators who lose their powers; those who do not, he says, beget selected children. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Alchemist · Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Lust · Desire and Will · Alchemy · Gluttony

Glorian

27× in 5 books

> A breath from the Absolute which he calls the law within ourselves and the Being of the Being – neither spirit nor matter, neither good nor evil, and the real and true 'I'.

> *"The Glorian is the ray who 'strikes His bell' when He comes into the physical world. The Glorian is the Law and the incognito root of the human being."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Absolute

Not yet in any booklet.

Gnomes *also GNOMES*

43× in 11 books

> The elemental beings of the earth, whose kingdom he places in the north and who are commanded with the sword. He calls them guardians of the Earth's treasures and alchemists who transmute lead into gold.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Undines · Salamanders · Sylphs · GOB · Lead

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger

---

Gnosis *also GNOSIS*

238× in 34 books

> He calls it a natural function of the consciousness, a philosophia perennis et universalis, which supplies new ideas and the modus operandi by which superior forces can assist a person.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnosticism

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · Greed · Hatred and 14 more

---

Gnostic *also GNOSTIC, Gnostics*

1417× in 50 books

> His standing adjective for his own school and its people – Gnostic physicians, the ascetic Gnostic, the Christ-Lucifer of the Gnostics. The passages use the word constantly and never define it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Identification · Anger · Lust and 25 more

---

Gnostic Anthropology

6× in 3 books

> His name for the study of the ancient cultures – Aztec, Toltec, Mayan, Egyptian – from inside his own doctrine. Without it, he says, the pieces cannot be read and Quetzalcoatl is taken for a myth.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Gnostic Arhat

6× in 5 books

> A Gnostic he credits with a Christ-Mind, which he calls an outcome of sexual mutation and says requires the Mental Body to be built. He names Kundalini the mystic fire of the Gnostic Arhat.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Hatred · Alchemy · Anger · Awakening · Identification

---

Gnostic Church *also The Gnostic Church*

66× in 20 books

> The church he places within the Astral plane, where Christ and the Holy Masters officiate – a temple of Initiations reached out of the body, which he says alone keeps the doctrine Christ taught by mouth.

> *"The Gnostic Church is the authentic Church of our Lord the Christ. It is the temple of Initiations and it is situated within the Astral plane. Our Lord the Christ and the Holy Masters officiate there."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Cathedral of the Soul

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 4 more

---

Gnosticism

44× in 16 books

> He defines it twice: as the systems and currents devoted to the study of Gnosis, and as a religious process that is inner, natural and profound, whose elements can be verified in direct experience. ❧

> *"Once these semantic clarifications are done, let us accurately define the term Gnosticism. We would like to make clear in this treatise that Gnosticism is a religious process that is inner, natural and profound."*
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 10

SEE ALSO Gnosis

Not yet in any booklet.

Gnostic Lumisials

14× in 8 books

> His name for the local Gnostic centres, which he says must be turned into meditation halls where the work is done in groups; he also wants magic mirrors kept in them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Gnostic Mass

4× in 4 books

> A rite of his church, printed in his Secret Notes of a Guru and performed by a priest in his robe. He quotes lines from it and says no unworthy person may be admitted to it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Gnostic Medic

18× in 1 book

> The physician of his occult medicine, who he says works with an elemental instructor, a Master in Elemento-Therapy, and must learn to travel in the Jinn state to assist patients at a distance. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Elemental Advocate · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening

---

Gnostic Movement *also The Gnostic Movement*

95× in 21 books

> His own organisation, which he likens to a moving train that few passengers ride to the last station; the Gnostic who leaves it he calls an irresponsible person, an embryo without maturity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Patriarchal Headquarters · AGLA · World Salvation Army · Sanctuarium · Lumisials

STANDS IN Revolutionary Ethics · Jealousy · Pride · Awakening · Desire and Will

---

Gnostic Ritual

8× in 3 books

> The rituals of his church, quoted rather than described – a fragment from a Ritual of Huiracocha, the hail to the Sacred Swan, the rituals of First and Second Degree. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Gnostic Sanctuaries

4× in 3 books

> His Gnostic centres, which he calls centres of internal meditation where men and women form chains to awaken superior faculties, and where he says the rite of burnt seashells should be established. ❧

> *"The meditation must last one hour. The mantras must be pronounced with true mystic fervour; with supreme adoration. The mind must be directed towards the Internal God. Let us remember that our Gnostic Sanctuaries are centres of Internal Meditation. Men and women can organise these chains in all the Sanctuaries with the goal of awakening superior faculties."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 20

SEE ALSO Meditation

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Gnostic Unction

7× in 7 books

> The sacrament of his church. He says Christic atoms descend into the bread and wine so that they become the flesh and blood of Christ, and calls every temple where it is celebrated an atomic energy plant. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Last Supper

Not yet in any booklet.

GOB

4× in 3 books

> The god or genie of the element earth and of the Gnomes, set beside Agni of fire, Paralda of air and Varijna of water. His name is spoken in the command to the subterranean workers. ❧

> *"AGNI is the God of fire. PARALDA is the God of air. VARIJNA is the God of water. GOB is the God of the element earth."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 37, Rune Hagal

see also Agni · Gnomes

stands in Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Goddess Kali

7× in 4 books

> Used two ways: addressed directly as a goddess, and named the Goddess of Desire, the serpent of whose sinister temple is killed by Hercules and by Krishna. He ties her cult to the tantrism of the tenebrous. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification

Goddess Mother

17× in 5 books

> The Divine Mother in her titles – Goddess Mother Death, who he says may take our lives when we violate the Law, and Goddess Mother Nature or of the World, whom he calls Love and Isis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Mother Death · Mother of the World

stands in Elemental Magic

Goddess of Death

5× in 4 books

> The Adorable Mother of the thirteenth Arcanum, who he says governs all the Angels of Death and is love and charity. The Aztecs gave her a diadem of nine skulls, and nine is initiation. ❧

> *"Now, we are going to study the Sephira Hod whose regent is Raphael. Let us see, we already studied the Arcane Thirteen, Death. Indeed, the Goddess of Death is an Adorable Mother. Jesus met her when he rose to Jordan in the solitude of the desert. She governs all the Angels of death. Let us reflect on the Arcane Twenty which represents the Resurrection. Let us study also the Arcane of Job, the famous Arcane Eight. This Arcane signifies, as a fact, ordeals and grieving. No one is worthy of receiving the Crown of Life without having passed through the ordeals of the Arcane Eight."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 20

Not yet in any booklet.

Goddess of the World

18× in 9 books

> The Divine Mother, whom he identifies with Devi Kundalini. Her womb he calls Eden, and he says she rises through the medullar canal as a serpent of fire when one works with the Arcanum A.Z.F. ❧

> *"7. The Mother Goddess of the world is a Guru-Deva of eternal perfection."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 8, The Mother Goddess of the World

see also Kundalini

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

God Harpocrates

10× in 2 books

> The god whose forces he says carry the physical body into the Jinn state; the disciple invokes him with the mantram HAR-PO-CRAT-IST and is carried inside the egg used in that practice. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Jinas

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

God Mercury

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The planetary god he identifies with the astrological Hermes and with Thoth, the God of Wisdom. He says his boots must be put on in order to travel, and that the dog was consecrated to him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

God-Mother

9× IN 4 BOOKS

> The Divine Mother, whom he says every ancient people worshipped under some name – Nut, Rhea, Diana, Tonantzin – and who is inside each person, to be begged to eliminate the defects one has observed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Divine Mother

STANDS IN Anger · Love

God Neptune

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> Lord of the sea, whom he brings in only through the old stories – the trident loosening the foundations, the bull sent to Minos, the children engendered with a mortal woman. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Greed

God Sirius

5× IN 5 BOOKS

> Sirius as a deity: the central sun of the Milky Way, where he places a great temple and the Transcendent Church, and whose initiates carry a silver chalice over the hood of the forehead. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Golden Age

32× IN 8 BOOKS

> The age he places after the coming cataclysm, in the future Sixth Root Race, when the souls who left will return to work at their self-realisation and enter the Mysteries as Adepts. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sixth Root Race

STANDS IN Fear · Elemental Magic

Golden Blossom

26× IN 7 BOOKS

> Chiefly the title of his book The Mystery of the Golden Blossom. The mystery itself, he says, begins when the Essence liberated at the start of the process of death becomes the Seminal Pearl. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Jealousy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Lust · Gluttony AND 9 MORE

Golden Book

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A name he gives the Tarot when quoting its fourteenth Arcanum. The other passages use the phrase only in passing, beside the Cosmic Laws and the Law of Katancia. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tarot

Not yet in any booklet.

Golden Child

9× IN 6 BOOKS

> The Golden Child of sexual alchemy, which he says is built by never spilling the semen and working the Arcanum A.Z.F., and must grow while the initiate's inner animals are still alive. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Alchemy

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Golden Embryo *also The Golden Embryo*

36× in 6 books

> A fabricated soul, which he calls the true permanent centre of consciousness. Whoever possesses it, he says, can leave and re-enter the body at will, recall past lives, and has the right to reincarnate. ❧

> *"That Embryo is, in itself, a fabricated soul. Such an Embryo is very beautiful and, being well devel- oped, can have the same or even a larger size than that of the physical body. The Golden Embryo is also called the "Golden Flower", and when it establishes itself in us, it forms a wonderful balance between the spiritual and the material."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Meaning of the Golden Embryo (Third Chamber - Mexico City - 1971)

SEE ALSO Golden Flower · Seminal Pearl

STANDS IN Awakening · Gluttony · Anger · Identification · Elemental Magic

Golden Fleece

15× in 2 books

> His name for the Treasury of the Light, which he says is found in the depths of oneself and in the womb of the Earth, and which he calls our own Christified and resurrected Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Treasury of the Light

Not yet in any booklet.

Golden Flower

5× in 3 books

> Another name he gives the Golden Embryo, elaborated by liberating the Essence; he says it confers sacred individuality and establishes perfect equilibrium between Vision and Action. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Golden Embryo

Not yet in any booklet.

Golden Lotus

4× in 4 books

> Padma, his name for the previous Mahamanvantara or cosmic day, in which he says the Moon carried a humanity of seven races and then died, and in which he already possessed a mental body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Padma

Not yet in any booklet.

Gold of the Spirit

16× in 5 books

> What the lead of the personality is transmuted into, and the aim of his alchemy. He says it can only be created or regenerated by annihilating the psychological aggregates that personify our defects. ❧

> *"23. The pure Gold of the Spirit is the firewater vinegar of the Philosophers, the virginal milk that reduces all the metals to their crude matter."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 28, Our Work in Red and in White

SEE ALSO Personality · Lead

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust

Golgotha of the Father

8× in 6 books

> The brain, in his usage - the summit to which the igneous serpent of our magical powers must be raised, and to which he says all the vehicles of the initiate ascend carrying the cross. ❧

> *"All of the vehicles of the Initiate must be crucified and stigmatized in the Golgotha of supreme sacrifice. The Golgotha of the Father is the brain. We must rise to the Golgotha with the cross on our back."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 12, The Church of Laodicea

Not yet in any booklet.

Good Law

4× in 2 books

> Barely defined here. He names it once as what the Garden of the Hesperides, the great initiatic centre of Atlantis, belonged to; the other passages speak only of the law in general.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Gorgons

12× in 4 books

> Monsters he takes from Virgil and Dante and places among the infernal creatures, then turns inward: each person, he says, carries three Gorgons on the unseen side of himself and must decapitate them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Furies

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

GORORA

3× in 2 books

> A word of the mantram SENOSAN GORORA GOBERDON, which he says is written on a loaf of bread and pronounced to reach the Mayan initiates of the fourth dimension. The word itself he never explains.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO SENOSAN

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Grail *also GRAIL*

197× in 16 books

> The vessel of Hermes and the cup of Solomon, the urn of the temples of mysteries, which holds the nectar of immortality – and which he says plainly is the feminine sexual yoni.

> *"The Holy Grail is the vessel of Hermes, the cup of Solomon, the precious urn in all temples of mysteries."*
> The Great Rebellion, 1975 · ch. 29, The Holy Grail

SEE ALSO Templar Knights · Castle of Monsalvat

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Jealousy · Resentment & Generosity

---

Grail Knights

6× in 2 books

> The Knights of the Holy Grail of the Parsifal story, whom he says sacrificed themselves for humanity and worked in the Great Work of the Father, and whose secret doctrine he calls the Living Stone of Jacob.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Templar Knights

STANDS IN Lust

Gray Tantrism

7× in 2 books

> The middle of his three tantrisms – white, black and gray – the one in which ejaculating the semen is not held to matter, and which he says turns into black tantrism in the long run.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Tantrism · Black Tantrism

STANDS IN Lust

Greater Mysteries

32× in 8 books

> The higher grade of his initiations, entered after the Lesser Mysteries. He numbers them as five in one place and speaks of an eighth and ninth in another, and says one enters with the mind of a child.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Lesser Mysteries · Nine Initiations

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Anger · The Keys of Astral Travel and 14 more

---

Great Work *also The Great Work*

7× in 5 books

> The alchemical work of his system, which he says is impossible without the Mercury of the Wise, and whose cornerstone he calls the Nahua Lucifer, located in the depths of the sexual system.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Materia · Materia Prima · Magnum Opus · Philosophical Egg · Nahua Lucifer · Magisterium · Dry Mercury

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Lust · Awakening · Anger AND 9 MORE

Greek Tartarus

7× IN 6 BOOKS

> One of his interchangeable names for the infernal worlds – the submerged mineral kingdom beneath the earth's crust, set beside Avitchi, the Roman Averno and Dante's Inferno, where the failed descend. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Guardian Angel

13× IN 5 BOOKS

> One of the many isolated parts of the Being, whose flaming powers he calls extraordinary. He says it brings the physical body, felt as a strange pressure on the astral shoulders. ❧

> *"From the black and horrifying sepulchral grave of the abyss, arise the diverse flaming parts of the Being. The Guardian Angel is one of those many isolated parts."*
>
> THE SECRET DOCTRINE OF ANAHUAC, 1974 · CH. 21

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Guardian of the Temple

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> A figure who gives instruction and speaks in enigmas – he quotes the Guardian's clue for leaving the body through the frontal chakra – but the passages never say what or who the Guardian is. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Guardian of the Threshold

47× IN 13 BOOKS

> The first and most terrifying test of the disciple, and the thing being tested: he calls it the root of our animal 'I', our internal Satan, and also a full-length mirror showing our psychological state. ❧

> *"The Guardian of the Threshold is a full- length mirror that shows us the psychological state in which we find ourselves at each given moment."*
>
> PISTIS SOPHIA UNVEILED, 1983 · CH. 45

SEE ALSO Necromancer · Satan

STANDS IN Fear · Hatred · Lust

Guardian Wall

6× IN 5 BOOKS

> The wall of Masters of compassion and Nirmanakayas who renounced Nirvana for love of humanity. He says it was built with their blood and has protected humanity since the dawn of creation. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Alchemy

Gunas *also Guna*

27× IN 4 BOOKS

> Sattwa, Rajas and Tamas, the three qualities born of Prakriti, which he says bind the embodied to the body, rest in equilibrium during the Pralaya, and by losing it begin the Mahamanvantara. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO SATTWA · RAYAS · Tamas · Rajas · Prakriti

STANDS IN Laziness · Desire and Will

Guru *also GURU*

110× IN 26 BOOKS

> The teacher or guide. He says every authentic guru is a Twice Born who never goes about saying so, and calls any guru who does not lead disciples to dissolve the ego mistaken, or a black magician. ❧

> *"Every authentic Guru is a Twice Born."*
>
> PISTIS SOPHIA UNVEILED, 1983 · CH. 46

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Awakening · Curso Zodiacal · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 11 MORE

Guru-Deva

23× in 6 books

His name for a guru who is already one with the Father, the Master of Perfection. He names Sivananda as one, and describes a Guru-Deva teaching the child elementals of a plant family. ❧

> *"The Guru-Deva is the one who is already one with the Father (Brahma). Fortunate is the one who has a Guru-Deva as a guide and director. Blessed be the one who has found the Master of Perfection."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 5, Leo

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification

Gurus

5× in 5 books

The plural, used loosely beside spiritual guides and mahatmas. He says such guides are needed, but that the teaching must be integrally comprehended and not deposited in an unfaithful memory. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Envy · Hatred · Lust

H

Hades

10× in 7 books

The underworld, which he also calls Pluto and equates with the Cave of Initiation that Hercules descends into to save lost souls. Its law, he says, is unconquerable. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hadit

11× in 6 books

A name for the Kundalini as winged serpent, invoked in a prayer said during sexual magic. When Hadit begins to rise up the spinal cord, he says, a sound is heard like a viper teased with a stick. ❧

> *"4. Hadit is the winged-serpent of Kundalini."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 31, The Creative Larynx

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Perfect Matrimony · El Matrimonio Perfecto

Hagal

5× in 2 books

A rune, which he says is traced with a reed on rock or on blank paper and meditated upon to call the boat of the Sacred Swan, embark for the fourth dimension, or contact the gods of the elements. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

HAGIOS

3× in 1 book

A mantram he prints among other words of power. He says it has, among other things, the power of opening – and the sentence breaks off before he names what it opens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

HAI

3× in 1 book

A demon rather than a mantram here: the Demon Hai of the Egyptian Mysteries, which he equates with Pilate and says stands in place of a true mental body. He says he disintegrated his own. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Egyptian Mysteries · Apopi · Demon of the Mind

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Hail Mary

4× in 3 books

The prayer as it stands in his rites, printed with the mantram RAM-IO beside it. The other passages use the words only in passing. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hallelu-Jah

5× in 3 books

A word of his rituals, printed three times over in the rites of three different books and never explained. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

HAM

4× in 1 book

The mantram of his pranayama, vocalised mentally while inhaling and imagining the seminal energy rising to the brain, though one book puts it on the out-breath. He calls it masculine and solar, against the lunar SAH. ❧

> *"masculine. SAH is feminine. HAM is Solar. SAH is Lunar."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 21, The Ninth Sphere

SEE ALSO SAH

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · The Yellow Book · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Libro Amarillo

Hamsa

10× in 6 books

The fifth of the five lotuses he places in the Sahasrara, above all the others, and calls the habitat of the soul. Also the sacred swan of the Parsifal story, hailed in his ritual.

> *"The Triangle is wisely situated over the Manipitan with Nada above and Bindu below. Hamsa is the habitat of the soul and it is placed above all of the former ones."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 23

SEE ALSO Sacred Swan

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Hanasmuss

5× in 3 books

The singular of Hanasmussen: a being with a double centre of gravity and two personalities, one white and one black, though both are the same individual – the outcome, he says, of the left-hand path.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hanasmussen

47× in 7 books

A miscarriage of the Cosmic Mother, master of both Lodges, White and Black. He says both that a Hanasmussen has worked in the Forge of Cyclops without dissolving the ego, and that one of four kinds has only physical bodies.

> *"The Twice-Born find themselves before two Paths: that of the Right, and that of the Left. He who decides to dissolve the ego takes the Right path so as to become an Ineffable Being. They who decide against dissolving the ego take the way of the Left and become diabolic beings (a Hanasmussen is a miscarriage of the Cosmic Mother). This is not every thing however; the seeds of the I's must be destroyed, one must bathe in the waters of Lethe so as to forget all of the evilness of the ego, and afterwards in the waters of Eunoe to strengthen the Virtues and be con firmed in the Light."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 20

SEE ALSO Cosmic Mother

Not yet in any booklet.

Hanasmussians *also Hanasmussian*

25× in 4 books

His other plural for the same being – half angel, half beast, with a double centre of gravity and two inner personalities. The student is cured, he says, by dissolving the lunar ego before the Second Birth.

> *"It is lamentable that these Hanasmussians are adored by certain Muslims and Brahmins. Hanasmussians have, as we already said in chapter nine of this book, two personalities: one angelic, and another diabolic."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

SEE ALSO Lunar Ego

Not yet in any booklet.

Harpies

19× in 4 books

Black Jinns, as against the white. He says they use the two negative aspects of Prakriti to enter the fourth dimension and fly, and that they should be met with love rather than the beating they usually get.

> *"The Harpies are black Jinns, they utilize the two negative inferior aspects of Prakriti. They submerge themselves within the fourth dimension with these two aspects, in order to fly through the air."*
>
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 12, The Harpiies

SEE ALSO Jinn

Not yet in any booklet.

Harpocrates

17× in 4 books

> The god of his Jinn practice, whose forces he says are a variant of the Christic ones. The disciple invokes him with an eggshell beside his head, asking to be carried away in the physical body.

> *"instrument, he will then extract its yolk and albumen. The eggshell possesses the powers of the God Harpocrates. The forces of Harpocrates are a variant of the Christic forces. The disciple will place this shell beside his head in bed. The disciple should then imagine himself inside that shell. The disciple will invoke H AR P O C R AT I S T and will ask him to transport him in the physical body wherever he wishes. The disciple should rise, preserving sleep like a somnambulist; he should pick up the eggshell and come out of the room saying, "Harpocrates, help me for I am going with my body.""*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 5, Business Affairs

see also Jinas

stands in The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book

HAR-PO-CRAT-IST

4× in 1 book

> The name invoked in his Jinn practices, and the forces it names – a variation, he says, of the Christic forces, active wherever a place is enchanted, and accumulated by the disciple who practises.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hatha Yoga

16× in 7 books

> He splits it in two: with Tantrism he calls it extraordinary and able to lead to self-realisation, without it mere acrobatics – a garden without water, which never sets the serpentine fire in motion.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in El Libro Amarillo · The Yellow Book

HAU

8× in 1 book

> A word he prints, repeated and paired with VA, in his Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy. He gives it no explanation at all.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Heart Temple

19× in 7 books

> The heart as a temple. He calls it the diocese of the Buddhic body, the most dignified part of the Being, and gives it inner chambers; every star, he says, has a heart temple too.

> *"The Buddhic body or Spiritual Soul has his diocese within the heart. Then, the Heart Temple is the diocese of what is most dignified and decent within our Being."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

see also Cross of Initiation

stands in Zodiacal Course · The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Lust · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 1 more

Heart-Temple

12× in 7 books

> The same term hyphenated: a house of prayer where the energies from above and below meet and form Solomon's seal, where the Cross of Initiation is received, and which the Earth and each star also have.

> *"The Heart-Temple is house of Prayer. Found in the heart-temple are the energies which come from above, with the energies which come from below, forming Solomon's seal. It is necessary to pray and Meditate profoundly. It is urgent to know how to relax the physical body in order for Meditation to be correct."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 5, Leo

stands in Zodiacal Course · Elemental Magic · Love

Heavenly Jerusalem

4× in 4 books

> Two things at once in his usage: the purified planet of the future with its internal bodies, and the christified body of a person, whose twelve gates he reads as twelve vehicles.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · The Keys of Astral Travel

Heavenly Man

5× in 4 books

> What is born when the Intimate fuses with the Buddhic body or Spiritual Soul – a new Master, he says. Its ethereal body he calls the Soma Puchicon, in which one can travel through the infinite.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Heaven of Venus

6× in 2 books

> The Third Heaven, which he identifies with the causal world – region of the Loving Spirits and abode of the Principalities, entered with the transformed causal body.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Causal World

Not yet in any booklet.

Hebraic Kabbalah

9× in 6 books

> The Hebrew tree as he cites it for placements: Yesod in the sex, Tiphereth the region of the soul, Geburah the rigour of the Law, Kether, Chokmah and Binah the superior trimurti.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hecate

6× in 3 books

> The third aspect of the Divine Mother, set beside Proserpine and Coatlicue as Queen of the Infernos and Goddess Mother Death, under whose direction the Angels of Death work.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Divine Mother

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Hekate

15× in 7 books

> The same third aspect of the Divine Mother under his other spelling – the Greek name in a trio with Proserpine and Coatlicue, Lady of Enchantments and Death, reigning in the Inferno over spells and magic.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Coatlicue

Not yet in any booklet.

Helen *also HELEN*

44× in 10 books

> He reads Helen allegorically, and not the same way twice: the igneous or ardent mind of the soul betrothed to the Intimate in one book, the Buddhi and feminine Shakti of the Internal Being in another.

> *"The beautiful Helen is the igneous mind of the soul who is already betrothed to her eternal beloved, to her Intimate."*
>
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 3, White Magic and Black Magic

SEE ALSO Buddhi

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Helen of Troy

4× in 3 books

> Helen of the Trojan story read as the Shakti, the feminine potency of the Internal Being, and as the Buddhi of the Sixth Venustic Initiation – the same Helen, he says, that Goethe's Faust married.

> *"The beautiful Helen of Troy is the same Helen of the Faust by Goethe, the Shakti, or Feminine Potency of the Internal Being..."*
>
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 25

Not yet in any booklet.

HELIAKON

3× in 3 books

> Always in To Soma Heliakon, his name for the Wedding Garment of the Soul, the golden body of the Solar Man, which he says is created in the Forge of the Cyclops and lost by whoever falls.

> *"Undoubtedly, in the Forge of the Cyclops we can do wonders. There is where we can create the To Soma Heliakon, that is, the Wedding Garment of the Soul. It is also there where we can wield this marvel- ous weapon, that weapon of Eros with which it is possible for us to destroy the psychic aggregates which constitute the Oneself. When we have radical- ly eliminated the Ego, only the Being, the divine, that which is perfect, will remain in us."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Causes and Consequences of the Kundartiguador Organ

SEE ALSO Solar Man

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Three Traitors

Heliogabalus Stone

4× in 2 books

> The black stone under which he says the ancients worshipped the Sun, and which he equates with the Philosophical Stone and with sex – the foundation of the Temple, and without it no Elixir of Long Life.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy

Hell *also HELL*

47× in 20 books

> The Underworld inside the earth – not a place filled with fire, he says, though the flames of the passions burn there. Its time is the time of rocks, each small event lasting eighty or eighty thousand years.

> *"Hell is not a place filled with fire; Hell is the Underworld. However, it is logical to say that in the Underworld the flames of the passions burn. Time in the Mineral Kingdom is the time of rocks, a frightfully slow and terribly tedious time. Each small event in the sub-world is equal to 80 years, 800 years, 8,000 years, or 80,000 years."*
>
> Christmas Messages · ch. 4, Cosmic Materiality

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust · Identification · Greed · Anger and 9 more

---

Helpers

26× in 2 books

> The five Genii – Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael and Samael – whom he lines up with the Moon, Mercury, Venus, Sun and Mars, places within the Pentagram, and says have exponents in every human soul.

> *"The five Helpers are the five Genii: Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, and Samael. The entire Treasury of the Light is contained within the Pentagram, and this allegorizes the human being."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Uriel · Raphael · Gabriel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

HEMEN

3× in 1 book

> A word of a conjuration he prints, tripled as HEMEN ETAN, in a string of names of power. He never explains it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

---

Heptaparaparshinokh

8× in 5 books

> His Law of Seven, set against the Law of Three: with the three things are created, with the seven they are ordered. The psychic aggregates were processed by it, he says, which is why they resist disintegration.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Law of Seven

Not yet in any booklet.

Hercolubus

20× in 4 books

> The giant planet he says is now approaching, which provoked earthquakes in Lemuria, put an end to Atlantis, and will end the Aryan race by drawing the earth's liquid fire to the surface — a little later than 1999.

> *"The gigantic planet known as Hercolubus is approaching now. It is a world thousands of times larger than the Earth."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 38

Not yet in any booklet.

Hermaphrodite

17× in 7 books

The Lemurian being with both sexes complete, which he insists is not an intermediate sex and today survives only in the Spirit. He also calls man and woman united in the sexual act the Divine Hermaphrodite. ❧

> *"Those authors who consider this to be evolution, the return to divine hermaphrodism etc., are mistaken. The authentic hermaphrodite is not of intermediate sex. The hermaphrodite of the submerged continent of Lemuria was complete, having both sexes totally de veloped and evolved. They were not infrasexuals. They were not of intermediate sex. Today it is only possible to find the divine hermaphrodite in the Spirit and Soul that is fused and perfect. The cornietely feminine Soul and the completely masculine Spirit are fused in initiation. An Angel is a divine hermaphrodite. No Angel is of intermediate sex. It is necessary to place ourselves upon the Path of the Revolution of Consciousness. This path departs from the laws of evolution and involution. Really this is the straight, narrow and difficult path, of which the Great Kabir Jesus spoke."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 22, Sexual Yoga

see also Lemuria

stands in Love · Manual of Practical Magic

Hermetic Glass

18× in 3 books

The feminine yoni, in his plain statement. He says no alchemist can use one without the will of the Father, that spilling it paralyses the work, and that those who renounce it out of prejudice fail. ❧

> *"The Hermetic Glass is the feminine Yoni; you know this."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

see also Alchemist

Not yet in any booklet.

Hermit *also HERMIT*

22× in 9 books

The ninth Tarot card: an old man walking with the lamp of Hermes and the Staff of the Patriarchs, which he reads as the spinal column with its Seven Churches. He also uses the word for actual hermits. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Tarot

stands in Alchemy

Hesperides

21× in 10 books

The garden of the golden apples, which he calls the great initiatic centre of Atlantis and whose apple he reads as the forbidden fruit of sex, won only after the guardian dragon is killed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Lust

Hierarch *also Hierarchs*

28× in 12 books

A high rank he gives to directing beings — the Mahachohan who directs the White Lodge, the Anubis who heads the Archons of Destiny, and the fire-Hierarch he says each person's own inner God is. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Greed

Hierarchies *also Hierarchy*

54× in 17 books

The Divine Hierarchies, ranks of beings he places in both the macrocosm and the microcosm, which he says are the outcome of tremendous interior revolutions and against whose will the initiate must not work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Greed · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Envy and 2 more

Hierophant *also Hierophants*

161× in 27 books

The Initiator, which he equates with the Master — the rank above Companion and Apprentice, who judges when a candidate may pass. Also the Tarot's Great Hierophant, seated between the two pillars of the temple. ❧

> *"The Initiator or Hierophant is the Master, the banderilleros are the Companions. The picadors, in turn, are the Apprentices, who go on the horse---that is, with all of their weight on its untamed body---so that, sometimes, it falls dead during the hard struggle."*
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 11

SEE ALSO Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Love and 5 more

---

Hinayana

15× in 5 books

One of two schools he says exist in secret Tibet and mutually combat, the other Mahayana. He calls the Hinayana path Buddhic and Christic and cited in the Four Gospels. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mahayana

Not yet in any booklet.

HOD

4× in 2 books

The Sephirah he identifies with the astral world and the astral body, placed in the Pillar of Severity. He numbers its Tarot card the eighth in one place and the seventh in another. ❧

> *"Hod is the Astral World, the Astral Body."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 63, Hod

SEE ALSO Netzach · Astral World

STANDS IN Anger · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Holy Affirmation

16× in 4 books

The first of three forces he says are in us — positive force, set beside Holy Negation and Holy Conciliation, and matched to the Father of the Father-Son-Holy Spirit triad. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Negation · Holy Conciliation · Three Forces · Three Primary Forces

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Alchemy

6× in 5 books

His name for the sexual work whose base is the Arcanum A.Z.F. Its law, he says, is that the lingam may unite only with the yoni, and by it alone the "I" is dissolved. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Love

Holy City

11× in 6 books

The human being, he says, whose ninth door is sex, and which the fornicators have trodden underfoot. Elsewhere he calls the ten Sephiroth the Holy City, the Jerusalem that shines in the heart. ❧

> *"This Holy City is the human being, and the Ninth Sphere or the ninth door is the sex. The fornicators have tread under foot the Holy City for forty and two months."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 22, The Two Witnesses

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Manual of Practical Magic

Holy Conciliation

12× in 4 books

The third of the three forces he says are in us — neutral force, matched to the Holy Spirit — completing Holy Affirmation and Holy Negation. He counts the three among the Three Amens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Negation · Holy Affirmation · Three Forces · Three Primary Forces

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Cross

9× in 7 books

> The sexual crossing of husband and wife: vertical beam masculine, horizontal beam feminine, and in their crossing he places the clue of all powers. He makes it the sacred symbol of the White Magicians. ❧

> *"If someone tells you that it is possible to achieve the Self-realization without the Holy Cross, that is to say, without the sexual crossing of two people (wife and husband), then, tell them that they lie."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 46, Rune Gibur

SEE ALSO Horizontal

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Eight *also The Holy Eight*

52× in 9 books

> The figure-eight the cords Ida and Pingala trace as the transmuted waters rise to the brain — the Caduceus of Mercury, the sign of the Infinite, which he calls the living foundation of the Great Work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Eight Kabirs · Caduceus of Mercury

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening

Holy Fire

4× in 3 books

> The sacred fire of the Holy Spirit, which he identifies with the Kundalini and the Pentecostal fire, and which he says the transmuted wine of Sex-Yoga becomes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Four

9× in 4 books

> The Tetragrammaton — Iod, He, Vau, He, the fourth Arcanum and the four elements — without which, he says, the new Jerusalem cannot be built. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO VAU · Trinity

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Ghost

17× in 8 books

> The Third Logos, which he equates with Shiva, Mercury and the Monad, and says is crystallised within by the sexual Hydrogen Si-12. He gives it the figure of a white dove with an old man's head. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Logos

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Holy Gnostic Church

11× in 6 books

> His church, which he calls the depository of the Master's secret teachings and guardian of the Pistis Sophia. Initiations are received there, and he says it can be visited during sleep. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Alchemy · Awakening

Holy Gnostic Unction

8× in 2 books

> The rite of bread and wine in his church, where he says Christic atoms descend into them; every temple celebrating it is in fact an atomic energy plant. He traces it back to Melchisedec and Abraham. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Grail *also The Holy Grail*

104× in 15 books

> The vessel of Hermes and cup of Solomon, which he says holds the nectar of immortality — and which he identifies plainly as the feminine yoni, the uterus of the Eternal Feminine. ❧

> *"The Holy Grail is the vessel of Hermes, the cup of Solomon, the precious urn in all temples of mysteries."*
> The Great Rebellion, 1975 · ch. 29, The Holy Grail

SEE ALSO Castle of Monsalvat · Temple of Montserrat · Monsalvat · Chalice

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Holy Mary

7× in 6 books

> A name he prints in a single sinister list: the whole leftist power of Kali, Circe or Holy Mary, which he says is contained in the abominable Kundartiguador organ, the Satanic tail. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Jealousy

Holy Negation

12× in 4 books

> The second of the three forces he says are in us — negative force, matched to the Son — set between Holy Affirmation and Holy Conciliation. He counts the three among the Three Amens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Conciliation · Holy Affirmation · Three Forces · Three Primary Forces

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Pike

4× in 2 books

> The Holy Lance, which he says is the same weapon as the Christic Spear of the Grail and Wotan's pagan lance, held sacred by all peoples from remote antiquity. He carries it in his own battles. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Sepulcher

7× in 5 books

> Where the Intimate Christ lies after the unnailing — three days, which he equates with the three purifications, before resurrecting within. He also names a Palestinian order of vampires hiding behind the title. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resurrection

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Sepulchre

15× in 6 books

> The same as Holy Sepulcher, spelled the other way: a station of the Initiation, where he says he lay astrally for three days before his symbolic Resurrection. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Seven

4× in 4 books

> The number seven as magic power in full force — the Sanctum Regnum, which he calls that of Sacred Magic in one place and of Sexual Magic in another. Also the war chariot, and the Intimate served by the elementals. ❧

> *"The number 7 represents magic power with all its force. The Holy Seven is the Sanctum Regnum of Sacred Magic, of the high esoteric Magic in Kabalah; the war chariot."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 7

Not yet in any booklet.

Holy Spirit *also The Holy Spirit*

453× in 42 books

> The Sacred Fire, which he calls the maker of light and the fire of chastity, whose wife is the Divine Mother Kundalini and whose body he says is the Causal Body, the Body of Will-Power. ❧

> *"The Holy Spirit is the Sacred Fire. We must assimilate the power of the fire within our own interior universe."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 22

SEE ALSO White Dove · Maker of Light · Binah · Third Logos · Pentecost · Third Force · Sacred Fire · Father

STANDS IN Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 5 MORE

Horizontal

11× IN 4 BOOKS

> The line of ordinary life, which he says begins with birth and ends with death — growing, reproducing, aging, the vain pleasures, the struggle for bread — and which everyone travels. Also the horizontal uterus that crosses the vertical phallus. ❧

> *"The horizontal begins with birth and ends with death. Before every cradle, there is the prospect of a sepulcher; everything that is born must die. On the horizontal are the processes of being born, growing, reproducing, aging and then dying; on the horizontal are the vain pleasures of life: liquors, fornications, adulteries, etc.; on the horizontal is the struggle for daily bread, the struggle not to die, to exist under the light of the sun; on the horizontal are all those in- nermost sufferings of practical life, of the home, of the street, of the office, etc. Nothing wonderful can be offered to us by the horizontal line."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Verticality of Existence (First Gnostic Youth Encounter - Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico - July 10. 1975)

SEE ALSO Holy Cross

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Zodiacal Course · Curso Zodiacal · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year

Horse of Death

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> A phrase he repeats almost word for word across books: the path of life is formed by the tracks of the hooves of the Horse of Death. He never explains it further. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Horus

84× IN 15 BOOKS

> In his Egyptian triad, the child of Osiris and Isis — whom he makes the Innermost, the Divine Spirit, the Triad, and calls the indispensable instrument of Self-Realisation. ❧

> *"Osiris is the Father who is in secret, the particular Monad of every one. Isis is the Duad, the feminine aspect of the Father, the Divine Mother Kundalini. Horus is the Innermost, our Divine Spirit, the Triad."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 28, The Unconscious Itself

SEE ALSO Child of Gold · Osiris · Isis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

Hour of Apollonius

24× IN 2 BOOKS

> One of the hours in a numbered series he ties to the Tarot Arcana and to the twelve works of Hercules — the third belonging to Arcanum XII, the eighth to the resurrection, the thirteenth to Liberation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Arcanum

STANDS IN Fear

Hua Tou

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> A phrase the practitioner concentrates his mind on. One divided Kao Feng's mind into opposing opinions; of another, the Hua Tou 'WU', he says its essence cannot be grasped without the Sahaja Maithuna. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Huehueteoti

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> His alternate spelling of Huehueteotl, the old Aztec god of fire shown as an old man with a brazier on his head — one of the elemental gods he says assist the initiate who behaves correctly. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Huehueteotl

6× in 3 books

The Aztec fire god, whom he reads two ways: as an element, the same thing as INRI, Abraxas, the Tao and Zen; as an individual, a self-realised angelic king ruling the Salamanders.

> *"Huehueteotl, as a natural element, is the Christian INRI, the Gnostic Abraxas, the Chinese Tao, the Buddhist Zen, and the A gnus Dei."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 15

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Huitzilopochtli

22× in 5 books

The Aztec deity he calls an archangel and the actual founder of Mexico-Tenochtitlan — a being of fire and, he says, an awakened man who went beyond his dreams.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

HUM

7× in 6 books

A mantram he uses in several places — within OM MANI PADME HUM, paired as OM HUM to open the heart chakra, and alone during Sexual Magic. He prints it without explaining it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO YAM · Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy

Human Soul *also Human Souls, The Human Soul*

124× in 23 books

The Manas, which he says has its fundamental seat in the sexual function — only whoever transmutes that energy has the right to incarnate it. He also calls it Pistis Sophia, saved by the Intimate Christ.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Valkyrie · Superior Manas · Divine Soul · Spiritual Soul · Tiphereth · Twin Souls · Bodhisattwa · Bodhisattva

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Anger · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Jealousy AND 1 MORE

Human Spirit

5× in 4 books

The immortal spark in a person, which he says is the Being, one with the Universal Spirit. The passages name it beside the other principles without setting it out further.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Divine Spirit

Not yet in any booklet.

Hydra

16× in 5 books

The many-headed monster he reads as the mind with all its psychological defects, each head a defect. He also notes it as a constellation reaching from Leo and Cancer to the feet of Virgo.

> *"Even though this magnificent task can be interpreted as work of improvement on a marshy delta such as that of the sacred Nile, this many-sided Hydra is also an allegorical image clearly personifying the mind together with all its psychological defects. As a constellation, such a symbolic Hydra has its fore part between Leo and Cancer, extending towards the south as far as the shining feet of Virgo."*
>
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 35

Not yet in any booklet.

Hydra of Lerna

8× in 2 books

The nine-headed monster whose heads regrow — his figure for the psychological defects, which he says can be beheaded only by sexual electricity during the Sahaja Maithuna and with the Divine Mother's help.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Hydrogen *also Hydrogens*

153× in 15 books

> A numbered scale on which he says every element, food and organism is synthesised. Sexual energy is Hydrogen Si-12, whose crystallisation he says forms the mental body; Hydrogen 48's surplus becomes 24 and nourishes the astral body. ❧

> *"The electrons serve to form a bridge between Spirit and matter. In itself, hydrogen is the most rarefied element known; the first manifestation of the Serpent. Every element, every food, every organism, is synthetised in a determined type of hydrogen. Sexual energy corresponds to hydrogen 12, and its musical note SI."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 58, Binah

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger · Identification · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 3 MORE

Hyperborean *also Hyperboreans*

43× in 15 books

> An ancient humanity he names alongside the Polars, who he says were cleared away by strong hurricanes and turned into apes. Their homeland he calls the Solar Land of the Hyperboreans. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Root Race

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

I

IAO

26× in 10 books

> The fundamental mantram of the Sahaja Maithuna, each vowel drawn out separately during the act, which he says awakens the sacred serpent. He also calls the great IAO the power of the Logos, the little IAO the power of man. ❧

> *"The great IAO is the power from the Logos itself. The little IAO is the power from the human being."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 7

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy

Ibis

11× in 6 books

> The bird his Gnostic Ritual invokes beside the swan and the phoenix as the Creative Energy of the Third Logos, equated with the dove — the sexual force of the Holy Spirit. Hermes is his Ibis of Thoth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Swan · Thoth · Phoenix

STANDS IN Lust

IDA

4× in 2 books

> One of the two nervous cords the semen rises through to the head, which he calls lunar and cold. He places it on the right in one book and on the left in another. ❧

> *"5. Ida is the ganglionic cord of the right. Pingala is the ganglionic cord of the left. 6. The semen rises to the head through these two nervous channels when we restrain the animal impulse."*
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 12, The Two Witnesses

SEE ALSO Pingala · Caduceus of Mercury · Shushumna · Caduceus · Two Witnesses · Lunar Atoms · Witnesses of the Apocalypse · WITNESSES

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Curso Zodiacal · Lust and 8 more

Igneous Rose

7× in 2 books

> The title of one of his books, on the elementals and the Devic path. He also uses the phrase for the fire that ascends the spinal canal, and for the thousand-petalled seventh rose he calls the crown of the saints. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Desire and Will · Anger · The Keys of Astral Travel and 12 more

Igneous Serpent

81× in 18 books

> His other name for the Kundalini, coiled three and a half times at the coccyx, which he says the Maithuna awakens and raises — thick in those who have stored much semen, thin in those who have not. ❧

> *"The human body is nothing else but the scale of our igneous serpent. Thus, the solar universe is only the scale of the serpent of the Solar Logos of this Solar System. When the serpent abandons the scale, the scale is disintegrated (this igneous serpent is the Kundalini, referred to in the chapter entitled the Staff of the Patriarchs)."*
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 10, The Terrestrial Period

SEE ALSO Triveni · Devi Kundalini · Divine Mother Kundalini · Kundalini

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · The Yellow Book · Awakening · Identification and 3 more

IGNIS

6× in 4 books

> Fire, the first word of INRI, which he expands as Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra, the fire renews nature incessantly. Also the I of I.A.O., the fire that must fecundate the water so the Spirit is born. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Aqua · Origo · INRI

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra

5× in 5 books

The Latin phrase he expands INRI into, translating it "the fire renews nature incessantly". He says it stands on the cross of Calvary and in letters of fire on each of the seven columns of the Temple of Wisdom. ❧

> *"Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra. (The fire renews nature incessantly)."*
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 1, The Revolution of Beelzebub

SEE ALSO INRI

Not yet in any booklet.

Illuminated Void

7× in 4 books

The state he calls the antechamber of the Tality, the Great Reality — reached by breaking chains, but not itself the end, since he says the Tality lies beyond it. ❧

> *"We must break chains in order to submerge ourselves within the Illuminated Void. The illuminated Void is obviously just the antechamber of the Tality, which is the Great Reality."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 57

SEE ALSO Tality

STANDS IN Awakening

Illuminating Emptiness

10× in 1 book

A state he says is reached only outside the intellectual field, never by mental power or reason, and must be directly experienced — realised within themselves by those he calls the Buddhas of Contemplation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Illuminating Void

100× in 7 books

Not nothingness, he says, but free life in movement, beyond time and eternity, which comes when the mind falls silent. He calls it the antechamber of the Tality and not the final word. ❧

> *"The Illuminating Void is not the final word. It is the antechamber of the Tality, of the great reality."*
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 5, Shunyata

SEE ALSO Prajna-Paramita · TALIDAD · Tality

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Fear · Awakening

---

Illumination

26× in 12 books

What he says comes out of drowsiness combined with meditation, and out of serene reflection when no thought stirs. It is reached by degrees, little by little, and he says two types of it exist. ❧

> *"It is evident, notorious and unarguable that from the wise combination of drowsiness and meditation, that which is called Illumination is the outcome."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 20, The Ten Rules for Meditation

SEE ALSO Meditation

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Greed · The Yellow Book · Anger and 6 more

---

Imaginative Knowledge

10× in 2 books

A world of symbolic images, reached by concentration and profound meditation, which he says grants conscious travel in the etheric body and must be attained before the student begins on Inspired Knowledge. ❧

> *"The world of Imaginative Knowledge is a world of symbolic images."*
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Immaculate Conception

8× in 3 books

Reproduction without spilling the semen — a single spermatozoon escaping the glands, which he says is how Edenic man bred. He also gives the name to a virgin of Eden connected with the constellation Virgo. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Eden

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Immolated Lamb

18× IN 7 BOOKS

> The figure the mystic concentrates on and prays to when asking for a chakra to be awakened — the resplendent sun within — and what he says a person must become on the altar of sacrifice to reach Initiation. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Keys of Astral Travel

Immortal Triad

5× IN 4 BOOKS

> Atman-Buddhi-Manas, which he says is incarnated only after descending into the Ninth Sphere and building the solar bodies, and that incarnating it is the Second Birth. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Solar Bodies · Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN Alchemy

Imperator

8× IN 6 BOOKS

> A title he gives whoever liberates himself from the four bodies of sin — Imperator of the cosmic mind, handed the globe with the cross at the fourth Initiation. He also uses it for the head of an order. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Incubi

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> Masculine elementaries, paired with the feminine Succubi, which he says feed on their maker's vital body and push him to repeat the act that made them. He says asafoetida disintegrates them. ❧

> *"The Incubi are masculine; the Succubi are feminine. These "elementaries" incite their progenitors to repeat the act that gave them life. And they live at the expense of the Vital Body of their progenitors: then they weaken them physically. The Incubi and Succubi are disintegrated with asafoetida."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 11, White Magic and Black Magic

SEE ALSO Succubi

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Inferior Law

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> Half of a maxim he repeats in book after book almost unchanged: when an inferior law is transcended by a superior law, the superior law washes away the inferior. ❧

> *"When an inferior law is transcended by a superior law, the superior law washes the inferior law."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 57

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · Desire and Will

Infernal Worlds

115× IN 8 BOOKS

> Where he says fornicators fall, entered through the involutive descent into ever lower bodies. He distinguishes that fall from a conscious descent, and says only those who work intensely there become Rulers of the Gnostic Church. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Second Death · Involution

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust · Fear · Greed · The Three Traitors AND 2 MORE

Inferno

55× IN 12 BOOKS

> The seventh and last of the orders of worlds in the Ray of Creation, which he places both inside us and inside the Earth. He calls it the womb of Heaven, where the Flaming Forge of Vulcan stands. ❧

> *"Seven orders of Worlds exist within the Ray of Creation; the Inferno is the Seventh, the last one."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Amenti · Ray of Creation · Avernus · Averno

STANDS IN Anger · Desire and Will · Jealousy · Love

Infernos of Man

13× in 2 books

> The atomic infernos he places within the person, toward which he says the black magician makes the serpent descend instead of raising it. He does not otherwise set them out. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tail of Satan

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic

Infernos of Nature

9× in 5 books

> The atomic infernos of the great nature, where the descending serpent of black magic goes and where he says the lost tumble — and which he says the Son of Man must also descend into. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Atomic Infernos

STANDS IN Gluttony · Desire and Will

Infernus

6× in 5 books

> The Latin word behind Inferno, which he says means inferior — the Underworld, the Submerged Mineral Kingdom where the Ray of Creation ends, and which he equates with Avitchi, Tartarus and Averno. ❧

> *"An author (whose name I do not wish to mention) stated that the inferior place is this physical world, this cellular world in which we live. Lamentably, that author was mistaken because the Infernus is the Underworld, the Submerged Mineral Kingdom."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 8

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Infinity Sign

4× in 2 books

> The Holy Eight, which he says shines at the heart of the Earth and which the two witnesses form entwined around the spinal medulla. Drawn horizontally he calls it a living clepsydra. ❧

> *"At the heart of the Earth the Infinity Sign is found shining. The sign of the Infinite is the Holy Eight."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 9

Not yet in any booklet.

Inheritance of the Light

14× in 1 book

> A region of the Pistis Sophia which he says lies beyond the Treasury of the Light and which every soul must reach — an arrival accomplished, he says, from interior to interior. He never explains it further. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Treasury of the Light · Treasury

Not yet in any booklet.

Initiate *also Initiates*

738× in 39 books

> The one undergoing his Initiations; he uses the word constantly without defining it. The passages show the Initiate working with Daath, ascending toward the Thirteenth Aeon, and eventually resurrecting. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Hatred and 18 more

Initiatic Colleges

5× in 5 books

> The ancient schools of Egypt, Greece, Troy, Eleusis and Mexico where he says Sexual Magic was practised — closed, he says, by Alexander in the east and by Roman violence in the west. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Initiatic Stone

5× in 2 books

> Sex, which he equates with the Holy Grail and calls the supreme religion-synthesis, the primeval religion of humanity. On the ancient Moon, he says, those who rejected it became demons. ❧

> *"Those Masters of compassion are the loyal custodians of the Holy Grail, or of the Initiatic Stone, that is to say, of the supreme religion-synthesis, which was the primeval religion of humanity."*
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 15, The Sexual Force

SEE ALSO Jano

Not yet in any booklet.

Initiation *also INITIATION, INITIATIONS, Initiations*

676× in 35 books

> The graded degrees of his path. He defines high initiation as the fusion of Atma-Buddhi, or the five principal initiations of the greater mysteries, and the Venusian Initiation as the incarnation of the Christ in man. ❧

> *"High initiation is the fusion of two principles: Atma-Buddhi or the five principal initiations of greater mysteries."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Scorpio

SEE ALSO Major Mysteries · Atma-Buddhi · Magistery of Fire · Occult Masonry

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Elemental Magic · Greed · The Perfect Matrimony · Alchemy and 15 more

---

Initiation of Fire

35× in 7 books

> One of a numbered series of Initiations: the third, he says, brings resurrection in the astral world and the drama of Christ lived there; the fifth brings the Causal Body, the Body of Conscious Will. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Initiation · Second Initiation · First Initiation

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · Fear

Initiations of Fire

5× in 4 books

> The eight fire-Initiations, after which, he says, come the Initiations of Light. Anyone can receive them, he says, but receiving them and qualifying them are two different things. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Initiations of the Fire

5× in 2 books

> The same eight fire-Initiations under a slightly different name. He stresses that receiving them counts for nothing without qualifying them, and says many who received all eight became perverse demons. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Initiator

26× in 13 books

> In these passages, the Initiator Element of dreams — a recurring dream experience which he says, once identified and wisely used, leads to the awakening of the Consciousness. Until then, keep recording dreams. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

INMISIO

3× in 1 book

> The first word of the Latin formula of the Great Arcanum he attributes to Master Huiracocha: "INMISIO MEMBRI VIRILI IN VAGINA FEMINAE SINE EJECULATIUM SEMINIS." He prints it and never translates it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO SEMINIS

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Inner Being

36× in 11 books

> The Master within each person, whom he says each should follow rather than following another. He warns that learning one's inner Being is a Master fills people with pride and arrogance. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Seventy Times Seven · Anger and 4 more

Inner-Being

11× in 3 books

> A hyphenated spelling of the same Being within, one with the Monad, whose mother he calls the individual Divine Mother. He describes the soul fusing with it in a happiness that knows no limits. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course

Inner Christ

48× in 12 books

> The ray from which the Inner-Self emanated, one with the Father — which he also calls the Word, the Incessant Eternal Breath within us, and the breath of the Central Sun. ❧

> *"Now then, we should know that the Inner-Self is our Spirit, the Being, the Tree of Life. The Inner-Self is the very beloved son of the "Inner Christ." The Inner Christ is the ray from which the Inner-Self himself emanated. The Inner Christ is One with the Father. Father, Son and Holy Spirit are a perfect triad."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 3, The Tree of Life

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Awakening · Hatred · Lust

Inner God

10× in 6 books

> The God within a person, whom he says the Our Father was taught so that one could converse with — reached, he says, in inner meditation rather than in the schools. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Meditation

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · Fear · Gluttony

Inner Master *also The Inner Master*

25× in 5 books

> The divine witness he seats on the throne of the heart-temple — not the mind, the emotion, the will or the intelligence, he insists, but something simple, immutable, and of limitless omniscience. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will

Inner Mind

11× in 1 book

> The mind he says is opened only by psychological thinking, works from the data of the consciousness of the Being, and serves as the vehicle of intuitions. Opening it, he says, is how genuine faith is born. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intermediate Mind · Sensual Mind · Objective Reason

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Lust

Innermost

112× in 14 books

> God within the human being, against which he sets the "I" as Satan within — the true Man crucified in our heart. Its symbols, he says, are the five-pointed star, the pyramid, the equal-armed cross and the scepter. ❧

> *"The Innermost is God within the human being; the "I" is Satan in the human being. The symbol of the Innermost is the star of five points, the pyramid, the cross with equal arms, the scepter."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 13

SEE ALSO Purusha · Two Souls

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors · Anger and 4 more

Inner Self

18× in 9 books

The Spirit — also called the Superior Self and the Angel — which he says is what actually receives the Initiations, and through which alone divine magic can be practised. He has the disciple fall asleep conversing with it.

> *"7. DYANA: (Meditation). The disciple should meditate on those instants on the INNER SELF. The INNER SELF is the SPIRIT. "Remember that thy bodies are the temple of the living God and that the Most High dwells in us." The disciple should fall asleep profoundly trying to converse with his INNER SELF."*
>
> Manual of Practical Magic, 1954

STANDS IN Identification · Manual of Practical Magic · Awakening · Laziness · Zodiacal Course · Anger and 6 more

---

Inner-Self *also INNER-SELF*

103× in 8 books

The Being; also his Monad, Internal Master, Internal Angel, Atman, the beloved son of the Crown of Life. In the run-of-the-mill intellectual animal, he says, it is not born, does not die or reincarnate, but sends the Essence into each new Personality.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Twin Souls · Divine Soul

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger · The Keys of Astral Travel · Awakening and 2 more

---

InnerSelf

6× in 2 books

The same word run together: the Spirit, the Most High in us, which he says a Logos emanates from himself in order to come into the world. He has the student pray to it in meditation.

> *"Man is a trio of Body, Soul and Spirit. The soul is a mediator between the spirit and the body. A soul is possessed. A spirit is. The Inner-Self is the Most High in us. The InnerSelf is the Spirit. The testament of wisdom says, "Before the false aurora appeared on Earth, those who survived the hurricane and the tempest praised the Inner-Self, and unto them appeared the heralds of the aurora." Between the earthly man and the Inner-Self is the soul. The soul has an ultra-sensible and material body with which it travels through space. The body of the soul is the astral body. Therefore, the astral body has something human and something divine."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 4, Astral Travels

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

INRI

74× in 25 books

The word above the Cross, which he expands as Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra and writes in fire on the seven columns of the Temple of Wisdom. To leave "with INRI", he says, is to leave preserving the Fire.

> *"The three Great Purifications are symbolised by the three Nails of the Cross. Above the Cross is the word INRI (Ignis Natura Reno vatur Integra)."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 68, The Initiation of Tiphereth

SEE ALSO Integram · Renovatur · ANRA · ENRE · ONRO · UNRU · Integra · Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia and 2 more

---

Insoberta

13× in 10 books

One name in his running list for the Divine Mother — beside Isis, Mary, Adonia, Rhea, Cybele and Tonantzin — the Goddess Mother of the world, whom he says is always Virgin. He never says where the name comes from.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto

Insobertha

5× in 5 books

The same name spelled with an h, appearing in the same list of the Cosmic Mother — Adonia, Rhea, Cybele, Tonantzin, Isis — whom he says is a derivative part of our own Being.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Inspired Knowledge

17× in 3 books

> The grade of knowledge which he says lets one read the symbols of nature and the confused language of the ego, and the relation between what has been, is and shall be. Hatred, envy and pride bar it. ❧

> *"Inspired Knowledge permits us to know the interrelationship between what has been, what is and what shall be."*
> The Revolution of the Dialectic, 1985 · ch. 5, Comprehension

SEE ALSO Egyptian Initiation · Intuitive Knowledge

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Hatred · Resentment & Generosity · Seventy Times Seven

---

Instinctive Center

4× in 2 books

> One of the centres of the human machine, divided clearly into positive and negative and working through the five senses. He says it runs thirty thousand times faster than the intellectual centre, and that the I's manipulate it at will. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Center · Intellectual Center · Emotional Center · Centers

STANDS IN Awakening · Anger · Gluttony · The Flower That Is Born

---

Institution of Providence

11× in 1 book

> The welfare body he proposes in The Social Christ, funded out of redistributed money and policed by secret inquiry into who genuinely needs aid. He says it is still only a future project. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Instructor of the World

4× in 2 books

> His name for the Intimate Christ within each person, whom he equates with Love; once incarnated, he says, the Instructor must address the human race and reveal the Truth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Integra *also INTEGRA*

13× in 8 books

> The last word of INRI as he expands it, Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra, "fire renews nature integrally" — written above the cross and on the seven columns of the Temple of Wisdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO INRI

Not yet in any booklet.

Integral Revolution

14× in 1 book

> His term in The Revolution of the Dialectic for a total change of image, values and identity into those of the Being, doing on a small scale, he says, what the Logos did on a large one. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Revolution of the Dialectic

STANDS IN Greed

Integram

7× in 6 books

> A spelling he also uses for the last word of INRI, Ignis Natura Renovatur Integram, "fire ceaselessly renews nature" — the word he reads off the cross of Calvary. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO INRI

Not yet in any booklet.

Intellectual Animal *also Intellectual Animals, The Intellectual Animal*

48× in 9 books

> His name for present-day humanity, "falsely called man". The intellectual animal is not yet a human being, he says: its consciousness is asleep and its reasoning a chaos. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Real Men · True Man

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Identification · Anger · The Three Traitors · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 10 more

---

Intellectual Center

10× in 4 books

> One of the centres of the human machine, and the slowest of them in his ranking. He says it is developed by study — botany, astrology, medicine, esotericism — and that any "I" can abusively use it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Emotional Center · Instinctive Center · Centers

STANDS IN Anger · Fear · Envy · Gluttony · Greed · Hatred and 3 more

---

Interior Lord

4× in 2 books

> In Pistis Sophia Unveiled, the profound Saviour within, whom he places above the Lions of the Law and who can forgive an initiate whose repentance is true. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Interior Star

5× in 2 books

> The star that guides one's own Being, a super-divine atom of the Abstract Absolute Space he also calls Ain Soph. Dissolve the "I", he says, and you return to it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will

Intermediate Mind

8× in 2 books

> The second of the three minds he distinguishes, between the sensory and the inner. Beliefs are deposited here; it knows nothing of the real directly, he says, and limits itself to believing. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sensual Mind · Inner Mind

Not yet in any booklet.

Internal Angel

4× in 4 books

> One of the names he strings together for the Being within — Inner-Self, Internal Master, Monad, Internal Angel — before whom, he says, he must kneel, because he is Atman. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Internal Being

7× in 5 books

> The Innermost, one's own inner God, which he says is God himself. Osiris, Isis and Horus form its Monad, Dyad and Triad, and the Shakti is its feminine potency. ❧

> *"The plant must be chewed. This plant must be ripe and fresh. It is useless if it is dried. In the moment of chewing the cactus, the disciple must be concentrated on his Innermost, that is to say, on his own Internal Being. One must, in this moment, assume a mystical attitude. Let us remember that our Internal Being is God himself. In those moments, while chewing the peyote, we must fall asleep concentrating on our Internal God. The exact outcome will be the astral projection. Then we will travel in the Astral Body. This is how we will be able to see, hear, and touch the things of the Ultra of Nature. [Samael Aun Weor wrote"*
>
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Internal Christ

42× in 11 books

> The Christ within each person, which he also calls the Glorian and the shining Dragon of Wisdom. Every human, he says, has one; Krishnamurti's Buddha had already incarnated his. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resplendent Dragon · Dragon of Wisdom · Army of the Voice

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Resentment & Generosity · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Internal God

33× in 14 books

> The God each person carries within, a Hierarch of fire even while the person remains a judged human being. On the path of the Perfect Matrimony souls fuse with him; those who hate it divorce from him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust · The Perfect Matrimony and 5 more

---

Internal Master

20× in 9 books

> The God we carry within, which he calls the Synthetic Note of all the Notes and the Verb. He says the Internal Master is not born from nothing but from the seed in the seminal system. ❧

> *"Holy Spirit fecundates the waters of life so that the Master may come forth. Certainly, the Internal master is the Synthetic Note of all the Notes — He is the God that we carry within! He is the Verb."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 2, Mantram

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Zodiacal Course · The Yellow Book

---

Internal Worlds

16× in 6 books

> The worlds beyond the physical, which he says can be entered consciously and are the ground on which High Theurgy is done, and where the outcome of unjust acts appears and the Law falls on us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Physical World

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic · Anger and 10 more

---

International Gnostic Movement *also The International Gnostic Movement*

17× in 8 books

> His own organisation, which he says has many disciples and is powerful, and that no one can beat because it has the strength the Avatar has given it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Intimate *also INTIMATE, Intimates*

811× in 34 books

> His most frequent name for the Being — the Real Being beyond any "I", the Divine Monad, the one who receives all sixteen Initiations of the Minor and Major Mysteries. He calls it a flame with three wicks. ❧

> *"Nine Initiations of Minor Mysteries and seven great Initiations of Major Mysteries exist. The INTIMATE is the one who receives all of these Initiations."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO Realisation of the Being · Self-realization of the Being · Self-Realisation · Realization of the Being · Ruach Elohim · Self-Realization · Logoi

STANDS IN Identification · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Laziness · Seventy Times Seven and 17 more

---

Intimate Christ *also The Intimate Christ*

283× in 14 books

> The Christ within each person, whom he places above the Law and the Dragon and calls the refuge of the Bodhisattva. Our psychological defects, he says, take him to Calvary. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resurrection of the Intimate · Instructor of the World · Child of Gold · Twelve Powers · Boddhisattwa

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · The Three Traitors · Gluttony · Laziness · Alchemy · Anger AND 5 MORE

Intimate God

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The God within — "our resistance and our hope, our strength and our reality" — the Most High whom he says lives inside the body as in a temple. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Intimate Jesus Christ

7× IN 2 BOOKS

> The Christ within, named in full. His ascension, he says, is a sexual mystery; the sacred names shine in his Vesture and every knee bends in his presence. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vesture

Not yet in any booklet.

Intimate Logoi

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The Logos within each person, the Second Logos, also named Sabaoth and the Verb, of whom he says Lucifer is the reflection, the shadow of the Lord cast into the depth of our Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Intimate Lord *also The Intimate Lord*

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> Another of his names for the Lord within: our Protector God and the strength of all powers, who he says made forgiveness and negotiation possible for many who would otherwise have sunk. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · The Three Traitors

Intimate One

14× IN 1 BOOK

> The most divine thing we have within, which he calls God among us and the Spirit. He says it is a flame; when the soul joins it the two become one, and that single flame is an angel. ❧

> *"Thus, the Intimate One is the most divine thing that we have within ourselves. It is God among us. The Intimate one is beautiful, sublime, pure."*
>
> The Mysteries of Life and Death, 1962 · ch. 5, The Intimate One

STANDS IN Awakening · The Three Traitors

Intimate Self- Realization

7× IN 4 BOOKS

> He roots this exclusively in the medulla and the semen — anything not by that way, he says, is a waste of time — and says nobody could reach it without the sexual force of the Third Logos. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Intimus

97× IN 5 BOOKS

> The True Man he says lives incarnated within every human body and is carried crucified in our hearts. The mind is only his instrument; his symbols are the five-pointed star, the pyramid and the sceptre. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Chesed

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification

Intuitive Knowledge

9× IN 3 BOOKS

> Knowing without reasoning — seeing a symbolic image in the superior worlds and instantly knowing its meaning. He says one is raised to it by tenacious practice and by one's own inner Being's instruction. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Inspired Knowledge

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Inverencial

5× in 4 books

> The Spanish form of his standing greeting, printed as Paz Inverencial at the head and foot of his letters and Christmas messages. He prints it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Inverential Peace

16× in 8 books

> His signature greeting, opening and closing letters, lectures and books — "Inverential Peace! Samael Aun Weor!" He prints it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

INVIA

4× in 2 books

> A mantram, printed under its own heading in Logos Mantram Theurgy and again in The Mayan Mysteries. He gives the word and nothing else. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo

Involution *also INVOLUTION*

42× in 12 books

> The descending path: a fall backwards through the animal, vegetable and mineral states, ending in the fossil state and the disintegration of the lost. Those who waste their hundred and eight lives, he says, enter it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Law of Evolution · Wheel of Samsara · Infernal Worlds

STANDS IN Awakening · Revolutionary Ethics · Anger · Greed · Identification · Laziness

IOD

7× in 4 books

> The first letter of the Tetragrammaton Iod-He-Vau-He, which he reads as the man, the eternal masculine principle. Elsewhere he calls Iod the individual monad of each one, the Hindustani Shiva. ❧

> *"IOD is the man, HE is the woman, VAU is the phallus, HE is the vulva."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO VAU · Mysterious Tetragrammaton · Tetragrammaton

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Iod-He-Vau-He

9× in 4 books

> The Tetragrammaton, his Holy Four, which he reads as man, woman, phallus and uterus, and also as the four elements. He calls it the terrible name of the Eternal and gives it as a mantric word. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Malachim

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Iod-Heve

12× in 5 books

> A divine name he calls the original one, for which the Old Testament substitutes Jehovah. He counts it among the names of his own innermost Being, and says Horus is its vehicle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jehova

Not yet in any booklet.

Iron Age

7× in 5 books

> Kali Yuga under another name — the age that followed the Age of Gold, in which he says the anger of war and the frenzy to possess predominate and thousands of Bodhisattvas have fallen. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kali-Yuga

Not yet in any booklet.

Ishtar

6× in 6 books

> A name he sets beside Mary Magdalene, Salambo, Astarte, Aphrodite and Venus, the woman with whom sexual magic is practised. Her symbolic descent, stripping off her garments, is his image for the Essence in the death of the ego. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

ISHVARA

7× in 2 books

> The true prototype of perfection, beyond body, mind and affections. Brahma, the ocean of Spirit, manifests as Ishvara, he says — a wave of that ocean, Master of Masters and Governor of the universe. ❧

> *"ISHVARA is the true prototype of perfection. Certainly, he is very much beyond the body, the mind and the affections."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 44, The Final Liberation

SEE ALSO Brahma

Not yet in any booklet.

Isis *also ISIS*

226× in 37 books

> The Divine Mother, a sunderable part of the Holy Spirit within us and the feminine aspect of the Father. He also uses ISIS as a mantram, and says only she has power to disintegrate an "I". ❧

> *"The Divine Mother Isis is a sunderable part of the Holy Spirit within us, a variation of our own Being."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 10

SEE ALSO ADONIA · Osiris · Horus · Sacred Cow · NUT · Mother of the World · Mary

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · El Libro Amarillo · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Lust and 14 more

J

JACHIN

4× in 2 books

With Boaz, one of the two passwords he gives for entering the heart temple of any star. The two names also stand for the columns of the masonic temple, and for the cords Ida and Pingala.

> *"Jachin and Boaz are the two "passwords" that will permit thee to enter the heart temple of each star to manipulate rays and provoke events in the physical world."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Aries

SEE ALSO Boaz

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic

Jackal

12× in 2 books

The jackal-headed chief of the Lords of Karma, whom he names Anubis and the Jackal of Jackals. He says one can visit his temple in the astral body to consult one's book and settle accounts.

> *"A temple of the Lords of Karma exists in the subtle world and the jackal is great chief of these judges of destiny. This great Being is supreme Judge of the Cosmic Tribunal; he has the appearance of a great man with the head of a jackal."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Taurus

SEE ALSO Anubis

STANDS IN Anger · Envy · Seventy Times Seven

Jahve

35× in 7 books

The chief of the demons and of the Black Lodge in his system, a fallen angel he calls the genius of evil, the antithesis of Christ, and the demon who tempted Jesus in the desert.

> *"The Earth is ruled by Christ and Jahve, who live in eternal struggle. Christ is the chief of the Gods. Jahve is the chief of the demons."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

SEE ALSO Black Lodge

STANDS IN Anger

Jaina

5× in 3 books

Jainism, which he identifies with the Doctrine of Dan and calls the golden, solar doctrine of the Jinas, absolutely sexual. He says the Jaina cross, the swastika, conceals the secret of the Great Arcanum.

> *"Jainism or Jaina is obviously also the marvellous Sino-Tibetan Doctrine of Dan, Ch'an Tsung, Shuan, Ioan, Huang-Ti or Dhyan-Choan, characteristics of all the esoteric schools of the Aryan world with its roots in submerged Atlantis."*
> The Mystery of the Golden Blossom, 1971 · ch. 27, The Hinayana School

Not yet in any booklet.

Jakin

12× in 4 books

The right-hand white column of the temple, which he calls the mind and the sephirah Netzach, paired with Boaz the astral. Between the two columns, he says, stands the Great Arcanum and the unworked Stone.

> *"The Intimate dwells in his temple. The temple of the Intimate has two columns: Jakin and Boaz. Jakin is the mind. Boaz is the astral body. The mind is the Sephiroth Netzach. The astral is the Sephiroth Hod."*
> Christmas Messages

SEE ALSO Boaz

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger

Jano *also Janos*

12× in 5 books

His Spanish spelling of Janus, in the phrase "the primitive religion of Jano" — the golden, solar doctrine of the Jinn, which he says is absolutely sexual. Janos he also equates with I.A.O., the two-faced God.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Initiatic Stone

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Janus

16× IN 6 BOOKS

> A figure he calls the Biphrontes God, who has a temple and lifted the stones of Januculum. Gnosis, he says, is the science of Janus; the doctrine of Janus he calls the primeval religion of humanity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Japanese Zen

4× IN 4 BOOKS

> Which he says is the same as Hindustani Dhyana and Chinese Ch'an Na, a form of Mahayana Buddhism he calls tantric, and in whose vocabulary the Essence is named the Buddhata. ❧

> *"It is important to know that Japanese Zen is the same Hindustani Dhyana, the Jnana Pali, the Chinese "CH'AN NA" - an extraordinary form of Mahayana Buddhism."*
>
> The Mystery of the Golden Blossom, 1971 · ch. 28, Zen Buddhism

Not yet in any booklet.

Javhe

32× IN 5 BOOKS

> The supreme chief of the Black Lodge, a fallen angel he says is the antithetic pole of Jesus and the secret author of the crucifixion. He insists Javhe is not Jehovah, and says Javhe entered the abyss in 1950. ❧

> *"Javhe is the supreme chief of the Black Lodge. Javhe is the secret author of the crucifixion of our Adorable Saviour. Javhe is the antithetic pole of Jesus."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 31, The Millennium and the Judgement

SEE ALSO Black Lodge

Not yet in any booklet.

Jehova

10× IN 3 BOOKS

> The regent of the ancient Moon, a great Master he says has been deliberately confused with Jahve, head of the black lodge. The authentic Jehova, he says, is the Father and Divine Mother within each one. ❧

> *"Bodhisattwa to mature so that he may enter him. Jehova is the regent of the ancient Moon; is a great Master who has intentionally been confused with Jahve, the head of the black lodge, he who tempted Jesus offering Him all the treasures of this world. Jesus"*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO Iod-Heve

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Jehovah *also JEHOVAH*

199× IN 26 BOOKS

> The Ruler of the Moon, who he says governs Eden — the etheric world — and receives everyone who returns there, the door being sex. He also calls Jehovah the Holy Spirit within us. ❧

> *"Michael Is the Genie of the Sun, and every advanced occultist knows that. Jehovah Is the Ruler of the Moon, governs Eden, and awaits us all in Paradise."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 2, The Conjuration of the Seven

SEE ALSO Chavajoth · Garden of Eden

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

Jesod *also JESOD*

40× IN 10 BOOKS

> The sephirah of the sexual organs and of the vital or etheric body, the foundation where the sexual force of the Third Logos gravitates. Its cubic stone, he says, is the philosopher's stone, and it is sex. ❧

> *"Jesod is the Vital, or Etheric Body. Jesod is the foundation of the Third Logos, the centre where the sexual force of the Third Logos gravitates. The sexual forces, the living fount within our physiology, gravitates in Jesod; the Holy Spirit is here."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 64, Jesod

SEE ALSO Cubical Stone · Cubic Stone · Malchuth

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Jezebel

28× IN 7 BOOKS

The name he gives the ego itself — Satan, the "I", the satanic mind that will not repent. He also makes Jezebel the intellectual mind, and with it politics, journalism, diplomacy and materialistic science. ❧

> *"Jezebel is Satan. Jezebel is the "I", the MYSELF, the EGO that we carry within. "But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, and which have not known the depths of Satan, as they speak, I will put upon you none other burden.""*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 9, The Church of Thyatira

STANDS IN Lust

Jinas *also JINAS*

86× IN 7 BOOKS

The state in which he says the physical body can be taken into the suprasensible worlds, and the lands, palaces and cities entered in it — reached, in his instructions, by rising half-asleep and jumping. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO God Harpocrates · Harpocrates · Physical Body

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · The Perfect Matrimony · The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual de Magia Práctica AND 4 MORE

Jinn *also JINN, JINNS, Jinns*

308× IN 26 BOOKS

The word behind his Jinn science: taking the physical body out of the physical plane into the suprasensible worlds, which he says requires an awakened heart chakra. Whole temples and cities stand in Jinn state. ❧

> *"The primeval religion of Jano or Jaino, in other words, the Quiritary and super- human, solar, golden Doctrine of the Jinns is absolutely sexual... You know this."*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 15, The Sexual Force

SEE ALSO Oguara · Temple of Chapultepec · Garden of Delights · First Root Race · Sacred Island · Harpies · Fourth Dimension

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual of Practical Magic · Zodiacal Course AND 5 MORE

Jinn Science

4× IN 2 BOOKS

The science of taking the physical body into the suprasensible worlds — for him not an opinion but a lived experience. He says it needs the awakened heart chakra, and names Oguara as a master of it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Physical Body

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic

Jinn State *also Jinn States*

37× IN 9 BOOKS

Being within the fourth dimension, which is where he places the temples of the White Lodge on every mountain of the world, hidden cities, and the temple of the Holy Grail. ❧

> *"Those temples are in Jinn state, that is, within the fourth dimension. They are the great cathedrals of Nature where the great sages of the 'snake' dwell."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Temple of Chapultepec · Fourth Dimension

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening AND 4 MORE

Jnana

7× IN 5 BOOKS

A word he uses without defining: the Jnana of liberation granted by the igneous snake, the Jnana Pali he equates with Zen and Dhyana, and Jnana Yoga, which he calls the path of the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Bhakti · YOGA

Not yet in any booklet.

Jnana Yoga

5× in 3 books

The path of the mind, one of the three yogas he lists with Karma and Bhakti. On it, he says, one grows strong in meditation but does not build the solar bodies, which requires the sexual hydrogen SI-12.

> *"Theosophists say that there are three-paths to perfection, and Annie Besant wrote about these three paths. These paths are called Karma Yoga, Jnana Yoga, and Bhakti Yoga. Karma Yoga is the path of right action; Jnana Yoga is the path of the mind; Bhakti Yoga is the path of devotion."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 13, Buddha's Necklace

see also Bhakti

Not yet in any booklet.

Jot-Chavah

7× in 4 books

A name that appears in one line of his conjurations, "Manet in terra per Adam Jot-Chavah!", printed the same way in four books and never explained.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Manual de Magia Práctica · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia

---

Jotchavah

7× in 5 books

The name Adam and Eve together are said to be, in the line of his conjuration that banishes Lilith: "by the power of Adam and Eve, who are Jotchavah, begone Lilith!"

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Shaddai · Angel Anael · Lilith

stands in Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

Judas

81× in 21 books

Not only the traitor: he makes the name the pluralised "I" itself, the lunar legion of diabolic I's every intellectual animal carries. Its gospel, he says, is the death and dissolution of the ego.

> *"Judas is the lunar legion of Diabolic "I's" that every Intellectual Animal carries within himself it is made out of the granulations of Luciferic Fire or Negative Fohat."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 34

see also Caiaphas · Demon of Desire · Path of John · Cosmic Drama

stands in The Three Traitors · Envy · Hatred · Anger · Greed · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy and 1 more

---

Judges of Karma

5× in 4 books

The tribunal under Anubis, counted at forty-two in most passages and forty-four in one, who he says judge souls by their concrete deeds and not their good intentions. He names his wife Litelantes as one of them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Anubis

Not yet in any booklet.

Judges of the Law

5× in 5 books

The cosmic judges of Katancia, before whom he says even the Gods and the great Initiates must be judged, and who are beyond good and evil. Lawyers of the celestial tribunals defend the Initiates before them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Manual of Practical Magic

Juniper

44× in 2 books

A tree he calls sacred and works with in practical magic: the berries chewed against contagion or burned to clear larvae from the astral body, the steam of its decoction the medium in which an invoked angel materialises.

> *"The Juniper is a very sacred broom tree. The Gnostic must learn how to manipulate the powers of this broom tree, in order to converse with the Angels. Let us now see the following biblical verses."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Jupiter *also JUPITER*

157× IN 29 BOOKS

> The planet, which in his kabbalah he attaches to Chesed and Atman, the fourth Arcanum, the Emperor and Mercy. He also speaks of hells of Jupiter, allegorised by the sixth labour of Hercules. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Zachariel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Resentment & Generosity · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Greed AND 2 MORE

K

KABALAH

7× in 1 book

> One of his spellings of Kabbalah, used in Tarot and Kabalah for the system of the ten Sephiroth, its Arcana and its Kliphoth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sephiroth

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Lust · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Alchemy and 11 more

Kabbala

10× in 4 books

> Another of his spellings. He credits the Kabbala with the doctrine of the two cosmos, macrocosm and microcosm, and calls it incomplete: seven cosmos exist, he says, not two. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Kabbalah *also KABBALAH*

81× in 25 books

> His main spelling, and the one he glosses: the Science of the Cow, since Kabbalah read backwards gives la-va-ca. He says it and astral travel form an integral whole. ❧

> *"The Kabbalah is the Science of the Cow (Vaca); by reading the three syllables of the word Kabbalah in reverse, we have la-va-ca."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 6, Virgo

SEE ALSO Sephiroth

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Lust · Greed and 10 more

Kabbalists *also Kabbalist*

47× in 18 books

> He divides them in two: intellectual Kabbalists, whom he calls black magicians, and intuitive Kabbalists, white magicians who understand a Tarot card the sidereal gods show them merely by looking at it. ❧

> *"There are two kinds of Kabbalists; intellectual Kabbalists, and intuitive Kabbalists. Intellectual Kabbalists are black magicians; intuitive Kabbalists, white magicians. The Sidereal Gods often respond by showing us a Tarot card; we then intuitively"*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969

SEE ALSO Tarot · Black Magicians

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Desire and Will · Love · Lust

Kabirs *also KABIR*

18× in 6 books

> The eight fundamental intelligences of Nature, born of the sacred fire and related to the eight winds — Regents, he says, of the Great Mysteries of Life and Death. He also uses Kabir as a title for Jesus. ❧

> *"These Eight Kabirs are the fundamental intelligences of this Nature. They are the extraordinary Regents of the Great Mysteries of Life and Death."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 27

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Hatred · Identification · Lust and 1 more

Kadmon *also KADMON*

15× in 11 books

> Short for Adam Kadmon, whom he calls the Divine Androgyne of the first human race, procreating by willpower and magic imagination alone. He also lists the name among those of Mercury or Thot. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Kadosh

6× in 3 books

> A word he prints three times over — "Kadosh, Kadosh, Kadosh!" — in the same liturgy in three books. He gives it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

KAKOF

5× in 3 books

> A word of the mantram O AO KAKOF NA KONSA, said three times in his invocation of Hadit, the winged serpent of light. He also spells the last word KHONSA. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KHONSA

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony

Kali

59× in 18 books

> The tempting serpent of Eden and the abominable Kundartiguador organ, sexual electricity used malignantly, he says, turning men into swine. Elsewhere he simply lists Kali among the names of the Divine Mother. ❧

> *"Kali is the tempting serpent of Eden. She is the abominable Kundartiguador organ, of which we have written a great deal about in our former Christmas messages. With the sinister power of such a fatal organ is how men are transformed into swine."*
> Runic Magic, *1969* · ch. 27, The Cruel Enchantress Circe

SEE ALSO Adepthood · Python · Serpent of Eden

STANDS IN Lust · Awakening · Identification · Elemental Magic · El Matrimonio Perfecto

Kali Yuga

13× in 9 books

> The Dark or Black Age he says we still live in, with Kali as its tenebrous regent. In it very many Bodhisattvas fell, and its characteristic product he calls the Kalkian personality. ❧

> *"Kali Yuga or the Dark Age in which we still live, psychology survived in the symbolism of the many esoteric and pseudo-esoteric schools of the modern world, but most"*
> Fundamental Education, *1970* · ch. 31

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Kali-Yuga

18× in 9 books

> His hyphenated spelling of the same Black Age, which he also calls the Iron Age and says is governed by the viper Kali or Python — an age whose calamity is intellectualism. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Iron Age

Not yet in any booklet.

Kalki

11× in 4 books

> The avatar of the new Aquarian age, a title he claims for himself, and also gives to the Maitreya Buddha Samael, the one who sat upon the white horse. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Age of Aquarius · Avatar · Aquarius

Not yet in any booklet.

Kalki Avatar

14× in 4 books

> The full title he declares of himself: Kalki Avatar of the New Age of Aquarius, or Sosiosh, come to make a great spiritual revolution before the final cataclysm. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Age of Aquarius

Not yet in any booklet.

Kalpa

9× in 6 books

> He uses the word almost only inside the title Kama Kalpa, the Indian tantric book he says teaches the asanas of the Maithuna and which, like the Kama Sutra, he says has been tainted. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kama · Maithuna

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic

Kalusuanga

12× in 2 books

> The primeval God of light and Master of the Sun, whose storehouse of wisdom he places in the temple of Buritaca in Colombia. He first tests the invoker's courage, appearing gigantic and terrible.

> *"Kalusuanga - the primeval God of light, the great Master of the Sun, has a storehouse of esoteric wisdom in the temple of 'Buritaca', headquarters of ancient wisdom (Atlantic coast)."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Mayan Ray

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel

KAM

3× in 2 books

> The mantram of a tree's elemental, pronounced with the last letters drawn out, which he says the disciple uses when he begs that elemental to make him invisible.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic

Kama

11× in 4 books

> A word he uses only in compounds — the Kama Sutra and Kama Kalpa among the tantric books, and the Kama Rupa, which he identifies with the Egyptian demon Apopi, the memory of past sexual passions.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kalpa

STANDS IN Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic

---

KAMADEVI

3× in 1 book

> The Hindu God of Love, whose name he says means God of Desire — burnt to ash by Hara and revived, and so called "Bodiless". He says it is useful to invoke him during the Sahaja Maithuna.

> *"KAMADEVI is the Hindu God of Love. His name literally means God of Desire and he is considered to be the son of the sky and desire."*
> The Mystery of the Golden Blossom, 1971 · ch. 9, The Sexual Paroxysm

STANDS IN Alchemy

KAN

7× in 5 books

> A mantram, sung with a resounding voice while the syllable that follows it, printed Dii or DIL, is pronounced low and decreasing.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DIL · BAN

STANDS IN Alchemy · Curso Zodiacal · El Libro Amarillo · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

---

Kanda

14× in 2 books

> The point where the nadi Shushumna and the Muladhara chakra join, between the sexual organs and the anus. It feeds on the sexual organs.

> *"63. The Kanda is precisely situated in the same point where the nadi Shushumna and the chakra Muladhara join."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955

SEE ALSO Chakra Muladhara · Muladhara · Prana

STANDS IN Alchemy

KANDIL

6× in 5 books

> The first word of KANDIL BANDIL Rrrrrr, which he calls the most powerful mantram known for awakening the sacred fire, chanted by man and woman during sexual copulation.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO BANDIL

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year and 1 more

---

KAOM

3× in 1 book

His name for the police of Karma inside our own consciousness, which he says takes form at every action, positive or negative, and appears wherever love is missing.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Karma *also KARMA*

358× in 43 books

The law, which he says is not blind and mechanical but a medicine for the soul, and is paid not only for the evil one does but for the good one could have done and did not.

> *"Karma is not only paid for the bad one does, but for the good which one could have done and did not do."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO KAOM · Temple of Anubis · Nemesis · Katancia · Law of Katancia · Anubis · Law of Accidents · Lords of the Law

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven · Lust · Greed · Identification and 17 more

---

Katancia

11× in 5 books

The Law of Katancia — superior karma, he says, above the common and current kind, under which the Gods and the great Initiates are brought before higher tribunals.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Katun *also Katuns*

16× in 4 books

A Mayan cycle of years. He says twelve have passed and the thirteenth is awaited in 2043, bringing Hercolubus and the universal fire; elsewhere he says we are already in the thirteenth and no-one knows the date.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

KAWLAKAW

4× in 2 books

A word of the mantram Kawlakaw, Sawlasaw, Zeesar, which he says is one's own Inner God and makes the Man-Spirit vibrate.

> *"KAWLAKAW is one's Inner God."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 9

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Alchemy

---

Kether *also KETHER*

45× in 13 books

The first Sephirah: the Father within us, a breath of the Absolute, the Ancient of Days. With Chokmah and Binah it forms the Sephirothic Crown; he also calls it the balancing force of the first Arcanum.

> *"Kether is the Father within us, a breath of the Absolute, unto Himself profoundly unknown. Kether is the Ancient of Days, and each one of us is, deep down, a blessed Ancient of Days."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO Metraton · Chokmah · CHOCHMAH · Binah · First Logos · Ancient of Days · Sephirothic Crown · Crown of Life

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

KHONSA

3× in 1 book

The last word of the mantram O AO KAKOF NA KHONSA. He prints the mantram and never explains the word.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KAKOF

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto

Kingdom of God

5× in 4 books

> He treats it almost entirely through one quoted saying of Jesus to Nicodemus: no one sees or enters it unless he is born again, born of water and of the Spirit. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Water

Not yet in any booklet.

Kingdom of Heaven

33× in 9 books

> Not a place, he says, but the conscious circle of the solar humanity, formed of the members of divine humanity and operating over the superior centres of the Being; one must be born again to enter. ❧

> *"The Kingdom of Heaven is the conscious circle of the solar humanity, which operates over the superior centers of the Being."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 52

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Anger · Envy · Lust

Kingdom of the Light

4× in 2 books

> The region of the Gods, which he says only those who have attained supreme chastity can inhabit; elsewhere he gives it the same definition as the Kingdom of Heaven, the conscious circle of the solar humanity. ❧

> *"In all nature there is an always infinite addition and subtraction of dimensions. We abandon one dimension to penetrate another which is superior or inferior. This is the law. The Kingdom of Santa Maria is the abyss of failures. The Kingdom of the Light is the region of the Gods."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

STANDS IN Lust

Kingdom of the Superman

6× in 3 books

> Where souls rise, he says, after fusing with their Internal God on the path of the Perfect Matrimony; reached after the Resurrection, and set against the abyss, which he calls the kingdom of the infrasexuals. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will

King of the World

7× in 6 books

> A title he gives Melchisedec, named in the same breath as the Kingdom of Agarthi and its guarded entrances. The passages give him no further description. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Melchizedek

Not yet in any booklet.

KIRIE

6× in 2 books

> A word of the mantram strings he prints: KIRIE ABRAXAS, KIRIE MITRAS, KIRIE PHALLE. He gives it no explanation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO PHALLE

Not yet in any booklet.

KITICHI

3× in 2 books

> His name for the God or Lord of the Earth, one of the Guru-Devas who govern the elemental paradises; with GOB he sets him over the kingdom of the Gnomes in the North. ❧

> *"INDRA is the God of the Ether. AGNI is the God of Fire. PAVANA is the God of the Air. VARUNA is the God of the Water. KITICHI is the God of the Earth. These GuruDevas govern the elemental paradises of the Elemental Goddess of the world. Medina Cifuentes, author of 'Occult Treasures', is mistaken when he absurdly affirms that the Devas are not involved with human evolution anymore. The Guru-Devas work with the human being and with the elementals of this great Nature."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

KLIM

3× IN 2 BOOKS

> The first part of the mantram KLIM KRISHNAYA, GOVINDAYA, GOPIJANA, VALLABHAYA, SWAHA, which he says forms the flaming Pentagram in the astral plane; reciting it draws down Christic energy that protects. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Knights of the Grail

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The order whose secret doctrine he identifies with the Living Stone of Jacob; he says they sacrificed themselves for humanity and worked in the Great Work of the Father, and that Klingsor sought revenge on them. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity

Koan *also KOAN*

20× IN 5 BOOKS

> The Japanese reading of the Chinese Kung-An, which he glosses "document of an official agreement on the desk"; he notes Zen uses it for a mystical dialogue between master and disciple, and adopts it into the Gnostic lexicon. ❧

> *"What is a Koan exercise? This is something that we, the Gnostics must profoundly study. Koan is the Japanese pronunciation of the Chinese phrase Kung-An, whose original meaning is: "Document of an official agreement on the desk.""*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 49, Koan

STANDS IN The Flower That Is Born

Koran

21× IN 10 BOOKS

> The Muslim scripture, which he quotes as an authority: Sura 68 on the Cow, verses he takes as confirming his prophecy of the times of the end, and a line on caressing before coitus. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

KRIM

4× IN 1 BOOK

> The mantram he says symbolizes the whole work of Sexual Magic, pronounced with intense imagination, focused on the fire element to incinerate a psychological defect, or said by the Gnostic Vira over food and wine. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Kriya

7× IN 5 BOOKS

> A word he says means action: in the East every Guru has his own kriya. He allows the practice, Yogananda's being the one he names, but insists the foundation be laid first in sex. ❧

> *"This word means action. In the East every Guru has his kriya. Today, Yogananda's kriya is widespread. This kriya is very good for the development of the inner faculties of man and many Gnostics practice it. If only Yogananda's kriya was as complete as that of Babaji, Lahiri Mahasaya, and Sri Yukteswar. Yogananda was not able to complete it because he was only a Swami (a monk). If he had married he would have delivered it complete. His master advised him to marry but he did not"*
>
> Christmas Messages

SEE ALSO YOGA

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · El Libro Amarillo · The Yellow Book

Kriya-Shakti

11× IN 5 BOOKS

> The magical power of Solar Men, which he calls creation without generation, the way solar men reproduce without spilling the Cup of Hermes, obtainable only through the Maithuna. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Kumaras *also KUMARA*

11× in 5 books

A Kumara he defines as a superman, an incarnated Logoi with power over fire, air, water and earth, reached by eliminating every psychological defect. Sanat Kumara, a Throne, he makes founder of the White Lodge. ❧

> *"So, only by eliminating the totality of our psycho- logical defects, only by dying in ourselves, will we truly achieve the integration with the Logos, with Divinity. Then we will become Kumaras in the most complete sense of the word. A Kumara is a super- man, a Kumara is an incarnated Logoi, a Kumara has power over fire, over air, over waters and over earth. We must become Kumaras, authentic men, divine beings, ineffable, sacred individuals. But, as we are now, we are truly nothing more than mere intellectu- al animals condemned to the penalty of living."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Verticality of Existence (First Gnostic Youth Encounter - Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico - July 10. 1975)

SEE ALSO Sanat Kumara · SANAT

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

KUNDA

5× in 4 books

The first half of the word Kundalini, which he says recalls the abominable Kundartiguador Organ, so that Kundalini reads as the end of that organ. ❧

> *"The word KUNDA reminds us of the Kundartiguador Organ, and LINI signifies end in the ancient Atlantean language."*
>
> Dissolving the I, 1964 · ch. 2, The Ens Seminis

SEE ALSO LINI · Kundartiguador · Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Kundabuffer

10× in 4 books

The sexual energy projected downwards to the atomic infernos, which he says enslaves us to the abyss: the abominable organ, the tail of Satan. He faults "Master G" for confusing it with the Kundalini. ❧

> *"When the cup of Hermes is spilled, then we commit the crime of the Nicolaitans. The Kundabuffer is the sexual energy projected towards the atomic infernos, and which enslaves us to the abyss."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Kundalini *also KUNDALINI*

1286× in 45 books

He names it the Staff of the Patriarchs, the Rod of Aaron, the Reed of Brahma, the sceptre of the Gods, and says the Kundalini is I.A.O. Without the aid of Devi Kundalini, he says, the ego-devils cannot be eliminated. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KUNDA · DEVI · Cosmic Divine Mother · Pentecostal Fire · Divine Mother · Igneous Serpent · LINI · Adorable Mother

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo · Lust · Anger and 23 more

---

Kundalini Yoga

7× in 4 books

Chiefly a book title in his pages: Sivananda's, which he urges disciples to read, and his own, which he offers as a practical religion for the Aquarian era. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Kundartiguador *also KUNDARTIGUADOR*

224× in 18 books

The descending serpent, opposite of the Kundalini: the tail formed when the sexual fire is directed downwards into the infernos. He says Sacred Individuals removed the organ from humanity, leaving its evil consequences behind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KUNDA · LINI · Tail of Satan · Sacred Individuals

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Identification · Anger · Lust · Envy and 6 more

---

Kundartiguador Organ *also The Kundartiguador Organ*

117× in 8 books

> The sexual fire directed from the coccyx downwards into the atomic infernos, the tail of Satan, which he calls the origin of the "I", since the "I" is made of its evil consequences. ❧

> *"The Kundartiguador Organ is the origin of the 'I'. The 'I' is constituted by all of the evil consequences of the Kundartiguador Organ."*
>
> Dissolving the I, 1964 · ch. 4, The Psychological "I"

SEE ALSO Archangel Sakaki · Sakaki · Sacred Individuals

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Anger · Lust · Envy · Greed and 4 more

KUNDARTIGUATOR

9× in 1 book

> A spelling he uses for the Kundartiguador organ, called the tempting serpent in Eden; in these passages he traces drug hallucinations and extraperceptions back to it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

L

Laboratorium

13× in 5 books

> Short for Laboratorium Oratorium, which he places in the sexual organs and calls the laboratory of the Third Logos, where adept and adept-wife work together. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Third Logos

stands in Alchemy · Love · Lust

Laboratorium Oratorium

10× in 5 books

> His name for the sexual work, placed in the sexual organs and called the Laboratorium Oratorium of the Third Logos: a mystic ceremony where man and wife work the Philosophical Matter and turn the Moon into the Sun. ❧

> *"The work in the Laboratorium Oratorium is a true mystic ceremony that must not be profaned by animal desire or by evil thoughts. Sex is the Sanctum Sanctorum of the Temple. Before entering the Sanctum of the Sanctum, purify your mind of all impure thought. Esoteric Tests"*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 8

see also Third Logos

stands in Alchemy

Labour of Hercules

12× in 1 book

> The twelve labours read as stages of the initiate's own work: the second the Hydra of Lerna, the sixth the hells of Jupiter, the twelfth imposed, he says, by the hero's own Divine Prototype. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Solar Hero

stands in Alchemy

Lama *also Lamas*

26× in 11 books

> The Tibetan priest, whose ceremonies he sets alongside those of every other religion as one and the same; he also mentions the Lama doctors of Tibet, who study medicine at least twelve years. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening

Lance of Eros

8× in 3 books

> The weapon of Eros – the Lance, Sex – which he says can reduce the pluralised 'I' to cosmic dust. 'She, the Adorable' grasps it and burns the personified defect to ashes; the Grail can only be won by it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Mother Kundalini · EGO

stands in The Three Traitors

Lance of Longinus

12× in 6 books

> The emblem he gives the Genius Lucis and the phallic force, the odic weapon by which the animal ego is turned to cosmic dust. He keeps it with the Holy Grail in the castle at Monsalvat. ❧

> *"The Lance of Longinus is the extraordinary emblem of the "Genius Lucis"; the Odic or magnetic force with which the animal ego is turned into cosmic dust. One must learn to utilise the Genius Lucis to eliminate the "I". The Genius Lucis of man and woman can eliminate all of those enti ties which form the "I", the "Myself", because it is the weapon which enables the "ego" to be destroyed."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

see also EGO

Not yet in any booklet.

Language of Gold

5× in 2 books

> The divine tongue he says runs like a river of gold beneath the jungle of the sun, its atoms living in the Ens Seminis, spoken again only when the lead of the personality is transmuted into gold. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Laodicea *also LAODICEA*

36× in 15 books

> The church he places in the pineal gland, the Sahasrara, the lotus of a thousand petals, opened when the igneous serpent reaches the brain and conferring, he says, the power of polyvision. ❧

> *"Laodicea is the pineal ganglion, the chakra Sahasrara."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Polyvision · Philadelphia · Smyrna · Pergamos · Seven Churches

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Lapis

6× in 5 books

> Short for the Lapis Philosophorum, the Philosopher's Stone, which he identifies with the Ens Seminis; also called the pure gold, the Summa Materia, the Menstruum Universale, the universal solvent of alchemy. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ens Seminis · Alchemy

Not yet in any booklet.

Last Supper

15× in 8 books

> A magical ceremony of immense power, which he likens to the archaic rite of Blood Brotherhood that binds forever the astral vehicles of those who drink; he says the Great Lord of Atlantis practised it before Jesus. ❧

> *"The Last Supper is a magical ceremony of immense power; some thing very similar to the archaic ceremony of Blood Brotherhood. The tradition of this Brotherhood says that if two or more people mix their blood in a cup and then drink of it, due to the blood they will remain united forever. The astral vehicles of these people will then be intimately associated for all of eternity. The Hebrew people attribute to the blood characteristics of a very special type. The Last Supper was a Ceremony of Blood. Each of the apostles brought drops of their own blood in their cups, and emptied these into the chalice of Jesus Christ. In that Chalice the Adorable had also placed his Royal blood. Thus, in the Holy Grail, the blood of Jesus Christ was mixed with the blood of his disciples."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 12, The Two Rituals

SEE ALSO Gnostic Unction · UNCTION

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Law of Accidents

6× in 4 books

> One of three sources of human action he distinguishes, with karma and conscious will, and one he insists be told apart from karma; the acts of the Initiate, he says, come from will. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Gluttony

Law of Correspondences

8× in 6 books

> One of the keys he gives for interpreting internal experiences and astral symbols, always named beside the Law of Philosophical Analogies, the Analogy of Opposites and numerology. He never defines it further. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Philosophical Analogies

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel

---

Law of Destiny

6× in 6 books

> The law by which a life's circumstances settle accounts from earlier ones; he uses it almost interchangeably with karma, and speaks of Lords of Destiny whose permission any work of practical magic requires. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of Evolution

19× in 6 books

> He does not deny it exists, but calls it a purely mechanical law of nature that leads no one to self-realization; with its twin, involution, it is something he says one must be liberated from. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Law of Involution · Involution

stands in Laziness · Pride

Law of God

4× in 3 books

> The commandments, which he numbers twenty-two rather than ten and pairs with the Arcana of the Tarot; the sixth he renders "Thou shalt not fornicate", and blames its violation for the loss of man's divine powers. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also First Commandment

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of Involution

9× in 4 books

> The mechanical twin of evolution: the descent into bodies more and more inferior, which he makes the anteroom of the infernal worlds. Escape from it, he says, requires creating the solar bodies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Law of Evolution

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of Karma

52× in 17 books

> The law of cause and effect, which he insists is not blind or mechanical but a medicine for the soul, administered by Masters of Karma; debts under it can be paid, and above it stands the Law of Katancia. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic

Law of Katancia

8× in 3 books

> His name for the superior Karma, distinct from the common and current kind: the nemesis he says controls even the ineffable ones, and under which great Initiates are conduced to superior tribunals. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Karma

stands in Seventy Times Seven

Law of Moses

4× in 3 books

> He says it is contained in the number three, because the Holy Spirit is in the three and it is the Holy Spirit that teaches the Law; elsewhere he simply points to the decalogue. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Lust

Law of Pendulum

33× in 1 book

> The swing between opposites, which he calls one hundred percent mechanical and finds in the heart's diastole and systole, in the mind, in nations, and in the double personality of Geminis; one escapes it by standing at the centre. ❧

> *"But the Law of Pendulum is not only demon- strated by the Gemini natives, we can also demonstrate it in our organism. There is a diasto- le and a systole in the heart, that is, the Law of Pendulum. "Diastole" comes from a certain Greek word that means to reorganize, to prepare, to accumulate, etc. "Systole", according to certain Greek words, means contraction, impulse, direc- tion."*
> The Fifth Gospel · The Pendular Conduct of Humanity (Third Chamber Mexico City July 13th, 1977)

see also Magic Circle

stands in Anger

Law of Recurrence

52× in 11 books

> Everything repeats itself as it happened. He applies it to the dramas of ordinary lives, to world wars, and to the devolving repetition of animal, plant and mineral processes in the Abyss; its repetitions spiral higher or lower. ❧

> *"So, the Law of Recurrence is the cause for the devolution of all of these types of people in the Infernal Worlds. Within the Abyss they have to repeat (in a devolving manner) all of the animal, plant and mineral processes (which, in times of yore, they had already passed through yet in an evolving manner)."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 13

SEE ALSO Return

STANDS IN Hatred · Anger · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Jealousy

Law of Reoccurrence

6× in 3 books

> The same law under another name: everything is repeated as it once happened, with its consequences. He equates it with the Eternal Return, which he says Buddha taught as successive lives. ❧

> *"However, the Law of Reoccurrence is terrible, because everything is repeated as it once happened, along with its consequences."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 31, Rune Rita

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of Return

5× in 4 books

> The coming back to a new life, which he binds to the Law of Recurrence, so that the same dramas repeat with their consequences. He distinguishes it from reincarnation, which he says is something higher. ❧

> *"Upon returning to this vale of tears, the same is repeated due to the Law of Recurrence; that is, that everything happens again the same as in other lives. The Law of Return is intimately linked, associated, with the Law of Recurrence. That is to say, everything happens again just as it happened, with the addition of its good or bad consequences. The same dramas are repeated; this is called Karma."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 10

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Law of Seven

13× in 7 books

> A law he names beside the Law of Three and never defines. He says the endocrine glands represent it, and that understanding the two laws requires objective reason. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Heptaparaparshinokh · Law of Three

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of the Pendulum

9× in 4 books

> The same law under his fuller wording: the swing of a clock's pendulum right and left, which he says governs minds, hearts and nations, and which he finds in the Vedas as the flux and reflux of life. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Law of Three

13× in 4 books

> A law he names but does not define. He calls the nerves its agents, says the ninety-six laws of the Inferno multiply according to it, and pairs it with the Law of Seven. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Law of Seven

Not yet in any booklet.

Laya

8× in 3 books

> A word he takes over with Blavatsky's definition quoted: the point of matter where every differentiation has ceased. He also speaks of seven Laya centres from which the worlds of the solar system emanated. ❧

> *"Laya: "The point of matter where every differentiation has ceased." - BLAVATSKY, THE SECRET DOCTRINE."*
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will

Lead

17× in 8 books

The metal of Saturn. In the one place he describes it working, lead is transmuted into gold, the steel of the Flaming Sword is tempered, and the protector shield of the soul is forged. ❧

> *"Lead is the metal of Saturn."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 7

SEE ALSO Gold of the Spirit · Gnomes

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · Anger · Greed and 20 more

Left Hand

4× in 2 books

The sinister path, set against the right hand: its adepts he calls negative crystallisations produced by Black Tantrism, the sexual act with spilling of the seed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Adepts · Black Magic

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · The Yellow Book

Lemuria

92× in 28 books

The submerged continent, which he also calls Mu: the Eden whose forests he says held the archaic mysteries and their paradisiacal weddings, and which he claims to remember from lives lived there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Hermaphrodite · Root Race

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Desire and Will

Lemurian Root Race

6× in 3 books

The humanity of Lemuria: Adam and Eve, the original couple he says all people descend from, whose fall into the sin of lust and separation into opposite sexes he places at its close. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

LENONINAS

6× in 2 books

The second of three words, LIBIB LENONINAS LENONON, pronounced over the Maguey plant before cutting a leaf, to command its elemental to cure. He never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO LENONON · LIBIB · Maguey

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

LENONON

6× in 2 books

The third of three words, LIBIB LENONINAS LENONON, spoken over the Maguey before cutting a leaf, to set its elemental to healing. He gives no meaning for it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO LENONINAS · LIBIB · Maguey

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

LEO

9× in 4 books

The sign he makes the highest of the twelve zodiacal orders, the Order of the Lions of Fire; he calls it the throne of the Sun and heart of the Zodiac, and gives it the human heart and gold. ❧

> *"The Zodiacal Constellation of Leo is the Superior Order, the Order of the Lions of Fire, the Order of the Igneous Breaths."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 85

SEE ALSO Lions of Fire

STANDS IN Curso Zodiacal · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic

Lesser Mysteries

17× IN 5 BOOKS

> The preparatory path before the Greater Mysteries, which he also calls a chain to be broken. He counts its initiations as nine in one passage, while giving nine to the Greater Mysteries in another. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Nine Initiations · Greater Mysteries

Not yet in any booklet.

Lethe

17× IN 3 BOOKS

> Waters in which the past is washed clean; he says the work within them is more bitter than bile, and that no one passes beyond sex, the affections and the mind without first bathing there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Eunoe

Not yet in any booklet.

Level of Being

11× IN 1 BOOK

> Where a person actually stands, which he places on the vertical, here and now rather than in any future, and says one rises to a higher one only by ceasing to be what one is. ❧

> *"A higher Level of Being is directly above us from moment to moment. It is not in any remote horizontal future but here and now within our own selves, on the Vertical."*
>
> Treatise of Revolutionary Psychology, 1975 · ch. 2, The Marvelous Ladder

STANDS IN Gluttony · Anger · Awakening

Liberation *also LIBERATION*

115× IN 24 BOOKS

> The final goal, which he says is reached by dissolving the "I" and its lunar vehicles so that the Essence goes free, and by a path that is absolutely sexual, the Ninth Sphere. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Samsara

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will · Lust · Pride · Anger · Elemental Magic AND 5 MORE

LIBIB

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The first of three words, LIBIB LENONINAS LENONON, pronounced over the Maguey plant before cutting a leaf. He prints it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO LENONINAS · LENONON · Maguey

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Libra *also LIBRA*

44× IN 9 BOOKS

> The sign of the equilibrating forces, which he gives the kidneys, Venus and Saturn, copper and the chrysolite; its higher type he says confers total chastity, its lower is fornicating and adulterous. ❧

> *"Libra is the sign of the equilibrating forces and the forces of our human organism should balance in a "total" form in our kidneys."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Libra

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Seventy Times Seven · Curso Zodiacal · Zodiacal Course

Light-kingdom

57× IN 2 BOOKS

> The realm inherited by those who receive the mysteries, in the long Pistis Sophia passages he quotes: the mysteries of the Light-kingdom forgive sins, purify souls and make them into refined light. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mysteries of the Light · Virgin of Light

STANDS IN Laziness · The Flower That Is Born

Lightkingdom

7× in 2 books

> The same word without its hyphen, appearing in the same quoted Pistis Sophia passages: the mysteries of the Lightkingdom, which purify the soul and which adultery and murder forfeit. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mysteries of the Light

Not yet in any booklet.

Lilith

68× in 16 books

> One of the two wives he gives Adam, with Nahemah, standing for lunar infrasexuality; he makes her the mother of abortion, sexual degeneration and hatred of sex, and calls her sphere the sphere of the great heresy, without redemption. ❧

> *"Lilith and Nahemah. Lilith is the mother of abortion, stoning, sexual degeneration, homosexuality, infanticide etc."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

SEE ALSO Jotchavah · Angel Anael · Nahemah · Shaddai · Angel of Love · White Moon · Anael · Black Moon

STANDS IN Lust · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica and 2 more

---

Limbo

56× in 5 books

> The antechamber of the infernal worlds, which he equates with the Orcus of the classics: the region of innocents, mystics and saints who never knew or refused the Great Arcanum, whose only crime is not having built the solar bodies. ❧

> *"We emphasize here the transcendental idea that the Limbo is the antechamber room for the infernal worlds…"*
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 2

SEE ALSO Orco · Orcus · Solar Bodies

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Limbus

19× in 7 books

> He uses it two ways: the first submerged region, the Orcus of the classics; and the Magnus Limbus, the matter from which the universe emerged, with a microcosmic Limbus in us from which the solar bodies can emerge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Misterium Magnum · Chaos

Not yet in any booklet.

Linga

11× in 4 books

> A word he uses only inside longer terms: the Linga Swayambhu, a phallic symbol he places inside the Muladhara chakra, and the Linga Sharira or vital body. On its own he never defines it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vital Body

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Lingam *also LINGAM*

36× in 15 books

> The phallus, in his own gloss, and the Tau around which the brazen serpent is entwined. Its union with the yoni without ejaculation is what he calls Maithuna, and he makes that the Law of Holy Alchemy. ❧

> *"The key is found in the serpent. The legs of the rooster of the Abraxas form a double tailed and headed serpent. There exists the tempting serpent of Eden and the bronze serpent of Moses entwined around the Tau, that is to say, entwined around the sexual lingam—the lingam is the phallus; the yoni, the uterus. The serpent is normally enclosed in the Muladhara Chakra, the Church of Ephesus. She slumbers in that center, coiled three and a half times. The serpent must inevitably come out of her church. If the serpent rises up through the medullar canal, we are transformed into angels; if it descends to the atomic infernos of man, then we are transformed into demons. Now you will comprehend why the serpent of the caduceus is always double. The sexual force is the hyle of the Gnostics. If the student spills the Glass of Hermes during his practices with the Arcanum A.Z.F, he then commits the crime of the Nicolaitanes. They used this system to make the serpent go down. Man is converted into a demon in this way."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 6

SEE ALSO Yoni · TAU

STANDS IN Alchemy · Lust

Lingam Sarira

11× IN 8 BOOKS

> His other spelling for the vital body, the etheric double, the vital core in which the procreative and psychic forces are deposited; he declines to count it as a body, calling it the upper part of the physical one. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Lingam- Yoni

12× IN 4 BOOKS

> A spaced spelling of the pair. The mysteries he calls terribly divine and encloses in the Swastika: the union without ejaculation of the seed, the three forces then directed against each psychic aggregate. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Lingam-Yoni

26× IN 10 BOOKS

> The male and female organs as a pair, whose mysteries he calls the key to all power and the only means of connecting soul with spirit, Macrocosm with Microcosm. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cross

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy

Linga Sharira

8× IN 2 BOOKS

> The Hindustani name he adopts for the vital body, the physical-etheric vehicle, which he says the Russians rediscovered as the "bioplastic body" and which decomposes before the grave with the physical body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vital Body

Not yet in any booklet.

LINI

5× IN 4 BOOKS

> The second half of Kundalini, which he says is an Atlantean word meaning end, so that the rising serpent means the end of the Kundartiguador organ. ❧

> *"The word KUNDA reminds us of the Kundartiguador Organ, and LINI signifies end in the ancient Atlantean language."*
> Dissolving the I, 1964 · ch. 2, The Ens Seminis

SEE ALSO KUNDA · Kundartiguador · Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Lion of the Law

43× IN 14 BOOKS

> His figure for karma's enforcement, met with the aphorism that the Lion of the Law is combated with the scales: he who has with what to pay, pays. He says it purifies by pain and exists within us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Hatred · Identification

Lions of Fire

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The order of adepts he assigns to Leo, also called the Igneous Breaths and the Lions of Life, and made the highest of the twelve zodiacal orders. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO LEO

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Lions of Life

4× in 2 books

> Another name for the Lions of Fire, the order of adepts of the constellation Leo, which he calls the most exalted of the twelve zodiacal orders. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Lions of the Law

13× in 7 books

> The plural of his Lion of the Law: those who punish any disequilibrium of the scales and with whom accounts are settled. In one passage he speaks in their voice. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Lit Forge

25× in 5 books

> Short for the Lit Forge of Vulcan, the place of the alchemical work: where lead is transmuted into gold, where the Child of Gold is born, and where he says the ego is disintegrated. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors

---

Living Stone

10× in 6 books

> The sex, in his own gloss: the rock on which each initiate must build his inner Jerusalem, the temple of the inner Christ. He identifies it with the stone Jacob anointed. ❧

> *"Every Initiate builds his own Jerusalem upon the living stone. This living stone is the sex. The Jerusalem of the human being exists as well as the Jerusalem from above and the Jerusalem from below."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO Sexual Magic

Not yet in any booklet.

Logoi *also LOGOI*

32× in 11 books

> The inner divine Logos in each person, beyond body, emotion and mind, and triune within: Father, Son and Holy Spirit. Its shadow projected into us, he says, is Lucifer the tempter. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Logos *also LOGOS*

687× in 39 books

> The Sephirothic crown and the individual ray from which the Intimate emanates, triune, the Trinity within us, and behind the sun that lights us. The Second Logos he makes the Son of the Virgin Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Perfect Multiple Unity · Demiurge Architect · Creator Demiurge · Architect of the Universe · Lucifer-Prometheus · Virgin Mother

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Anger · Awakening · Logos Mantram Teurgia AND 17 MORE

Loom of God

10× in 1 book

> The Four-and-Twentieth Mystery, on which he says the Divine Mother Kundalini weaves the Lord's vesture; the two triangles of the Seal of Solomon are its shuttles, and it works only through the sixth mystery, Love. ❧

> *"The Loom of God is the Four-and-Twentieth Mystery."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 10

SEE ALSO Seal of Solomon

STANDS IN Hatred · The Three Traitors

Lord Jehovah

74× in 9 books

> He says two things: that Jehovah is the Holy Spirit within us, illuminating us internally; and that he is a Guru-Deva, chief of the whole Angelic evolution, who lives in Eden, the etheric world, whose door is sex. ❧

> *"370. The Lord Jehovah is the Holy Spirit within us, whose omniscience illuminates us internally."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

SEE ALSO Eden · Holy Spirit

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Lords of Karma

63× in 22 books

> The beings who administer the law and with whom accounts are settled; he says they care nothing for reasoning, only for works, and that their help may be begged in danger, but all credit must be paid. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Anubis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Anger · Seventy Times Seven

Lords of Mercury

4× in 3 books

> The planetary hierarchy he says is now teaching humanity to leave consciously in the astral body, as Mercury emerges from a cosmic night; he also credits them with having given the human being the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Fear

Lords of the Law

25× in 10 books

> Those he says one negotiates with by meditating and concentrating on Anubis, regent of the good law; he pays them tax with good deeds even when he owes no karma. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel

Lost Word

6× in 5 books

> A word of power he says is guarded in Tibet and will be found only in the seventh epoch, each of its notes the key note of an epoch. The black magicians' counterpart he writes "Mathrem", pronounced "Mazrem". ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Verb

Not yet in any booklet.

Lotus of Gold

4× in 3 books

> His name for the past Mahamanvantara, also called the Mahamanvantara of Padma. He says he was active in it, and taught the Fifth Truth to the Selenites in the Lunar World. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mahamanvantara

Not yet in any booklet.

Lucifer *also LUCIFER, Lucifers*

218× in 25 books

> The active centrifugal energy of the universe: fire, life, psychological rebellion, and the giver of the sexual impulse. He calls him a great trainer we carry within and places him in the Ninth Sphere at the Earth's centre. ❧

> *"Question: Master, how can we differentiate when Lucifer is acting in us and when it is ego acting in us?"*
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 16, The Devil

SEE ALSO Xolotl · Maker of Light · Baphomet

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Lust · Elemental Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Resentment & Generosity and 1 more

Luciferic Fire

11× in 2 books

> The fire he calls the Damned Serpent and the Tail of Satan, projected downward into the atomic infernos and opening the seven infernal churches from the lower abdomen. Extinguishing it by degrees, he says, is ascending the Luciferic staircase. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust · The Three Traitors

Lucifer-Prometheus

10× in 4 books

> The psychological trainer in the gymnasium of practical life, and the interior Lucifer of each person, a reflection of the Logos within. He calls him the adversary and, at once, the Divine Mother's best helper in the Great Work. ❧

> *"Xolotl- Lucifer-Prometheus is the psychological trainer in the gymnasium of practical life. Some co-fraternities spread foolish and defamatory lies against the solar Gnostic Chnuphis, the Chrestos Agathodemon, the serpent of the Genesis, the Nahua Lucifer, the resplendent Dragon of Wisdom. All this is useless noise and uproar."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 2

SEE ALSO Logos

Not yet in any booklet.

Lumisials *also Lumisial*

63× in 14 books

> His word for a local Gnostic sanctuary — each one autonomous within the Institution, setting its own fees, with meditation rooms, and the place where invocations are carried out. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnostic Movement

STANDS IN Lust · Anger · Jealousy

Lunar Atoms

7× in 2 books

> The atoms that rise through the left, lunar canal of the spine; when they meet the solar atoms at the triveni near the coccyx, he says the igneous serpent of our magical powers awakens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Triveni · Solar Atoms · IDA

STANDS IN Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Perfect Matrimony

---

Lunar Bodies

40× in 3 books

> The vehicles the Ego garbs itself with, and in which the Essence, the Buddhata, is deposited. A man clothed in them, he says, is not a Man but an intellectual animal. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Solar Bodies · Lunar Ego · Buddhata

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Anger · Desire and Will · Gluttony · Hatred and 3 more

---

Lunar Ego

29× in 3 books

> A sum of small I's, each personifying one defect, which he says must be eliminated radically. Its dissolution is the chief problem of anyone who attains the Second Birth, and must come before the lunar bodies can go. ❧

> *"The interesting thing is that we give credit to the "I" of a moment, even when that "I" is displaced by another "I" moments later. The lunar Ego is a sum of I's that should be eliminated in a radical manner."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

SEE ALSO Hanasmussians · Second Birth · Lunar Bodies

STANDS IN Gluttony · Laziness · Anger · Greed · Resentment & Generosity · Seventy Times Seven

---

Lunar Heaven

6× in 3 books

> The first heaven, which he equates with the superior astral: one enters it to rest, and there recalls one's errors regarding sex. He says the descent into the sub-lunar infernos must come first. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust · The Three Traitors

Lunar Race

11× IN 3 BOOKS

> The humanity he sets against his path: it hates the Maithuna, White Tantrism and the Sacred Cow, hated the Atlantean Garden of the Hesperides, and detests the Revolution of the Consciousness. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Solar Race · Twice-Born

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Lyre of Orpheus

5× IN 4 BOOKS

> The creative larynx; learning to play it, he says, is to incarnate the Verb. He dates its fall to the temple floor and shattering differently — in one book after Arcadia, in another with the advent of Kali Yuga. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Verb

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

M

Maat

14× in 4 books

> Egyptian, used and never defined. He names the double hall of Maat, where one dressed in the solar bodies makes the Negative Confession before its forty-two judges, and addresses her directly in invocation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Macrocosm

35× in 8 books

> The great world set against the microcosmic human being — "as above so below." In one passage he calls any single galaxy a Macrocosm, ours being the Milky Way. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Microcosm · Cosmos

Not yet in any booklet.

Macrocosmos

11× in 4 books

> His spelling variant of Macrocosm. In one place he fixes it as the third cosmos — the Milky Way, with its eighteen million suns gravitating around the central sun Sirius. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Microcosmos · Cosmos

stands in Alchemy

Magi

6× in 5 books

> He reads the three King Magi adoring the newborn Inner Christ as the Innermost, the Divine Soul and the Human Soul. Elsewhere a Magi is one who creates a figure with the mind and materialises it by the creative verb. ❧

> *"6. Nature does not leap; this is why our Inner Christ is born within us as a small child. 7. The three wise men (the Malachim) adore him and offer him gold, incense and myrrh. 8. These three King Magi are the Innermost, the Divine Soul and the Human Soul"*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 12, The Seven Seals

Not yet in any booklet.

Magic Circle

4× in 2 books

> A circle formed mentally as a defence against black magic; he lists it among the symbols of Malchuth, and says that seeing things from its centre frees one from the Law of the Pendulum. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Law of Pendulum

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Magic Key

5× in 2 books

> An iron key magnetised with a lodestone: he says it finds lost objects and buried treasure, opens the doors of the past and gives access to the Infernos. Seven grams of wheat go into its bag each Sunday at sunrise. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Alchemy · The Perfect Matrimony · The Wheel of the Year

Magis Regnum

5× in 4 books

> Latin he uses for the Kingdom of Esotericism, the Regnum Dei. One enters it, he says, only by being born of water and of the spirit — by the Second Birth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy

Magisterium

24× in 5 books

> The alchemical work, named almost always as the Magisterium of Fire. One passage says it is taken from the human being, is composed of the four elements, and reduces body, soul and Spirit to the semen. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Great Work

stands in Anger · Alchemy · Identification · Elemental Magic · Jealousy · Pride and 1 more

---

Magisterium of Fire

11× in 4 books

> His name for the sexual work itself, which he addresses directly in invocation. He warns that those who renounce sex without having worked in it, without the Second Birth, charge themselves with malignant vibrations. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy

Magisterium of the Fire

4× in 3 books

> A variant of Magisterium of Fire. The one passage saying anything of it says the whole Magisterium of the fire is performed with the water of the Father, which dissolves all metals and elements. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Magistery

16× in 5 books

> Another of his spellings of Magisterium, almost always as the Magistery of Fire: the work he calls very long and terrible, advanced by degrees, and lost if the student spills the Cup of Hermes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Desire and Will

Magistery of Fire

16× in 5 books

> The work with the Great Arcanum, which he says is very difficult and must be climbed by degrees. The Five Initiations of Greater Mysteries are bound to it, and spilling the Cup of Hermes undoes it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Initiation

stands in Desire and Will

Magnes

5× in 4 books

> The Lapiz-Electrix of the Knights of the Grail, which in one passage he identifies with the Magnes Stone, the phallus or Lance of Longinus. Elsewhere the inner Magnes of Paracelsus is the principle in us that loves. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Desire and Will

Magnesia

5× in 4 books

> One of the old alchemists' names, alongside Azoth, for the Astral Light, which he sets beside the Flying Dragon of Medea, the INRI of the Christians and the Tarot of the Bohemians. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Astral Light

Not yet in any booklet.

Magnum Opus

7× in 2 books

> The Great Work, which he defines as the science of sexual transmutation — making the energy of the Third Logos return inwardly and upwardly. He assigns it Arcanum 12 of the Tarot. ❧

> *"Nobody can enter into Eden through false doors. The Law is the Law. We came out through one door and only through that door can we enter again. This is the Law. The Magnum Opus is the science of sexual transmutation. We must make the energy of the Third Logos (the Holy Spirit) return in ourselves inwardly and upwardly. Thus, this is how we convert ourselves into Gods."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 24, The Two Beasts

SEE ALSO Great Work

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Lust · Alchemy · Fear · Gluttony AND 1 MORE

Magnus Limbus

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The Chaos, the Misterium Magnum, out of which the universe emerged when Aries, the Sacred Fire, fecundated it. He says our own microcosmic Limbus may bring forth the Superior Existential Bodies the same way. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Magnus Opus

10× IN 5 BOOKS

> His variant of Magnum Opus. He ties it to Arcanum 12 and to Arcanum 13, places its Alma Mater in the woman, and says it is consummated when a Master resurrects. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Arcanum

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Revolutionary Ethics

Maguey

15× IN 2 BOOKS

> The agave, which he calls a Jupiterean plant and gives three mantras of its own. He prescribes it in decoction with wormwood, and the purple maguey as a poultice. ❧

> *"The Maguey is a Jupiterean plant. It has the three following mantras which must be pronounced:"*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO LENONINAS · LENONON · LIBIB · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year AND 1 MORE

Mahachoan

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The Holy Spirit, the Third Logos, in whose aura he says the Kundalini develops and whose creative energy is sexual. He also makes it a degree, conferred by the seventh initiation. ❧

> *"The Kundalini develops, evolves and progresses within the aura of the Mahachoan. The Mahachoan is the Holy Spirit, the Third Logos which we find in the Flaming Forge of Vulcan."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 30, The Maitreya Buddha

Not yet in any booklet.

Maha Kundalini

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The Kundalini in its macrocosmic aspect: the Cosmic Mother, Mother Nature, the Great Mother in whose womb the universe was formed. He calls the same fire Devi Kundalini in the individual. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Maha-Kundalini *also MAHA-KUNDALINI*

10× IN 5 BOOKS

> The universal fire of life, which he says underlies all organic and inorganic matter and is the cause of light, heat, electricity and life; its sparks are contained in all five elements. ❧

> *"2. Maha-Kundalini is the universal fire of life."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955

Not yet in any booklet.

Maha-Manvantara *also Maha-Manvantaras*

12× IN 3 BOOKS

> The great cosmic cycles, one following another. He speaks of humanities of past Maha-Manvantaras he claims to have known, and of debts that will be paid in future ones. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mahamanvantara *also Mahamanvantaras*

93× in 15 books

> The cosmic day: at its dawn the germs of existence leave the night of the Pralaya and the Army of the Voice is reborn to create anew. He calls the Moon a populated world of the past Mahamanvantara. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Lotus of Gold · Padma · Pralaya

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Greed · Lust

Mahamvantara

9× in 5 books

> Another of his spellings: the Great Cosmic Day, set against the Pralaya as Great Cosmic Night. It begins when the three Gunas lose their equilibrium and the universe is born from the bosom of the Prakriti. ❧

> *"Mahamvantara is the Great Cosmic Day, Pralaya is the Great Cosmic Night. During the Great Day, the universe exists. When the Great Night arrives, the Universe ceases to exist and becomes dissolved within the bosom of the Prakriti."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 6, Virgo

SEE ALSO Pralaya

STANDS IN Alchemy

Mahapralaya

7× in 3 books

> The Cosmic Night, which he says arrives when the ingathering of the perfect souls is complete. In it the atom-seeds and the Essence are absorbed into the Ain Soph Paranishpanna, and integration with Adhi-Buddha is performed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

MAHATALA

3× in 1 book

> The ethereal world, sixth of the seven lokas he lists from the Vedas — below Rasatala the astral world and above Patala the physical. ❧

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

SEE ALSO PATALA

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Mahatma *also MAHATMA, Mahatmas*

56× in 20 books

> A degree he equates with possessing the Causal Body, the Body of Conscious Will: an Adept of the White Lodge whose powers are the fruit of long purifications. In the East, he says, Mahatmas are called Nagas, serpents. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Adepts

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Envy · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Mahavan

9× in 9 books

> One of two cosmic rhythms, always paired with the Chotavan, which he says keep the universe firm on its march; he counts them among the three measures of the Fire. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Chotavan

Not yet in any booklet.

Mahayana

14× in 8 books

> One of two schools he says mutually combat in secret Tibet, against the Hinayana. He calls Zen the marvellous way of the Mahayana School, and lists it among the schools in which Tantrism is abundant. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Hinayana

Not yet in any booklet.

Maithuna *also MAITHUNA*

286× in 19 books

> The exercise he says awakens and develops the Kundalini: lingam joined to yoni, face to face and breast to breast, with the man and woman withdrawing before orgasm and ejaculation. It opens the Shushumna canal.

> *"The Maithuna is the exercise that permits us to awaken and develop the Kundalini, the igneous serpent of our magical powers."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 8, Scorpio

see also Sex Yoga · Yellow Church · Kalpa · White Tantrism · Tantra · TANTRISM · Sexual Hydrogen · Mystery Schools

stands in Alchemy · Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Greed and 4 more

Maitreya

13× in 8 books

> He names an Age of Maitreya, the age of association and cofraternity among all human beings, and a kingdom of Maitreya among the happy kingdoms one may be born into. Also the name given to a Gnostic sanctuary.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Major Mysteries

116× in 21 books

> The higher series of initiations, seven portals in his count. The first five, he says, are a microcosmic cosmogenesis in which fire gives birth to the solar bodies; the fifth is the first initiation of Nirvana.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Third Initiation · Fifth Initiation · Fourth Initiation · Nine Initiations · First Initiation · Second Initiation · Minor Mysteries · Initiation

stands in Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Jealousy · Lust · Alchemy · The Wheel of the Year and 1 more

Maker of Light

6× in 2 books

> A title he gives both to Lucifer — the devil whitewashed and transformed into a Maker of Light — and to the Holy Spirit, of whom he quotes "Let there be light."

> *"The devil is whitewashed and transformed into a Maker of Light, that is, into Lucifer; you know this."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 66

see also Lucifer · Holy Spirit

Not yet in any booklet.

Malachim

8× in 3 books

> The angelic kings, whom he finds when the spiritual side of Nature is discovered. He calls on them in a conjuration: "Malachim, protect me in the name of Iod-He-Vau-He!"

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Iod-He-Vau-He

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Malchuth *also MALCHUTH*

15× in 4 books

> The tenth and lowest Sephirah of the Tree of Life: the Kingdom, the physical body and the physical world, whose Regent he names as Changam, the Genie of the Earth.

> *"Malchuth is the Physical Body, the physical world, it is very important to remember that the Vital Body is none other than the superior part of the Physical Body. They who do not accept that concept think that the physical body is a separate body, and the vital, a very different one. Thus they are describing an order which is slightly incorrect."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 65, Malchuth

see also Jesod · Sephiroth · Physical World

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Malkuth

14× in 7 books

His variant spelling of Malchuth, the tenth Sephirah and the physical body. Its symbols are the two altars, the equal-armed cross, the magic circle and the triangle of the magic art; it is also the first of the seven seals. ❧

> *"The symbols of the Sephira Malkuth are the two altars, the cross with equal arms, the magic circle and the triangle of the magic art. Malkuth is related with the feet and the anus."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 22

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Mama

8× in 3 books

A dead healer whose mummy lies in a sanctuary. Pilgrims who come from distant lands seeking health must ask his permission to enter, and a violation of the precept, he says, unleashes a terrible tempest. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Fear

Mammon

6× in 2 books

He glosses the name as intellectualism and material riches, renounced by the candidates of the Adhyatmic University. Elsewhere Mammon is one of the Men-Angels of ancient Arcadia, fallen into bestial generation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Greed

Manas *also MANAS*

89× in 21 books

The Human Soul, the causal principle — third term of the Immortal Triad Atman-Buddhi-Manas, and one of the two souls the Innermost carries, paired with Buddhi the Spiritual Soul. ❧

> *"Atman is the Lord, the Intimus; Buddhi is the Spiritual Soul; Superior Manas is the Human Soul. The Intimus, the Lord, has two souls: the Spiritual Soul (Buddhi) and the Human Soul (Superior Manas, causal principle). These two souls must work under the direction of the Lord, but this is only possible in masters."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 9, The Lunar Bodies

SEE ALSO Buddhi · Two Souls · Atman-Buddhi · Atman

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · Alchemy

Manas of Theosophy

7× in 6 books

The Superior Manas he takes from Theosophy and identifies with the Human Soul, the Causal Body, Tiphereth, the soul that suffers. He says Theosophy mistakenly calls it the Causal Ego. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Superior Manas

Not yet in any booklet.

MANI

3× in 3 books

He glosses it as the Moon — "Menes or Mani is the Moon" — and finds it in the mantram OM MANI PADME HUM, whose power he traces to the gods Sun and Moon. ❧

> *"IO Pitar is the Sun. Menes or Mani is the Moon."*
>
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 37

SEE ALSO PADME

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Manual de Magia Práctica · Zodiacal Course

---

Manipura

9× in 5 books

The third chakra, the umbilical centre at the solar plexus, with ten petals. It gathers the solar forces that feed the plexuses, gives dominion over fire and access to telepathy, and is awakened with the mantra Ram-Swa. ❧

> *"1.Manipura is the third chakra of our spinal medulla."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 7, The Chakra Manipura

SEE ALSO Chakras

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Manna

5× in 4 books

> The desert bread of the Israelites, which he places in the cup or Omer inside the Ark — the cup being the symbol of the uterus — and in the Holy Grail. He calls it the manna of Christic wisdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Rod of Aaron

Not yet in any booklet.

Manteia

11× in 2 books

> A word he says meant Ecstasy in the ancient mysteries of Eleusis, and uses as a synonym for Samadhi: the state in which the initiate pronounced the sacred syllable and saw his Intimate in the mirror. ❧

> *"(The word Manteia in the ancient mysteries of Eleusis, means Ecstasy)."*
>
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 3, White Magic and Black Magic

SEE ALSO Ecstasy

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic

Mantra *also MANTRA, MANTRAS, Mantras*

44× in 13 books

> His other spelling of mantram, for the same thing: an instrument to be vocalised with the vowels prolonged — GATE, AUM, I.A.O., Fe Uin Dagj — used in sexual magic and to make the plexuses vibrate. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO SWAHA · PADME · AUM · Angel Aroch

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · The Perfect Matrimony · Awakening and 7 more

Mantram *also MANTRAM, MANTRAMS, Mantrams*

94× in 11 books

> A wise combination of letters, he says, whose sounds determine spiritual, psychic and physical effects. He uses them to transmute sexual energy, to carry the fire of the solar plexus to the chakras, and to invoke elementals. ❧

> *"MANTRAM is a wise combination of letters whose sounds determine spiritual, psychic, and also physical effects."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 2, Mantram

SEE ALSO VOCALIZATION · Retrospective Exercise

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica and 22 more

Manvantara

10× in 4 books

> The cosmic cycle, in his shorter spelling: karma is paid in a future Manvantara, and one born in the superior worlds is a Master of the Manvantara. The passages give no definition. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mara *also MARA*

17× in 5 books

> The Myself in its most profound infraconsciousness: Lord of the five desires, enemy of the Truth, father of the Three Furies, the Dragon of Darkness who assaulted the Buddha. He says he reduced his own to cosmic dust. ❧

> *"However, it is clearly written in the book of all enigmas that Mara is the Myself, the Itself in the states of most profound infraconsciousness."*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 42, The Dragon of Darkness

SEE ALSO Three Furies · Dragon of Darkness · Furies

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · The Three Traitors · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Hatred · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Desire and Will and 2 more

Mars *also MARS*

156× in 31 books

> The planet of war, whose house is Aries. Its red hierarchies, he says, gave the human being the astral body, and Samael is the supreme chief of that plane; its elementals are the Salamanders. ❧

> *"Aries is the house of Mars and Mars is the planet of war. The red hierarchies of Mars, gave man the astral body; Samael is the supreme chief of the astral plane; he and his warriors. Meditating daily on the tattwa Tejas, we activate the powers of the astral body. The tattwa Tejas or igneous ether is the cause causorum of all flame. The astral plane is the ardent world."*
>
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Aries

SEE ALSO Planetary Logos · Elohim Gibor

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger · The Wheel of the Year · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · The Perfect Matrimony AND 1 MORE

Martha

17× IN 2 BOOKS

A figure of the Pistis Sophia whom he makes a part of the Being: within ourselves, he says, Martha is that part which represents the virtue of humbleness. ❧

> *"Martha, within ourselves, is that part of our Being who represents the virtue of humbleness."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 38

SEE ALSO Pistis Sophia

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven

Marut

6× IN 3 BOOKS

His name, with Turam, for the Hanasmussen — those who fortify the I instead of dissolving it, and so carry two personalities, one white and one black. Some Eastern sects, he says, render them cult. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mary *also MARY, Marys*

332× IN 31 BOOKS

The Divine Mother Kundalini, the Igneous Serpent, whom he equates with Marah and Isis and calls an autonomous, self-conscious part of our own Being. He also treats her as a woman, initiated into the mysteries of Egypt. ❧

> *"Unquestionably, Marah, Mary, is the Igneous Serpent of our magical powers. Therefore, Mary is the blessed one, the Divine Mother Kundalini."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 33

SEE ALSO Isis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Laziness · Awakening · Jealousy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will AND 2 MORE

MASLEIM

3× IN 2 BOOKS

A word of the sacred language, printed in strings such as LUTENER MASLEIM AEODON. In one list of such words he glosses it as "Duty"; otherwise he gives no explanation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Master *also Masters*

2306× IN 48 BOOKS

His word for the attained one, and the title his disciples address him by. The true Master, he says, is not known: he dresses like an ordinary citizen and goes everywhere anonymous. ❧

> *"The true Master is not known. He dresses like an ordinary citizen and goes everywhere anonymous and unknown."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 10, The Birth of Jesus

SEE ALSO Masters of Compassion · Masters of Medicine · Masters of Samadhi · Masters of Wisdom · Venerable White Lodge · Chela

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · Anger · The Three Traitors AND 25 MORE

Master of Masters

9× IN 7 BOOKS

A title he gives the Christ, the supreme Instructor who has no individuality, personality or "I"; also given to Ishvara, in whom Brahma manifests as Governor of the universe. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Resentment & Generosity

Master of Samadhi

7× in 4 books

> One who enjoys a continuous consciousness, he says, having achieved the stillness and silence of the mind in a perennial way; any Master of Samadhi is an illuminated one. ❧

> *"Supreme meditation and absolute adoration takes us into ecstasy (Samadhi). Any Master of Samadhi is an illuminated one."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 30, The Maitreya Buddha

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Master of the Mahamanvantara

4× in 3 books

> The degree of one self-realised in depth, which he also calls Master of the Cosmic Day. It is reached, he says, by transmuting the water into wine — the Innermost assimilating the psychic extracts of his vehicles. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Water

Not yet in any booklet.

Master of Wisdom

6× in 6 books

> A degree he names but does not define in these passages; the nearest they come is calling particular figures Masters of the wisdom of the Mayan Ray. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy

Masters of Compassion

4× in 4 books

> Those who renounce the joy of Nirvana to stay with us in this valley of bitterness and guide the current of life. He calls them the loyal custodians of the Holy Grail, the primeval religion-synthesis of humanity. ❧

> *"Those Masters of compassion are the loyal custodians of the Holy Grail, or of the Initiatic Stone, that is to say, of the supreme religion-synthesis, which was the primeval religion of humanity."*
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 15, The Sexual Force

SEE ALSO Master

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Masters of Karma

12× in 4 books

> The Judges of Conscience, obliged to administer the Law, before whom the debts of this life and past lives are paid. He says they live in a state of Jinas, and numbers them at forty-two. ❧

> *"Nevertheless, we must comprehend the significance of the parable. The Masters of Karma are obliged to administer the Law."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 81

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity · Anger · Envy

Masters of Medicine

6× in 3 books

> Healers who, he says, cure the sick — and the wounded internal bodies — where the karma is not too grave. They are invoked by lighting salt and alcohol; he names Adonai, Hippocrates, Galen and Paracelsus. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Master

STANDS IN Anger

Masters of Samadhi

4× in 4 books

> The enlightened, in whom light has triumphed over darkness. He reserves a seventh kind of Samadhi for them, in which one visits the nucleoli the universe rests upon and glimpses the Absolute. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Master

STANDS IN Awakening · Gluttony

Masters of Wisdom

4× in 3 books

> Masters one studies under in the astral world, once the astral body can be projected at will. He says they read the letters burnt and sent to the temple of Alden, and assist the sick who ask. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Master

stands in Elemental Magic

Mastic

7× in 2 books

> A tree of his healing practice: an incision is made in the trunk, its elemental commanded, and as the cut closes the sick person heals. Also the wax-and-resin paste used to consecrate the altar-table. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Elementals

stands in Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year

Mataji

5× in 3 books

> The immortal sister of Babaji, who he says has kept her physical body for many millions of years. She is one of the beings the student may invoke on falling asleep. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in El Libro Amarillo · The Yellow Book · El Matrimonio Perfecto

---

Mater

8× in 6 books

> The Latin for mother, which he sets beside the Russian, French, English, Spanish and Quechua words and uses for the Divine Mother — the Magna Mater from which the magic letter M comes, and the Mater Dolorosa. ❧

> *"The sweet Latin mater is undoubtedly, the same Russian Math, the French Mere, the English Mother, the noble Spanish Madre and the Mayan or Quechua Na or Maya."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 7

see also Water

stands in Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Materia

15× in 3 books

> Latin, almost always in prima materia — the raw matter of the Great Work, which he says lay before creation in the bosom of the absolute abstract space and, once fecundated, gives rise to all the worlds. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Great Work

stands in Elemental Magic · Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Greed

---

Materia Prima

10× in 2 books

> His Latin for the raw matter of the Great Work, which he places upon the chaotic and precosmic Ens Seminis and says was reposing, before the dawn of creation, in the absolute abstract space. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Great Work · Ens Seminis

stands in Elemental Magic · Alchemy · El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Greed

---

Matripadma

5× in 2 books

> The cosmic seedbed: Mother Space, chaotic matter, the Deva Mater, the Materia Prima of the Great Work. He says she lies still until the Third Logos fecundates her, and then the universe comes into existence. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Maya

57× in 18 books

> Illusion, the world of phenomena, from which he says a Dhyan Chohan has liberated himself. The same spelling in his pages also names the Maya people and, in one passage, a Mayan or Quechua word for mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Laziness

Mayan Ray

26× in 2 books

> The Native American Ray, as he defines it. Its Masters he calls Dragons of Wisdom, Initiates of the Snake and gods of nature, keeping the relics of Atlantis and Lemuria in the temple of Kalusuanga. ❧

> *"The Mayan Ray is the Native American Ray. This is the clue for you to know them."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Kalusuanga · Rays · White Lodge

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Meditation *also MEDITATION*

58× in 22 books

> The daily practice he calls the bread of the wise, without which he says the Buddha's interior illumination cannot be reached; by its technique an unpleasant circumstance is reconstructed with conscious imagination. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DYANA · Dhyana · Gnostic Sanctuaries · Satori · Samadhi · Inner God · Illumination

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Lust · Elemental Magic · Identification and 18 more

Mediums

9× in 4 books

> People of the spiritualist centres whose bodies, he says, devil I's and inferior entities of the astral plane penetrate and obsess. He states flatly that the karma the mediums of Spiritism originate is epilepsy. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Spiritism · Spiritualism

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

Medusa

38× in 16 books

> The psychological I, the Satan we carry within — the maiden of evil whose head is covered with hissing snakes. Triune, it controls the astral, mental and causal vehicles, and he says only the Philosophical Stone can decapitate it. ❧

> *"Sex is the Philosophical Stone. It would be impossible to decapitate the Medusa (the Satan we carry within), without the precious treasure of the Philosophical Stone. Remember that the Medusa is the damsel of evil (the psychological "I") whose head is covered with hissing snakes. In occult science it is said that the union of Sophic Mercury and Sophic Sulphur gives as a result the Holy Philosophical Stone. The Ens Seminis is the Mercury, the Sulphur is the Holy Fire of Love."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO Sword of Perseus

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

Melchisedec

56× in 8 books

> The planetary Genie of the Earth and the Great Receiver of the Cosmic Light, who he says purifies the powers of the soul of the world and carries their light to the Treasury of the Light. ❧

> *"Melchisedec is the planetary Genie of the Earth, of whom Jesus, the Great Kabir, gave testimony."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 25

SEE ALSO Genie of the Earth · Treasury of the Light

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Melchizedek

38× in 10 books

> His other spelling, used almost always of the Order or Priesthood of Melchizedek, which he calls the wisdom of the Christ and the mystery of sex; its members, he says, are hermaphrodites. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO King of the World · Sacred Order

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust

Mental Body *also The Mental Body*

67× in 20 books

> One of the vehicles he says a person must fabricate for himself, alongside the astral and causal bodies. He calls it a crystallisation of a Hydrogen, and says it needs its own specific nourishment. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Fourth Degree · Christ-Mind · Demon Hai · Causal Body · Mental World · Sexual Hydrogen Si- · Sexual Hydrogen · World of the Mind

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Anger · Awakening and 7 more

---

Mental Plane

13× in 5 books

> The plane of mind, which he says a clairvoyant can read: the love advertisements of magazines appear there as mental brothels, and black magic is worked to harm people's mental plane. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Astral Plane

STANDS IN Lust · The Three Traitors · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Love · Anger

---

Mental World

12× in 6 books

> The world governed by twelve laws, entered, he says, by whoever creates the Mental Body and so leaves the world of twenty-four. Its black magicians he calls the most dangerous of the universe, fine, subtle and erudite. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Netzach · Cosmic Mind · Astral World · Mental Body

STANDS IN Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

---

Mephistopheles

19× in 10 books

> One of his names for the ego, the Myself that lives inside each rational creature – a swindler after 'more', whom he equates with Satan and, in one passage, with the Nahua Lucifer. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Satan

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Hatred · Laziness

---

Mercabah

11× in 4 books

> The Chariot of the centuries, which he calls the Celestial Man of the Kabalah and identifies with the Solar Bodies. He says whoever has not worked in the Ninth Sphere does not possess it. ❧

> *"We should not forget that Mercabah is the Chariot of the Ages, the Celestial Man of the Kabalah."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 53, Ain Soph Paranishpanna

SEE ALSO Chariot

Not yet in any booklet.

Mercury *also MERCURY*

523× in 37 books

> The substance of his alchemy – the foundation of the transmutatory art, which he says ascends the spinal canal once prepared and opens the centres. Also the Third Logos, the Holy Ghost; also the planet. ❧

> *"Yesod signifies Foundation and also Mercury, because the Mercury is the foundation of the transmutatory art."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 33

SEE ALSO Wolf of the Sun · Secret Philosophy · Sulfur · Sulphur · Salt · Azoth · Red Elixir

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Laziness · Lust · The Three Traitors and 10 more

---

Mercury of the Wise

21× in 3 books

> The metallic soul of the sperm, he says – the waters transmuted in the work of the Third Logos. He pairs it with Sulphur, and gives them Gabriel and Michael as symbols. ❧

> *"The Mercury of the Wise is the metallic soul of the sperm."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 45

SEE ALSO Sulphur · Gabriel · Michael

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Mesocosmos

13× IN 4 BOOKS

> The fifth of his seven cosmoses: the planet Earth, which he places under twenty-four laws, between the Deuterocosmos of the sun above and the Microcosmos, man, below.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Deuterocosmos · Cosmos

Not yet in any booklet.

Messiah

17× IN 9 BOOKS

> A title he never defines, appearing in passages about claimants: some called Krishnamurti the Messiah, and he says the Jews will finally present Jahve as the authentic promised Messiah.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Metraton *also METRATON*

10× IN 4 BOOKS

> The Angel who governs Kether in his Kabbalah, and who he says was the prophet Enoch; the student who prays to him in meditation is assisted into that world. Also written as a magic word.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kether

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Mexican Christ

12× IN 8 BOOKS

> His title for Quetzalcoatl, the white god of Mexico, whom he sets beside Osiris and Christ as the same figure under another name and says lives now in distant Tule.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Quetzalcoatl

Not yet in any booklet.

Michael *also MICHAEL*

93× IN 23 BOOKS

> The Genie of the Sun, conqueror of the dragon, whom he also makes the Sulphur beside Gabriel's Mercury – and, within us, one of the independent conscious parts of our own Being.

> *"Michael Is the Genie of the Sun, and every advanced occultist knows that. Jehovah Is the Ruler of the Moon, governs Eden, and awaits us all in Paradise."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 2, The Conjuration of the Seven

SEE ALSO Sabtabiel · Gabriel · Raphael · Red Dragon · Orifiel · Zachariel · Mercury of the Wise

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy AND 3 MORE

Microcosm *also Microcosms*

36× IN 11 BOOKS

> The human being within the Ray of Creation, answering to the Macrocosm above; he places the Chaos of the Microcosm in the sexual organs.

> *"The Microcosm is the human being within the Ray of Creation."*
>
> Dissolving the I, 1964 · ch. 4, The Ray of Creation

SEE ALSO Macrocosm

STANDS IN Awakening

Microcosmic Star

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> A sign made with the body – arms raised until the palms meet overhead, then extended into a cross, then the forearms crossed on the chest – used to seal oneself before sleep or before invoking the Father.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Microcosmos

6× in 4 books

> The sixth cosmos, man, which he places under forty-eight laws and holds in correspondence with the macrocosmos: as above, so below. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Macrocosmos

STANDS IN Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Mictlan

7× in 4 books

> The Aztec underworld of nine circles, which he equates with Dante's nine circles: the dead pass through it and are tested there, and he says its trials are painful and not to be recommended. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mineral Kingdom

40× in 8 books

> The lowest kingdom, which he identifies with Avitchi and the hells of the religions: below the earth's surface, where submerged egos live on the frightfully slow time of rocks. ❧

> *"Really the Mineral Kingdom is the Avitchi and it is symbolized by all of the infernos of religions. Avitchi is below the surface of the earth and its densest zones correspond to the lithosphere and barysphere of the earth."*
>
> Christmas Messages

SEE ALSO Second Death · Underworld

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger · Fear · Laziness

Minor Mysteries

20× in 6 books

> The nine initiations of the probationary path, received in the consciousness before the Major Mysteries begin. He calls them the kindergarten of esoteric studies, a chain that has to be broken. ❧

> *"The nine Initiations of Minor Mysteries constitute the probationary path. The nine Initiations of Minor Mysteries are for the disciples who are on trial."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Major Mysteries

STANDS IN Lust

Minotaur

5× in 4 books

> The half-man, half-beast at the centre of the labyrinth, which he says is one's own Ego – fought hand to hand, and escaped only by Ariadne's thread. ❧

> *"When one manages to reach the labyrinth, he has to fight in hand-to-hand combat the Cretan Minotaur, that is to say, with his own Ego, with the "I", with the Myself, with the Oneself; and one can only succeed in getting out of the center of the labyrinth by means of Ariadne's thread, which must lead us to the light. But most people get lost in the labyrinth of so many theories, so many schools and so much confusion."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Psychic Associations That Lead to Awakening (Third Chamber - Mexico City - 1975)

Not yet in any booklet.

Misterium

13× in 5 books

> The mystery of a thing, which he locates in its seed or germ – in man, his semen. He uses the word almost always in the phrase Misterium Magnum. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Misterium Magnum

9× in 5 books

> The great mystery he says is enclosed in the Supreme Matter – the Ens Seminis – from which the alchemist must extract the Potable Gold or Sacred Fire that rises through the spinal medulla. ❧

> *"The whole Misterium Magnum is found enclosed in that Summa Materia (these are the Latin terms for the Arcanum A.Z.F). The Alchemist must extract from within this Menstruum Universalis (chaos) all the Potable Gold or Sacred Fire; that which must rise through the spinal medulla opening the 7 Churches."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

SEE ALSO Limbus

STANDS IN Alchemy

Molecular Body

5× in 4 books

> The lunar body of desires that he says everyone already has – cold, phantasmagoric and unconscious – worn outside the physical body in sleep and after death, and not to be confused with the Solar Astral Body. ❧

> *"The wretched intellectual beast possesses the molecular body or body of desires or lunar double. He does not have a Solar Astral Body. He must build the Solar Astral Body. Intellectual animals live inside their Physical Body; yet, during normal sleep and also after death, they live outside of it. Thus, when outside of their Physical Bodies, they wander around dressed with their Molecular Double. Pseudo-Esoteric and PseudoOccultist people, have named the Molecular Body, "Astral Body." Nonetheless, such Molecular Body is not the Astral Body."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 30

SEE ALSO Astral Body

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Alchemy

Molecular World

23× in 3 books

> The plane the pluralized 'I' wanders in during ordinary sleep, one of the circles of his solar system, measured by its own Molecular Time; he warns that whoever looks back on entering its inferior part loses his work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Electronic World

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Moloch

25× in 11 books

> A demon of his hierarchy, named in a conjuration that denies him children to devour; he sets him against Orifiel, the angel of Saturn, as his luminous antithesis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Aphiel · Cashiel · Sehaltiel · Orifiel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

---

Monad *also Monads*

212× in 26 books

> The spirit, a name he takes from Leibniz; monads attract and combine to form every organism, and he says each is allotted three thousand periods for its deep interior self-realisation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Duad · Arch-Hierophant · Atman-Buddhi

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Monadic Essences

10× in 2 books

> United virginal sparks, which he calls the base of mental and physical evolution; the Arhat who learns to handle those of the elemental departments of Nature, he says, learns to handle universal life. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Monsalvat

16× in 5 books

> The Grail castle of his mythos, where he places the Holy Grail and the Lance of Longinus; he calls it transcendental, and says souls cannot enter because of the adamic sexual Veil of Isis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Grail

STANDS IN Lust

Morning Star

18× in 10 books

> The star of dawn – he calls dawn the hour of the morning star, the time to harvest Venusian plants – and also the Pentagram, named the Morning Star in his conjuration of the elements. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pentagram · Venus

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic · Fear · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · The Yellow Book

Mother Death

6× in 5 books

> The Divine Mother in her death aspect, whom he identifies with the Aztec Coatlicue; he says she has the power to punish us when we violate the Law and the authority to take our lives away. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Goddess Mother

Not yet in any booklet.

Mother Goddess

22× in 8 books

> The Mother of the World, whom he identifies with Nature and to whom he says temples stand and offerings are carried in South America. The passages invoke her rather than define her. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Mother Kundalini

33× in 13 books

> The Serpent of Fire that rises through the medullar channel, whom he says everyone carries within as their own Divine Mother; she is invoked to eliminate, but only after one comprehends what is to be eliminated. ❧

> *"Mother Kundalini is the Serpent of Fire that rises through the medullar channel. We need to be swallowed by the Snake. We need to be transformed into the Snake itself."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 28, The Fire Cult

SEE ALSO Divine Mother · Lance of Eros

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger · Hatred · Lust · The Three Traitors · Seventy Times Seven and 8 more

Mother of the World

17× in 11 books

> The Kundalini, the sacred serpent – he calls her Isis, and says she is what is called Love. Her laws, he tells his Arhats, are terrifying. ❧

> *"Really, the blessed and adorable Mother of the World is the Sacred Serpent of the Kundalini."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 13, The Akash is Sound, It is Verb

SEE ALSO Goddess Mother · Isis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Love

Mother Space

8× in 4 books

> The Primordial Substance, which he equates with the Hindu Prakriti and the Divine Mother: the fertile bosom everything emerges from and immerses into, and the raw matter of the Great Work. ❧

> *"Let definitively be declared in this chapter, Mother Space is the same Prakriti of the Hindustani, the Divine Mother."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 7

SEE ALSO Divine Mother

Not yet in any booklet.

Mother-Space

13× in 3 books

> The same term hyphenated: the eternal space he makes a mother, in whose bosom the galaxies and their parallel universes throb. He identifies her with Isis, with Mary, and with the Nordic Urwala. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mount

77× in 22 books

His reading of the Bible's Mount as the astral plane – where he says Jesus transfigured, and where disciples receive their initiations during sleep. Elsewhere he uses the word for actual mountains.

> *"In astral body we masters subject disciples to many tests. In an astral plane and in astral bodies our disciples receive their initiations in the temples of the astral plane. The astral plane is known in the Bible by the name of "Mount." On the Mount, Jesus transfigured himself before his disciples. The Mount is Astral. During sleep our disciples are on the"*
>
> The Mysteries of Life and Death, 1962 · ch. 8, Astral Voyages

SEE ALSO Sion

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Lust · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

---

Mount Meru

4× in 3 books

The spinal column of the planet earth, which he places in the Himalayas. Krishna, he says, left it radiant and transfigured.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will

Mudras

7× in 3 books

A system of postures or positions, literally mystic seal, he says. He calls them inadequate for the New Aquarian Era and says they, with the other Hatha Yoga practices, never set the Serpentine Fire in activity.

> *"Mudras: Literally "mystic seal." A system of postures or positions."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

STANDS IN Lust

Muladhara *also MULADHARA*

78× in 16 books

The chakra at the coccyx where he says the Kundalini lies coiled asleep; he calls it the church of Ephesus of the Apocalypse, and says whoever fully awakens it gains the elixir of long life.

> *"The Kundalini is the very powerful fire that is enclosed within the chakra Muladhara. The chakra Muladhara is the church of Ephesus, which is cited in the Apocalypse of Saint John."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Kanda · Ephesus · Triveni · Chakras · Sacred Serpent

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 2 more

---

Muladhara Chakra

15× in 8 books

The same coccygeal centre, which in his alchemical figure is the furnace – the creative organs the vessel, the spinal cord the chimney, the brain the distillery – and through which the sexual energy is transmuted.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ephesus · Church of Ephesus

STANDS IN Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Elemental Magic · Awakening

---

Mulaprakriti

21× in 9 books

A Sanskrit name he uses, never defining it, for the root of the cosmos: the mother half of the eternal Father-Mother beside Prabrahman. He also calls it the Cosmic Christ in substance.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Prakriti

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Multiple Perfect Unity

5× in 2 books

His term for the Christ or Solar Logos as one thing in many: there are, he says, as many Lambs in heaven as there are human beings on earth, each person having their own.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Mumia

9× in 2 books

> A term he takes from Paracelsus for the vital, ethereal double of the physical body – a thermo-electromagnetic condensation which he says a medium can project through the spleen, and which disincarnate entities use to materialize.

> *"This Mumia is a double organism of ethereal matter. This Mumia is the vital seat, the vital depth of the physical body, which is absolutely unknown to occidental medicine. Yet it is known totally by oriental doctors."*
>
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Musical Octaves

5× in 4 books

> The law by which he says the Hydrogen Si-12 crystallizes into the four bodies of the adept – and by which, he says, the teachings for the Aquarian era are being delivered.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy

Music of the Spheres

5× in 4 books

> The sound heard in the world of Music, which he says the Adept enters at the Fifth Initiation of Fire; it rests on the measures Mahavan and Chotavan, and the Magical Ear is what hears it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mutant *also Mutants*

38× in 4 books

> His name for the outcome of a revolution of the consciousness, a psychological rebellion, which he ties to crystallizations of the Sexual Hydrogen TI-12; he says such a body can change shape and return unharmed.

> *"The Mutant is the outcome of a revolution of the Consciousness. It is the living product of a psychological rebellion."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 32, Mutants

SEE ALSO Sexual Hydrogen

Not yet in any booklet.

Myrrh

6× in 4 books

> One of the five perfumes he has burned in the bedroom. The science of myrrh is the science of death, he says; its elementals he describes as children of enchanting beauty.

> *"142. The science of myrrh is the science of death."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

SEE ALSO Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Pride · The Wheel of the Year · The Yellow Book

---

Myself *also MYSELF*

146× in 16 books

> One of his names for the ego – a bunch, a legion, full of contradictions – which he says must cease to exist and be reduced to cosmic dust before the consciousness is liberated.

> *"The human being –I repeat– is full of the most diverse contradictions: today he thinks one thing, tomorrow he thinks another, because the Ego is a variety. The Myself is a "bunch", it is a "legion". To become conscious of our own errors is cardi- nal, indispensable, if we really aspire to the Inti- mate Self-Realization of the Being. But this of be- coming conscious of our own mistakes is not so easy."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Beyond the Mind (Third Chamber - Mexico City - 1974)

SEE ALSO Beloved One

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification · Elemental Magic · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust and 15 more

---

Mysteries *also MYSTERIES*

561× in 42 books

> Chiefly the two grades of initiation in his system, the Lesser and the Greater, the Lesser being a chain broken only on reaching the Greater. He also counts twelve Mysteries seated in twelve parts of the Being.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors AND 18 MORE

Mysteries of Egypt

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> The initiatory mysteries of ancient Egypt, into which he says Mary was initiated; he groups them with those of Mexico, Eleusis and Jerusalem and calls them all absolutely sexual. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Mysteries of Eleusis

9× IN 7 BOOKS

> The Greek mysteries he sets against the school of Sodom – theurgy against necromancy. He says their dances transmitted knowledge to disciples, and names their Ceres as the Divine Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

Mysteries of Sex

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The knowledge he puts at the centre of everything: esotericism far from it he calls useless, and says whoever ignores it is ignorant however erudite. The era of Uranus, he says, requires knowing it in depth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christic Esotericism · Esotericism

STANDS IN Lust

Mysteries of the Light

11× IN 1 BOOK

> A grade named only in Pistis Sophia Unveiled, possible only for those who have disintegrated the undesirable psychic elements within; those who receive them dwell in a Light-land like the light of the sun. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Light-kingdom · Lightkingdom

STANDS IN Laziness · Anger

Mysterious Tetragrammaton

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The four-lettered name Iod-He-Vau-He, the Holy Four, which he attaches to the fourth Arcanum of the Tarot and reads as man, woman, phallus and uterus, and as the cross of the four elemental hierarchies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO VAU · IOD

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Mystery of Baphomet

8× IN 3 BOOKS

> Sexual alchemy, he says flatly – the stealing of the heavenly fire from between the devil's horns, the degrees of the Kundalini fire taken back from the black magicians. ❧

> *"Therefore, the mystery of Baphomet is a mystery of alchemy. Between the horns of the devil shines the torch of the verb. The heavenly fire must be stolen from the devil, because the devil is God, inverted."*
>
> Secret Notes of a Guru, 1952

SEE ALSO Sexual Transmutation

STANDS IN Lust

Mystery Schools

7× IN 4 BOOKS

> The schools of initiation, whose foundation stone he says is the Maithuna, the Arcanum A.Z.F.; in them the whole course of the sun was dramatized, and Jesus, he says, entered them in Tibet. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Maithuna

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Mystery Temples

5× in 4 books

> Where he says authentic initiation was received, in the Serpentine Civilisations; the drama of the Passion was performed in them, and he says those who travel in the astral body can still attend. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Mythomaniac

8× in 2 books

> The type he names for mystical pride: the person who declares himself Mahatma, Master or God overnight, boasting of illumination without having liberated the Essence. A wall without foundations, he calls him. ❧

> *"The mythomaniacs have a terrible and frightening self love; they live much attached to themselves, they adore their false bill, their so boasted superior 'I'. Every mythomaniac is a ludicrous psychopath, every mythomaniac excessively"*
>
> Christmas Messages · ch. 7, The Three Factors

STANDS IN Awakening · Pride

N

Nadi

10× in 4 books

> A nervous canal in his anatomy – the Brahma nadi of the spinal column, the Chitra nadi carrying the chakras, the Amrita Nadi in the thalamus connecting brain to heart. He never defines the word. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Chitra · Amrita · Shushumna · Brahmanadi

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Awakening · Desire and Will

Nadis

6× in 5 books

> The plural: nerve channels or secret pathways, among them two he calls lunar and solar, and those running between the magnetic field of the root of the nose and the heart. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Pingala

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Nahemah *also NAHEMAH*

55× in 11 books

> The mother of adultery, lust and malign beauty, one of the two wives Kabbalistic tradition gives Adam. He also names one of the two submerged spheres of the abyss after her, the other being Lilith. ❧

> *"Nahemah is the mother of adultery. Nahemah seduces with the enchantment of her beauty and her virginity."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

see also Lilith

stands in Lust · Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica and 2 more

Nahua Lucifer

13× in 2 books

> Xolotl, whom he calls the Mayan Jaguar and the cornerstone of the Great Work, located in the depths of our sexual system – and, he says, one of the isolated parts of our own Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Great Work

stands in Elemental Magic

Nativity of the Heart

9× in 2 books

> The incarnation of the Being within ourselves, which he says can only be celebrated by one who has created the Superior Existential Bodies and descended to the Ninth Sphere to work with fire and water. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in The Three Traitors

Nebt *also NEBT*

12× in 2 books

> The Demon of Evil-Will of the Egyptian mysteries, which he says occupies the place within us where the Causal Body ought to be, and which he had to eliminate from his own nature. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Evil Will · Egyptian Mysteries

stands in The Three Traitors

Necromancer

6× in 2 books

> His opposite to the Theurgist: the magician whose internal master is the Guardian of the Threshold rather than the Intimate, and who worships it for his works of black magic. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Theurgist · Guardian of the Threshold

stands in Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Necromancy

7× in 3 books

> The black-magic counterpart of Theurgy in his pairing – the mirror of the school of Sodom set against the mirror of the mysteries of Eleusis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Theurgy

stands in Awakening

Negative Force

4× in 3 books

> One of the three forces he counts – Holy Negation, which he places with the Son – beside the positive and the neutral. The passages name it more than they explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Neutral Force · Three Forces

Not yet in any booklet.

Nemesis

10× in 8 books

> A name he uses for the law of retribution, glossed in one place simply as karma: the law that weighs on all actions born of desire and of evil. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Karma

stands in Desire and Will · Seventy Times Seven

Neophyte

8× in 5 books

> The candidate under trial. He describes one such ordeal: the neophyte is taken to an isolated place, his inhuman elements made visible and tangible, and must stay serene while they try to devour him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Chela

stands in Awakening · Identification · Elemental Magic · Alchemy · The Perfect Matrimony

Neptune

66× in 18 books

> The planet he sets over the pineal gland and over esoteric study, cyclically governing whether the schools of regeneration work publicly or in secret. He calls it the planet of esotericism, ruling Pisces. ❧

> *"regeneration have ages of public activity, and ages of secret work. The planet Neptune cyclically governs the activity of these schools. In the human organism Neptune has control over the pineal gland. This gland of the Gods can only be put into activity with sexual transmutation. Uranus controls the sexual glands, and Neptune, the pineal gland. Uranus is Practical Sexual Alchemy. Neptune is esoteric study. First we should study and then work in the laboratory. Uranus has a sexual cycle of 84 years and Neptune a cycle of study of 165 years. The cycle of Uranus is the average of human life. The cycle of Neptune is the cycle of public activity in certain Schools of Regeneration. Only through the Path of the Perfect Matrimony can we reach suprasexuality."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 6, Suprasexuality

see also Schools of Regeneration · Pisces

stands in Elemental Magic · Greed · The Wheel of the Year

Nereids

9× in 6 books

> Elemental creatures he places in the water beside the Undines, in the list he takes from Paracelsus; ancient magicians, he says, called those of the stormy ocean with the mantras VEYA, VALLALA, VEYALA, HELAYA, VEYA. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Undines · Ondines

stands in Elemental Magic · Anger

Neshamah

5× in 3 books

> The Hebrew name he gives the Monad, Atman-Buddhi – the Intimate joined to the Spiritual Soul. He also counts it one of three souls tested in the infernos, with Nephesh and Ruach. ❧

> *"In Hebrew, Neshamah is precisely Atman, Atman in his ineffable part. Buddhi is "Ruach", and in general, Atman-Buddhi is called Neshamah."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Psychology of False Feelings (Third Chamber - Mexico City - May 4. 1977)

SEE ALSO Atman-Buddhi · Ruach

Not yet in any booklet.

Netzach *also NETZACH*

23× in 7 books

> The sephirah he makes the mental world - the cosmic mind and the mind of the human being, the realm of victory. Its symbols, he says, are the Lamp, the Girdle and the Rose. ❧

> *"Netzach is the Mental World, the Cosmic Mind, the Mind of the Human Being."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 62, Netzach

SEE ALSO HOD · Mental World · Sephiroth

Not yet in any booklet.

Neutral Force

4× in 4 books

> The third of the three forces he counts - Holy Conciliation, which he places with the Holy Spirit - beside the positive and the negative. The passages name it more than they explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Negative Force · Three Forces

Not yet in any booklet.

Nicolaitans

14× in 4 books

> Those who commit what he calls the crime of spilling the cup of Hermes, projecting the sexual energy towards the atomic infernos; he says they turn into perverse demons and submerge into the abyss. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Nidanas

5× in 3 books

> The Twelve Nidanas, which he calls the concatenation law producing merit and demerit, and the mechanical, causative side of karma; the self-realised spirit, he says, has liberated himself from them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Karma

Not yet in any booklet.

Nine Gates

5× in 2 books

> The City of Nine Gates is his figure for the human being, inhabited by crowds of I's who do not know one another. Elsewhere he says the ninth door is sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Nine Initiations

11× in 6 books

> The nine initiations of the Lesser Mysteries, received in the consciousness as the student practises sexual magic and purifies himself. On how many Major initiations follow he differs: five, seven, or nine. ❧

> *"As the student practices sexual magic, as he purifies himself, he inevitably receives the Nine Initiations of Lesser Mysteries in his consciousness. Those nine initiations are nothing but the probationary esoteric path. It is possible that the student may not realize the secret matters of the Nine Initiations of Lesser Mysteries in the physical world. Those matters occur in the consciousness and if the student does not know how to bring his memories to the physical cerebrum, it is most logical for him to ignore in the physical world, those things which are so intimate of the consciousness."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 8, The Two Witnesses

SEE ALSO Lesser Mysteries · Major Mysteries · Greater Mysteries

STANDS IN Lust

Ninth Circle

6× in 4 books

> Dante's ninth circle, which he places at the centre of planetary gravity, the well of the universe, and where he says the creative organs have their full representation. The work on oneself is done there. ❧

> *"In the ninth circle is the well of the universe, the center of the planetary gravity. It is not superfluous to remember that in the ninth submerged sphere the creative organs of the human species have their full representation."*
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 13, The Ninth Dantestic Circle

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Ninth Sphere *also The Ninth Sphere*

405× in 24 books

> The place at the centre of the Earth where he says Lucifer lives, and where metaphysical copulation takes place. The descent into it he calls the maximum ordeal for the Hierophant — Buddha, Jesus and Dante passed through it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO White Initiation · Acheron · Immortal Triad · Fiery Forge · Forge of Cyclops · Second Birth · Hierophant

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · The Three Traitors · Love · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy and 9 more

---

Nirmanakaya *also Nirmanakayas*

21× in 10 books

> One who renounces the happiness of Nirvana for the love of humanity, having what he calls the vehicle of solar transformation; he says the Angels of Death do not break their silver cord, and calls himself one. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Nirvana

Not yet in any booklet.

Nirvana *also NIRVANA*

221× in 31 books

> The valley of profound silence he calls non-being, where he says our true Being in fact is. It is acquired, he says, by taking the powers of the medulla and the semen to the maximum. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Nirvanis · Spiral Path · Nirmanakaya

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Greed · The Yellow Book · Anger · Curso Zodiacal and 3 more

---

Nirvanis

10× in 6 books

> The beings who dwell in Nirvana, in its seven halls; he says they have none of the four bodies of sin, only the psychic extracts of them, and that some have reincarnated in the world. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Nirvana

Not yet in any booklet.

Nirvikalpa Samadhi

4× in 4 books

> The state of supra-consciousness he says is obtained by carrying the energy of the Kundalini up to the pineal gland; whoever reaches it he calls an illuminated one, a God. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Nitrogen *also NITROGEN*

11× in 5 books

> An alchemical substance he says is only gotten by working intensely with the Mercury of the secret philosophy. Also one of the four seed atoms — carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen — he places within the Ain Soph Paranishpanna atom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Alchemy

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

NOGAH

3× in 1 book

> His Kabbalistic name for the astral world, where he says the dead live and where they can be invoked and spoken to personally.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Nous *also NOUS*

19× in 11 books

> Perfect awakened consciousness – the state of Turiya, objective clairvoyance, intuition, the world of the divine archetypes. He also gives the name to the atom in the heart that governs all the organism's atoms.

> *"Nous is perfect awakened consciousness. Nous is the state of Turiya, profound perfect interior illumination. Nous is legitimate objective clairvoyance. Nous is intuition. Nous is the world of the divine archetypes. Noetic thought is synthetic, clear, objective, illuminated. Whoever reaches the heights of Noetic thought totally awakens"*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 16, The Awakening of Consciousness

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening

NUT

3× in 2 books

> The Egyptian Divine Mother, called Nut, he quotes, because you came out from the waters of the Abyss. He uses the same spelling elsewhere for an ordinary nut whose elemental gives the Jinn state.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Isis · Divine Mother

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic

Nymphs

15× in 6 books

> Elemental beings he lists with the Salamanders, Gnomes and Sylphs; he denies Count de Gabalis's claim that they must marry a man to become immortal, and describes befriending two of them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sylphs · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening

O

Objective Consciousness

4× in 3 books

> Consciousness awake – the fourth state, which he also calls Turiya: to walk in the hypersensitive worlds without projecting dreams, and to bring the memory back to the physical brain. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification

Objective Justice

5× in 4 books

> The justice of the Lords of Karma in their tribunals, which he says judges souls by concrete deeds rather than good intentions and, unlike the justice bought and sold here, allows no bribing of its judge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Hatred · Pride · Anger · Envy

Objective Reason

12× in 3 books

> The inner mind, which he says has good data because the Consciousness experiences what is real, as against the sensory mind he calls subjective reason. He counts six degrees of it, read from the tridents on Lucifer's horns. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Anklad · Anklad · Inner Mind

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · Awakening

Occult Brotherhood

4× in 2 books

> The company of Adepts he says witnessed his initiation in the temple and operated on his body during the abysmal march. The passages show them at work rather than say what they are. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Occult Chemistry

5× in 3 books

> A chemistry of spiritual rather than physical atoms, which he says underlies hormonal life and the endocrine glands; in it the legitimate Sidereal Body is called the Nitrogen. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Occult Fraternity

11× in 7 books

> The body of Masters and Adepts he also calls the White Fraternity; he places its Great Dwelling in the Causal World, and says its Venerable Masters travel in the fourth vertical with their physical bodies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Adepts

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Occultism

22× in 15 books

> The field he writes in and its literature — he names Blavatsky, its authors and its students, and warns against bearing false witness — but in these passages he uses the word without defining it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Fear · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Jealousy · Anger and 6 more

Occultist

7× in 4 books

> A student or practitioner of occultism. He warns of them more than he praises them: the gravest danger, he says, is a bookish culture, and a neurasthenic occultist with clairvoyance can turn assassin. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Awakening · Gluttony · Identification and 8 more

Occult Masonry

11× in 4 books

> Masonry read esoterically: he matches its thirty-three degrees to the thirty-three spinal vertebrae and its five symbolic journeys to the five Initiations of Major Mysteries — degrees won, he says, in the spine. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Apprentice · Initiation

STANDS IN Alchemy · Fear

Occult Medicine

11× in 8 books

> The healing art he pairs with practical magic in one of his book titles; he says all its great Arcanums are found in Eden, which is sex itself, and reports cures worked with it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Practical Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · The Wheel of the Year · Fear · Lust AND 9 MORE

Occult Science

10× in 7 books

> Studied in the internal worlds, he says: anyone who cannot come out in the astral body at will does not know it. He also names it as the second Arcanum of the Tarot, the Priestess. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Occult Wisdom

5× in 5 books

> Which he calls the fundamental depth of any science and equates with Gnosis; he says it is studied in the internal worlds and kept in Manoa and the other secret cities of the jungles. ❧

> *"Occult wisdom is the fundamental depth of any science."*
> Endocrinology and Criminology, 1957

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Oguara

12× in 4 books

> A great Master of the Jinn Science who, he says, invariably answers whoever invokes him and helps them submerge the physical body in the fourth dimension; he gives prayers naming him, recited while falling asleep. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jinn

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

OJAS

9× in 1 book

> Sexual energy transmuted into what he calls the Christic Force, raised through the Muladhara chakra in the coccyx and stored in the brain by the chaste; the more of it, he says, the more intelligence and spirituality. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Okidanokh *also OKIDANOKH*

14× in 6 books

> The eternal incessant breath, rooted in the sacred Absolute Sun and unknowable to itself; he calls it omnipresent and omnipenetrant, and says the three ingredients of the Holy Triamatzikamno emerge from it. ❧

> *"The active Okidanokh is the eternal incessant breath, profoundly unknowable to itself. The active Okidanokh has its root within the sacred Absolute Sun."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 4

SEE ALSO Sacred Absolute Sun · Absolute Sun

Not yet in any booklet.

OLIN

9× in 3 books

A rune, and among the Aztecs the mystical symbol of the God of Wind, Lord of the Cosmic Movement, whom he names Ehecati; he says it is governed by Scorpio and vibrates with the sexual organs. ❧

> *"Among the Aztecs, Olin is the mystical symbol of the God of Wind, the Lord of the Cosmic Movement. The name of this angel is Ehecati, the one who intervened in the resurrection of Jesus by transmitting Prana, life into the body of the great Kabir and saying: "Jesus rise with your body from within your tomb.""*
> Runic Magic, *1969* · ch. 28, Rune Os

SEE ALSO Thorn · Runes

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Elemental Magic · Lust

Olympus

12× in 7 books

The ancient abode of the Gods, where Zeus gathers the clouds and hurls his lightning; he says it was turned into a licentious bacchanal, and tells of Mulciber being thrown down from it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Omecihuatl

5× in 3 books

The Nahua Lady of Duality, paired with Ometecuhtli the Lord; her presence, he says, is that of the Cosmic Virgin, and the two together are Serpent and Eagle, parents of Quetzalcoatl. ❧

> *"Ometecuhtli has the presence of the Cosmic Christ. The Nahuas represent him with a beautiful ornamented tunic and a flinted phallus, symbol of light. The entire presence of Omecihuatl is that of the Cosmic Virgin. The Nahuas represent her with an"*
> Aztec Christic Magic, *1973* · ch. 12

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Fear

OMNIS

5× in 4 books

The opening word of several of his mantram strings — OMNIS AUM, OMNIS JAUM INTIMO, OMNIS BAUM IGNEOS — vocalised in meditation on the Innermost or while falling asleep. He never explains the word. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course

Ondines

11× in 2 books

The elementals of the water, whom he places in the Apas Tattwa beside the Nereids and Nymphs; in the alchemical work they sit in the Materia Prima and, being capricious, help only if dominated. ❧

> *"The physical bodies of the Ondines are the elementals of the plants which are influenced by the zodiacal signs of water."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, *1955*

SEE ALSO Nereids · Sylphs · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

ONRO

5× in 5 books

The middle mantram of the series INRI, ENRE, ONRO, UNRU, ANRA, which he says Jesus chanted in ancient Egypt while practising the Maithuna, resounding each letter at length. He prints it without explaining it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO ENRE · INRI

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

Oratorium

12× in 5 books

Always in the phrase Laboratorium Oratorium: his name for the sexual organs and the work done in them, the laboratory of the Third Logos, where adept and adept-wife work as in a mystic ceremony. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Logos

STANDS IN Alchemy · Love

Orco *also ORCO*

12× IN 5 BOOKS

> The infernal region of the classical Greeks and Romans, which he identifies with the Limbo of Christian esotericists — an uninterrupted network embracing the whole Earth, the other world where we live after death. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO EVOCAT · Limbo

Not yet in any booklet.

Orcus

12× IN 4 BOOKS

> The same Limbo under another spelling: the throat of hell, a vestibule passed before the Averno, peopled by Diseases, Hunger, Poverty, War and the Furies. He calls it the first submerged region, Dante's first circle. ❧

> *"The Orcus is the very throat of hell where the mysterious route, which conduces the lost souls to the Tartarous (Infernal Worlds) commences."*
>
> Runic Magic, *1969* · ch. 24, The Country of the Dead

SEE ALSO Limbo

Not yet in any booklet.

Order of Melchizedek

21× IN 7 BOOKS

> The sacred Order of Melchizedek, King of fire and priest forever, in which he roots all authentic Christianity; its active members he calls hermaphrodite divine beings, and says the future divine humanity will realise it in flesh and bone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Order

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust

Order of Tibet

31× IN 10 BOOKS

> The Sacred Order he says he represents in Mexico: 201 members headed by 72 Brahmans under the Regent Bagavan Aclaiva, keeper of the treasure of Aryavarta — the Arcanum A.Z.F. — its monastery protected inside the fourth dimension. ❧

> *"This Order which we have the great honour of representing here in Mexico, is the most powerful Order of the whole Oriental tradition. It is comprised of 201 members, the higher echelon being made up of 72 Brahmans. The great Regent of the above mentioned Order is the great Guruji Bagavan Aclaiva. The Sacred Order of Tibet is the genuine depository of the royal treasure of Aryavarta. This treasure is the Arcanum A.Z.F. EXERCISE"*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, *1978* · Arcanum 1

SEE ALSO Sacred Order

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

OREMUS

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> A Latin word of his prayers and conjurations, printed alone, closing one formula and opening another — Oremus Preceptis Salutaris Monitis, which he directs be recited into an epileptic's ear. He never translates it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Orifiel *also ORIFIEL*

26× IN 14 BOOKS

> The angel of Saturn, listed among the seven Planetary Logos beside Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, Samael and Zachariel; he describes invoking him as the luminous antithesis of Moloch. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Aphiel · Cashiel · Sehaltiel · Moloch · Raphael · Gabriel · Michael · Saturn

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica AND 2 MORE

Origo *also ORIGO*

12× in 4 books

> The O of the mantram I.A.O., which he glosses as Beginning, Spirit, Air — the Spirit born when the fire fecundates the water; in alchemy he also calls it the Salt. ❧

> *"Origo Beginning, Spirit, Air."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 3

SEE ALSO Aqua · IGNIS

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Yellow Book

---

Ors Solar System

12× in 2 books

> His name for our solar system: a living cosmic creature he says was born in the Ninth Sphere, that is in sex, and is Adam Kadmon, the Celestial Man, its life centred in the heart of the sun. ❧

> *"In reality, the Ors Solar System is a living cosmic creature who was born many millions of years ago in the ninth sphere (sex)."*
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 3, The Ors Solar System

STANDS IN Awakening

OSI

5× in 3 books

> The first word of the mantram OSI, OSOA, ASI — also given as OSI, OSOA, OSIAS — which he says mountain anchorites sang to charm snakes away. He prints no meaning for it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO OSOA

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Osirified

13× in 6 books

> Said of one who has incarnated Osiris, whom he calls the Christ among the Egyptians; for him it is the same as Christified, and such a one had to sacrifice himself for humanity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Osiris

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Osirified One

5× in 4 books

> The person in whom Osiris — Christ under his Egyptian name — has been incarnated; he names Hermes as one, and says such a one had to sacrifice himself for all humanity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Osiris

Not yet in any booklet.

Osiris *also OSIRIS*

117× in 22 books

> The Egyptian name of the Christ, and in his Egyptian triad the Father in secret, the particular Monad, with Isis as Duad and Horus as Triad. He repeats the Egyptian saying that Osiris is a black god. ❧

> *"Osiris is the Father who is in secret, the particular Monad of every one. Isis is the Duad, the feminine aspect of the Father, the Divine Mother Kundalini. Horus is the Innermost, our Divine Spirit, the Triad."*
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 28, The Unconscious Itself

SEE ALSO Osirified One · Osirified · Horus · Isis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Greed · Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 1 more

---

Osiris-Isis

7× in 4 books

> The Egyptian Father-Mother, listed with the Pythagorean Monad, Purusha-Prakriti and Adam Kadmon as what emanates from the unknowable radical zero at the start of a universe; also an androgynous lunar-solar being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy

OSOA

5× in 3 books

> The middle word of a mantram — OSI, OSOA, ASI, or OSIAS — which he says the mountain anchorites sang to charm the terrible snakes away. He prints it twice more without saying what for. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also OSI

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Our Father *also The Our Father*

4× in 3 books

> The Lord's Prayer, which he treats as a magical formula of immense sacerdotal power holding seven petitions; joined to deep meditation it converses with the Father in secret, and he says it awakens the chakra of the heart. ❧

> *"The Our Father is a prayer of petition, a prayer to converse with the Father who is in secrecy. The Our Father combined with deep Meditation produces Marvelous Objective results."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 5, Leo

stands in Manual of Practical Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Seventy Times Seven · The Perfect Matrimony · Zodiacal Course and 3 more

---

P

Padma

12× in 9 books

> The lotus: his name for the past cosmic age he calls the Mahamanvantara of Padma or Golden Lotus, and also for a chakra, the Coronary Padma. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Golden Lotus · Mahamanvantara

Not yet in any booklet.

PADME

5× in 3 books

> A word of the mantram OM MANI PADME HUM, which he says Tibetan monks and Brahmans chant, and which in the form Aum Mani Padme Jum develops intuition when vocalised ten minutes daily. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO MANI · Mantra

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Manual de Magia Práctica · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Wheel of the Year

PAN

4× in 3 books

> The passages gathered under this head use only the ordinary English word — a frying pan, the pans of the scale of Karma — and give no support for any further sense. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · El Libro Amarillo · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Curso Zodiacal · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic and 1 more

PANCATATWA

9× in 2 books

> A ritual he names but does not describe, of which a mantram of Sexual Magic forms a living part, and in which he says pure unfermented wine is used with success. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Gluttony

PANDER

7× in 4 books

> A mantram which, followed by profound meditation, he says brings one to the Ancient of Days and lets one identify with the Inner Christ; he has it vocalised with INRI each morning facing east. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ancient of Days

Not yet in any booklet.

Parabrahman

7× in 3 books

> One of the names he allows for the great consciousness, beside God and Allah — the Universal Spirit of Life, which he sets with the Absolute as the bosom in which the universe was made and will sleep again. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Absolute

STANDS IN Awakening

Paradise *also PARADISE*

85× in 27 books

> The Eden of the Bible, which he places in the fourth dimension of the Earth along with the Elysian Fields and the Promised Land; he reports, without adopting, Max Heindel's claim that it is the astral light. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Eden

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Awakening · Love · Anger · Fear and 4 more

Paradises

11× in 6 books

> Used in the plural of several kinds: the Jinn paradises he places in the septentrional regions, the Hebrew ones full of rivers of the pure waters of Life, and the elemental paradises of Nature, entered after the second death. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Garden of Delights

stands in Elemental Magic · Envy · Greed · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

PARAGATE

4× in 1 book

> A word of the mantram GATE, GATE, PARAGATE, PARASAMGATE, BODHI, SWAHA, which he says is recited relaxed and surrendered to one's inner God, and has the power to calm the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also BODHI

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Paramartha

5× in 2 books

> Absolute knowledge, which he says no Gnostic Arhat reaches without first identifying with Paranirvana, and which Jesus attained. He mostly reports the schools' disputes over the term rather than defining it himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening

Paramartha-satya

8× in 2 books

> An inhabitant of the Absolute. He calls Christ one — a being who liberated himself from the Great Soul of the World in a past Mahamanvantara and was born there — and names Jesus Christ as such. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Absolute

stands in Awakening

Paranirvana

7× in 4 books

> A state he says is impossible to experience before that of Anupadaka; adepts who achieve complete identification with it attain final liberation. Its true nature, he says, was taught openly until the Yogacharya school and kept secret since. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening

Paranishpana

9× in 4 books

> Absolute perfection, which he equates with the Absolute and the Sumun Bonum, and denies that all beings reach at the end of a Mahamanvantara. In Ain Soph Paranishpana it names the self-realised atom holding four seed-atoms. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Ain Soph · Absolute

Not yet in any booklet.

Paranishpanna

9× in 3 books

> The same term with a doubled n, used almost only in Ain Soph Paranishpanna: the self-realised Absolute in which, unlike the plain Ain Soph, interior self-realisation exists, and which rebuilds the solar bodies from four atoms. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Ain Soph · SOPH

stands in Alchemy

Pascal Lamb

5× in 3 books

> The Paschal Lamb of the Gospel, sacrificed at the Passover; he uses it for the Mystical Supper, which he calls the Cosmic Banquet of the Pascal Lamb, and for the eternal weddings of the soul. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

PATALA

3× in 1 book

The physical world, the last of the six talas he lists — consciousness, willpower, mind, astral, ethereal, physical. Elsewhere he calls it the inferior region, habitat of Vishnu's thousand-headed serpent. ❧

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

see also MAHATALA

stands in Elemental Magic

Patar *also PATAR*

17× in 8 books

The original name of Peter, he says, its three consonants P, T, R carved on the living stone that serves as door to the Kingdom; he makes Peter the master of Maithuna and puts his revelation in sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Seventy Times Seven

Path of John

10× in 1 book

The Path of the Verb, which he calls the direct, heavenly path to the Absolute and says cannot be trodden before Purgatory; it is separated from the Path of Peter, and Judas must be killed to unite them. ❧

> *"It is impossible to tread upon the Path of John without having previously passed through Purgatory. The Path of John is the Path of the Verb. The Army of the Voice progresses and develops in nine circles (which correspond with the nine spheres of the sensible world)."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 35

see also Direct Path · Judas · Verb

stands in The Three Traitors

Path of the Revolution of the Consciousness

4× in 3 books

His name for the inner Self-realisation of the Being — the path of the Great Rebellion, of the razor's edge, entered instead of evolution; he says he knows it, which is why he is the Avatar of the Aquarian Age. ❧

> *"The path of the revolution of the Consciousness is the inner Self-realization of the Being. It is the path of the Great Rebellion."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 46

stands in Identification

Patriarchal Headquarters

11× in 3 books

The seat of his Gnostic Movement, where students' letters reach him. Each Lumisial is autonomous and sets its own fees, he says, but the ranks of the World Salvation Army must obey the Headquarters. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Gnostic Movement

Not yet in any booklet.

Paz Inverencial

4× in 3 books

The greeting he says Gnostics should use with one another, treated as a mantram and rendered by him as May peace be with you; he also signs off letters and books with it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

PCC

11× in 1 book

The Permanent Centre of Consciousness, which he says a person lacks while the I is a sum of many small I's — without it no continuity of purpose and no illumination. It is created by dissolving the ego. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening

PCPT

7× in 1 book

> The Particular Characteristic Psychological Trait each person carries, around which the same circumstances always repeat; he says one must know one's own and eliminate the undesirable elements composing it to reach a superior level of the Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Pearl *also PEARL*

20× in 7 books

> The Seminal Pearl, which he says is not given but formed, out of the first percentages of Essence freed as the first I's are destroyed; awakening begins with it. Elsewhere he says the pearl is lunar, like sex. ❧

> *"The process of awakening begins with the Semi- nal Pearl. But that Pearl is not formed, it must be formed, and it forms with the first percentages of Essence that tend to escape or unbottle upon destroy- ing the first "I's"."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Meaning of the Golden Embryo (Third Chamber - Mexico City - 1971)

SEE ALSO Essence

STANDS IN Awakening · The Wheel of the Year · Envy · Love · Lust

---

Pentagonal Star

4× in 2 books

> The five-pointed star, which he says symbolises man with the brain ruling sex; inverted, sex ruling the brain, it stands for the demons and for the man sunk into the Abyss. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Pentagram

74× in 10 books

> The sign of the Microcosm, the human figure with four limbs and one apex; point upward it represents the Saviour of the world, inverted the goat of the Witches' Sabbath. He says it should be made of the seven metals. ❧

> *"When the superior point of the Pentagram is aiming upwards towards the air, it represents the Savior of the world."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Angel Anael · Fulminated Tower · Flaming Star · Morning Star

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · The Yellow Book · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy and 1 more

---

Pentagrammaton

5× in 5 books

> A word of the Latin exorcism of the air — per Pentagrammaton, et in nomine Tetragrammaton — which he prints in the conjuration of the four elements without translating it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tetragrammaton

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Pentalpha

23× in 5 books

> Another name for the five-pointed star, which he numbers 5 and assigns to Mercury and to the fifth constellation, Leo; he also equates it with the symbol of the infinite. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Pentecost

13× in 6 books

> He reads it as the Baptism of Fire, received only at the seventh level and only by one destroying the ego, and identifies its fire with the serpent coiled in the centre at the base of the spine. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Spirit · Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Pentecostal Fire

9× in 8 books

> The Kundalini: the sacred fire of the Holy Spirit and igneous serpent of our magical powers, which he also calls the Divine Mother. Only those who receive it, he says, can escape from the earth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Awakening · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Perfect Man

5× in 3 books

> The degree above what he calls a true man: one who has not only created the superior existential bodies but disintegrated all the inhuman psychic elements and given shape to the inner man. ❧

> *"Thus, a true man is one who has saved his ener- gies and who, through them, has been able to create the Superior Existential Bodies of the Being. A true man is one who has received his animic and spiritual principles, a perfect man is one who has disintegrat- ed all the inhuman psychic elements and who, in- stead of having such undesirable elements, has given shape to the inner man."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Power of Intuition of the Psychological Man (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 22, 1977)

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Perfect Matrimony *also The Perfect Matrimony*

127× in 16 books

> The union of two beings who really know how to love — one who loves more, the other who loves better. It needs affinity of thought, feeling and will, and he calls it the religious path of the New Age. ❧

> *"A perfect matrimony is the union of two beings: one who loves more and the other who loves better. Love is the best religion."*
>
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 2

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Love and 15 more

---

Perfect Multiple Unity

10× in 5 books

> What he calls the Logos, one and many at once: Christ the Solar Logos is a perfect multiple unity, and so is the Lamb — there are, he says, as many Lambs in heaven as human beings on earth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Solar Logos · Logos

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Pergamos

17× in 7 books

> One of the seven churches, which he makes the chakra of the navel — the epigastric ganglion, Manipura, a lotus of ten petals. It opens as the Kundalini reaches that region and gives power over the fire of volcanoes. ❧

> *"The church of Pergamos is the church of fire. This chakra is a precious lotus flower with ten beautiful petals saturated with happiness."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 8, The Church of Pergamos

SEE ALSO Smyrna · Thyatira · Philadelphia · Laodicea · Sardis · Ephesus · Solar Plexus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Personality *also PERSONALITY*

43× in 13 books

> A machine in the service of the I's, he says, and not reincarnated: each personality is a child of its time and dies in its time, and the returning ego fabricates a new one each time. ❧

> *"The personality is not re-incarnated. The personality is a child of its time and dies in its time."*
>
> The Book of the Dead, 1965

SEE ALSO Gold of the Spirit

STANDS IN Awakening · Pride · Identification · Jealousy · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition and 14 more

---

PHALLE

4× in 2 books

> A word of the invocation KIRIE PHALLE, printed among I.A.O. SABAOT, KIRIE ABRAXAS and KIRIE MITRAS. He gives it no explanation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO KIRIE

Not yet in any booklet.

Philadelphia *also PHILADELPHIA*

30× in 12 books

> The sixth church and the chakra between the eyebrows — Ajna, the pituitary ganglion, two petals — opened as the Kundalini reaches that point. He calls it the Eye of Wisdom and the centre of clairvoyance. ❧

> *"Philadelphia is the pituitary ganglion, the chakra Ajna."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 8

see also Eye of Wisdom · Laodicea · Smyrna · Sardis · Pergamos

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Jealousy

Philosopher's Stone *also Philosopher's Stone, The Philosopher's Stone*

56× in 13 books

> Sex, he says plainly, the cubic stone of Jesod. It is what gives the sexual seed power to germinate, like a yeast raising the whole metallic mass; alchemists know, he adds, that it is red at a certain moment. ❧

> *"Hydrogen Si-12 in the form of solar bodies, innermost powers, virtues, etc., etc., etc. The Philosopher's Stone is the one that valorizes the sexual seed and gives it the power to germinate as a mystical yeast that makes the whole metallic mass ferment and rise up, causing the King of Creation to appear in its integral form. I am referring to the authentic man, not to the intellectual animal incorrectly called man."*
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 13

see also Ens Seminis

stands in Alchemy

Philosophical Analogies

6× in 5 books

> The law by which he says internal experiences are interpreted, used with the Laws of Correspondences and of the Analogy of Opposites and with numerology — as when nine months in the womb answer to nine ages of humanity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Law of Correspondences

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel

Philosophical Earth

10× in 4 books

> The human organism itself: the earth within which the treasure is sought — VITRIOL, visit the interior of the earth — and which, he says, swallows the flood the dragon casts out and transmutes it into light and fire. ❧

> *"This philosophical earth, that is to say, this phys ical organism swallows up the flood which the dragon casts out of his mouth, and transmutes this into light and fire. This flood is the universal solvent of alchemy, the Lapis Philosophorum, the pure gold or Summa Materia, which is also called Menstruum Universale."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 23, The Woman and the Dragon

see also Philosophical Stone

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Philosophical Egg

8× in 2 books

> Sex, the vessel holding the whole Great Work and both sexual principles; in it, he says, the matter dies, rots and blackens, then whitens marvellously, and out of it comes the Master as the pigeon from the egg. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Great Work

Not yet in any booklet.

Philosophical Mercury

6× in 3 books

> The mercury of alchemy, whose multiplication he calls a process of sexual transmutation — its elemental water fertilised with our solar fires — and which, crossed with sulphur, gives rise to the Philosophical Stone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy · Lust

Philosophical Stone *also The Philosophical Stone*

68× in 14 books

His other spelling of the same stone: the semen, sex, the cubic stone of Yesod, which he calls the foundation of science, philosophy and religion, squared like the celestial Jerusalem with Adam, Eve, Azoe and INRI on its faces.

> *"The Philosophical Stone is the foundation of science, of philosophy and of religion. The Philosophical Stone is squared like the Celestial Jerusalem of Saint John. Upon one of its faces is the name of Adam, upon the other, Eve, and those of Azoe and INRI upon the other two sides."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 64, Jesod

SEE ALSO Philosophical Earth · Sulphur

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Hatred

Phoenix

30× in 14 books

The bird that burns, dies and rises reborn from its own ashes, which he uses for the initiate in exile and hails in the Gnostic Ritual beside the Swan and the Ibis. He does not explain it further.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Swan · Ibis

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Identification

Phoenix Bird

11× in 9 books

The same bird under its fuller name, used symbolically rather than defined: in the erotic crucible of Sexual Alchemy, he says, the ego dies and the Phoenix Bird is reborn from among its own ashes.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Swan · Sexual Alchemy

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Identification

Physical Body

66× in 10 books

The dense body, which he says can be taken into the astral plane and the fourth vertical without losing its physiological characteristics — Gnostic medics visiting patients that way — and is perfected by naturopathic medicine.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Silver Cord · Vital Body · Jinas · Jinn Science

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel · Identification · Zodiacal Course and 15 more

---

Physical World

4× in 3 books

The world we live in, of which he says we know only the impressions; life in it repeats the past life with its good and bad consequences, under the laws of Recurrence and Karma.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Malchuth · Internal Worlds · Superior Worlds

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · Zodiacal Course and 7 more

---

Pineal Gland

7× in 3 books

The gland the yogis call the window of Brahma, which he says fornication atrophies and which is bound to the sexual glands; it is the transmitting centre, and when the Kundalini reaches it one attains ecstasy.

> *"How can an individual whose pineal gland is atrophied because of fornication talk of having courage, willpower and triumph?"*
>
> The Revolution of Beelzebub, 1950 · ch. 8, The Mind and the Intuition

SEE ALSO Crown of the Saints · Polyvision · Diamond Eye · Crown of Saints · Sahasrara · Ultra

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust · Gluttony and 4 more

---

Pingala *also PINGALA*

111× in 21 books

The solar cord, on the right side, up which the transmuted seed rises with Ida — the two he calls the Two Witnesses of the Apocalypse. He says it starts from the left testicle and is purified by Pranayama.

> *"Ida and Pingala are the Two Witnesses of the Apocalypse (Revelation) the two olive branches and the two candlesticks that stand before the God of the Earth."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 21

SEE ALSO IDA · Nadis · Caduceus of Mercury · Shushumna · Solar Atoms · Two Witnesses · Witnesses of the Apocalypse · WITNESSES

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Curso Zodiacal · Lust AND 8 MORE

Pisces *also PISCES*

71× IN 15 BOOKS

> The zodiacal sign he says governs the feet, ruled by Neptune and Jupiter, with tin for its metal and the amethyst for its stone; its natives incline to occultism, and its age is that of Jesus and Gnosticism.

> *"The metal of Pisces is the Tin of Jupiter; its stones, the amethyst, the corals. Pisces governs the feet."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 12, Pisces

SEE ALSO Virgo · Neptune

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · The Wheel of the Year · Laziness · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

PISTIS

11× IN 3 BOOKS

> Belief: the world of opinions, prejudices, sectarianism and fanaticism, with no direct perception of the truth, which he calls the consciousness of the common level of humanity. Elsewhere he says Pistis means power.

> *"Pistis is the world of opinions and beliefs. Pistis is belief, prejudices, sectarianism, fanaticism, theories in which there does not exist any type of direct perception of the Truth. Pistis is the consciousness of the common level of humanity."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 16, The Awakening of Consciousness

STANDS IN Anger · Hatred · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification AND 10 MORE

Pistis Sophia

496× IN 6 BOOKS

> The scripture he expounds, and a figure within it who abides in the Thirteenth Aeon and, when she lets herself fall, loses the Body of Gold. All its personages, he says, are parts of our own Being.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Thirteenth Aeon · Martha · First Mystery · Demons of Seth · Red Demons

STANDS IN Anger · Hatred · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification AND 10 MORE

Pitris

9× IN 6 BOOKS

> The Parents or Preceptor Fathers of Humanity, who he says came from the Moon, the mother of the Earth; he lists them with the Dhyan Chohans, Serpents of Wisdom, Star Angels and Compassionate Buddhas.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Planes

7× IN 5 BOOKS

> The levels of his cosmology — he calls them scales of the Serpent of Fire and counts seven planes of cosmic consciousness — though he also says the whole matter of planes and sub-planes has only bred confusion.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Cosmic Consciousness

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Love · Awakening · Anger · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 1 MORE

Planetary Genie

4× IN 4 BOOKS

> The genie of a planet, whose brain, heart and sex he says are figured in the sign of the infinite at the centre of the planetary mass, in the ninth circle. The air's Regent is begged to make him visible.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Planetary Logos

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> The seven he names one to a planet: Gabriel of the Moon, Raphael of Mercury, Uriel of Venus, Michael of the Sun, Samael of Mars, Zachariel of Jupiter, Orifiel of Saturn. They shaped the akash into this solar system.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mars

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic

Platonic Logos

8× IN 5 BOOKS

> The Verb, the Demiurge Architect of the Universe, with whom he identifies Quetzalcoatl, the Hebraic Chrestos and Vishnu; the Christ-Lucifer of the Gnostics and Xolotl-Prometheus, he says, are one with it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Quetzalcoatl

Not yet in any booklet.

Pleiades

12× IN 6 BOOKS

> The cluster in Taurus where he places the Equatorial Astral Sun; our own sun, he says, is the seventh of them, and though they appear seven they are more than two thousand, Alcyone their principal star. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Alcyone

Not yet in any booklet.

Pleroma

13× IN 10 BOOKS

> The divine world, which he says came forth directly from the negative light, and in whose heart the fall of Sophia caused a disturbance. He also speaks of ineffable moments of Pleroma in the Parsifal legend. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Curso Zodiacal · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Poisoninioskirian

11× IN 3 BOOKS

> A word he uses only in the phrase Poisoninioskirian Vibrations, which he calls perverse and says produce emaciated humans and mark the poisoned abstinent with cynicism and fanaticism. He never explains the coinage. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Poisoninioskirian Vibrations

9× IN 3 BOOKS

> Vibrations he calls perverse, which he says intensely charge skinny emaciated humans and leave the abstinent person in a dualism of expert cynicism and fanaticism. He prints the term without explaining it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Polyvision

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> His name for intuitive clairvoyance and divine omniscience, which he places in the pineal gland at the thousand-petalled lotus and the seventh church Laodicea, and also calls the Diamond Eye. ❧

> *"Polyvision is intuitive clairvoyance. It is Divine Omniscience. This Eye is found in the pineal gland. There resides the thousand-petal lotus. There resides Supraconsciousness. The pineal gland is located in the up per part of the brain. He who wants to develop Supraconsciousness should practice internal meditation. Concentrate on the Divine Mother who resides in the depths of your Being. Meditate on her. Fall asleep praying that she may put your supraconsciousness into activity. Meditate daily. Meditation is the Daily Bread of the wise. With meditation you will develop supraconsciousness."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 18

SEE ALSO Laodicea · Pineal Gland · Clairvoyance

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening

Popol Vuh

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The sacred book of the Maya, which he cites for the creation of man first from clay and then from wood, for the Heart of Heaven, and for the Bird and the Serpent as sexual creators of the universe. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

POSCLA

4× in 3 books

His Latin American Christian Socialist Party, LACSP in English, which he pairs with Christic Socialism and says the Gnostic Church and movement are living organisms of. He says he wants no office or salary from it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Potable Gold

7× in 3 books

The fire of the Kundalini, which he also calls the semen and the elixir of long life, the solar atoms of the seminal system. Within it, he says, is the universal medicine.

> *"The Potable Gold is the very Fire of Kundalini. The universal medicine is within the Potable Gold."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 20

see also Elixir

stands in Alchemy

Potencies

10× in 6 books

An order of the angelic hierarchy he lists with Virtues and Dominions in the second triangle. The seven Potencies he calls seven Masters, to be invoked persistently so they prepare the body for practical magic.

> *"One needs to have faith in the Seven Potencies. The Seven Potencies are not the Seven Spirits before the Throne. They are seven Masters who can prepare your body. Ask and it shall be given to you, knock and it shall be opened to you."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

see also Seraphim

stands in Elemental Magic

Powers

102× in 21 books

Both the twelve parts of the Being, and the faculties awakened when restrained desire raises the seminal liquid to the brain. He says the White Lodge gives them through the initiatic ordeals, and misuse sinks one into exterior darkness.

> *"Previously, we emphatically affirmed that the twelve Powers are the twelve parts of our own Being."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 35

stands in Elemental Magic · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Manual of Practical Magic · The Yellow Book and 18 more

Practical Magic

21× in 15 books

The art, which he quotes Novalis for, of consciously influencing the interior aspects of the human being and of Nature, with love as its intimate ingredient. He says its works succeed at the full Moon.

> *"Practical Magic is in accordance with Novalis, the prodigious art that allows us to consciously have influence over the interior aspects of the human being and of Nature. Love is without any doubt the intimate ingredient of Magic. It is ostensible that the marvelous substance of love works magically."*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 30, Practical Metaphysics

see also Occult Medicine

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · The Wheel of the Year · The Keys of Astral Travel · Lust and 13 more

Prajapatis

6× in 3 books

The Devas or Angels who govern the whole of creation, whom he equates with the biblical Elohim and says endowed the unconscious rays of the Absolute with what is now called the monad.

> *"15. The Elohim or Prajapatis are the same Devas or Angels that govern the whole of creation within the crackling, blazing flames of the universe."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 13, The Lord Jehovah

see also Elohim

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Elemental Magic

Prajna

9× IN 5 BOOKS

> The flame he says burns within Buddhi as within a cup of alabaster, and which he glosses as the Being. From Zen he takes Truth-Prajna as something vast, universal and beyond definition. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Buddhi

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Prajna-Paramita

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The experience beyond time and beyond the Illuminating Void which he sets with Sunyata as the Great Reality, and says he reached at eighteen. A mantra, he says, opens the Eye of Dangma and leads there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Illuminating Void

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Prakriti

81× IN 12 BOOKS

> The womb of all forms in the Bhagavad-Gita verses he quotes. He calls it the symbolic five-legged Sacred Cow, which the Sacred Fire has the power to fecundate in the initiate, and sets it beside Aditi and Mulaprakriti. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gunas · Mulaprakriti

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Laziness

Pralaya

45× IN 16 BOOKS

> The Great Cosmic Night, which he pairs with the Mahamanvantara or Great Cosmic Day. When it comes the universe ceases to exist and dissolves within the bosom of the Prakriti. ❧

> *"When the Universe is dissolved, the joy of the Great Pralaya arrives. The Great Pralaya is the profound Cosmic Night."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 85

SEE ALSO Mahamvantara · Mahamanvantara · Abstract Absolute Space

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Greed

Prana

53× IN 12 BOOKS

> The cosmic energy and the life in every atom and sun, which he also calls the Vital Christ or Great Breath. He says it modifies into Akash, then ether, then the tattwas, and in practice is inhaled through the nostrils. ❧

> *"Prana is the cosmic energy. Prana is vibration, electric motion, light and heat, universal magnetism, life. Prana is the life that palpates in each atom and in each sun. Prana is the life of ether. The Great Life, in other words, Prana, is transformed into a very divine intense blue substance; the name of this substance is Akash. The Akash is a marvelous substance that fills the entire infinite space and that, when it is modified, becomes ether. It is interesting to know that ether modified becomes what we call the tattwas."*
> Introduction to Gnosis, 1961

SEE ALSO Kanda · Akasa · Pranayama

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Laziness

Pranava

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> A sacred word. He equates the clue of Pranava with the science of mantras, which he says must be felt in the consciousness before being vocalized, and speaks of the Pranava of the Angel Aroch acting on the Kundalini. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Angel Aroch · Aroch

STANDS IN Alchemy

Pranayama

61× IN 8 BOOKS

> His name for a system of sexual transmutation — turning the semen into christic energy — which he says serves bachelors of both sexes and purifies the canals of Ida and Pingala. ❧

> *"The practices of the Rune Not take us to the performing of Pranayama, that is to say, to the wise and intelligent combination of solar and lunar atoms."*
>
> Runic Magic, *1969* · ch. 40, Rune Not

SEE ALSO Sexual Transmutation · Prana · Transmutation

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo · Lust · Awakening · Laziness AND 1 MORE

Pratyeka

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A word that appears only inside Pratyeka Buddha, a being of Mahayanic Buddhism as he reports it. Having the mercurial bodies is not enough to be a Bodhisattva, he says; he gives the Pratyeka Buddhas the eighth initiation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Pratyeka Buddhas

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> One of the two classes of beings he reports from Mahayanic Buddhism; those aspiring to become them are the Sravakas, who he says never sacrifice themselves for humanity. He places the Pratyeka Buddhas at the eighth initiation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Primary Forces

19× IN 3 BOOKS

> The three forces, positive, negative and neutral, which he says regulate and direct all cosmic creation and without which the Sacred Fire could not be lit within us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors

Principalities

8× IN 5 BOOKS

> A rank of the angelic hierarchy, above Angel and Archangel, which he places in the causal world, the Heaven of Venus, and says he had himself once held and lost. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Archangels

Not yet in any booklet.

Prithvi

12× IN 4 BOOKS

> The tattwa of the element earth, which he calls the tattwa of success, the hour to marry, eat, or do business in. He links it to the Muladhara chakra, to control of earthquakes, and to the gnomes. ❧

> *"Akash is the principle of ether. Vayu is the etheric principle of air. Tejas is the etheric principle of fire. Prithvi is the etheric principle of the element earth. Apas is the etheric principle of water. There are two secret tattwas named Adi and Samadhi that vibrate during the aurora and are excellent for internal meditation (ecstasy or samadhi is achieved with them). We will not expand on these tattwas now because they are useful to advanced students only."*
>
> Introduction to Gnosis, *1961*

SEE ALSO Tejas · Vayu · Tattwas

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Pritwi

13× IN 3 BOOKS

> His other spelling of the earth tattwa, the ether of the element earth accumulated within the rocks, where the gnomes live. He says it reduces to Apas as earth is reduced to water. ❧

> *"Akasa is the primary cause of all that exists. Vayu is the cause of air and of motion. Tejas is the ether of the fire which animates the flames. Pritwi is the ether of the element earth which is accumulated within the rocks. Apas is the ether of the water which enters into action before Pritwi, because before the element earth appeared, there was water. The four elements of Nature, earth, fire, water and air are only condensations of the four types of ether. These four varieties of ether are densely populated by innumerable elemental creatures from Nature."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, *1955*

SEE ALSO Apas · Akasa · Tattwas

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Promised Land

8× IN 4 BOOKS

> Not the biblical territory but the fourth co-ordinate, the Jinn land where he says rivers of pure water run with milk and honey and vegetable temples stand, reached by the tantric Gnostic with his physical body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Protocosmos

18× IN 4 BOOKS

> The sum of the Central Suns of infinite space, which he also names Ain Soph Aur and the Solar Absolute. Though it lies within the Absolute, he says one must be liberated from it, and the path is sexual. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Solar Absolute · Ray of Creation · Cosmos · Absolute

STANDS IN Alchemy

Protoplasmic Bodies

17× IN 2 BOOKS

> The lunar bodies, which he says sprout by spontaneous generation and change through the kingdoms, evolving until the machine functions and devolving within the submerged mineral kingdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

PROWEOA

3× IN 2 BOOKS

> A mantram of power, which he says is vocalized mentally and much used by the Schools of Regeneration. He prints it and does not explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Psychological Moon

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The ego carried within, which he says has a hidden face holding defects one never suspects. Elsewhere he uses the term the other way, for the conscious centre of gravity created once those elements are eliminated. ❧

> *"Only by eliminating these aforementioned psy- chological elements, can we then create in our inti- mate constitution –that is, in our inner Essence– a conscious center of gravity, a psychological moon. The psychological moon is the conscious center of gravity. Whoever manages to create inside himself a psychological moon, undoubtedly, will liberate him- self from the mechanical influences of the Moon which revolves around the Earth."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Lunar Psychism and Solar Psychism (Second Chamber - Mexico City - 1976)

STANDS IN Envy · Fear · Identification · The Three Traitors

Puchicon

14× IN 7 BOOKS

> Appears only in Soma Puchicon, which he calls the ethereal body of the Heavenly Man, worn by the Essence charged with the virtues and by the liberated human of the Fifth Round, and able to travel the Infinite. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Etheric Body

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Pulmonary Chakras

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> Chakras he says are developed with the vowel A, sustained lengthily and combined mentally with pranayama, which permit one to remember past lives. He also gives the mantram CHAS for them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic · Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

Pure Akasa

10× IN 2 BOOKS

> The substance he says occupies the seven cavities of the brain and circulates through the Shushumna. He links it with the mantra THORN. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Shushumna · Kundalini

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Desire and Will

Purgatorial Region

12× in 2 books

> The molecular region he says one enters on leaving the atomic infernos, once the pluralized I is eliminated. It is painful, and he says one must prepare there before the Heavenly Path can be entered. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Purgatory

21× in 6 books

> He defines it as the inferior molecular region, a sublunar zone, the submerged astral or secondary Kamaloka. He describes entering by a gate above three coloured steps and reliving his old bestialities there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Purusha

11× in 6 books

> The highest self, the Being. ❧

> *"Purusha: "Heavenly man." The Inner Spirit, or Atman. A reference to the Innermost, the Being, Chesed."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 13, Internal Meditation

SEE ALSO Innermost

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Pygmies

5× in 4 books

> His other name for the gnomes, elementals of the mineral kingdom who appear as dwarfs with long white beards. He calls them alchemists who transmute lead into gold and places them in the earth tattwa. ❧

> *"The Gnomes or Pygmies are the great alchemists that transmute the lead into gold. They reduce the metals to semen, and then transmute it into the pure gold of the spirit. This labor would be impossible if the Undines did not obey, or if the Salamanders of the fire did not fecundate the voluptuous Undines. Without the fire, the tempting Undines can only lead us to shipwrecked failure. Odysseus, the astute warrior, conqueror of citadels, had to be tied to the mast of a ship in order to escape the danger of falling into the sea, seduced by the sexual beauty of the Undines. The ancient Gnostics stated, "You will all be gods if you leave Egypt and cross the Red Sea" (the ocean of temptations)."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 4

SEE ALSO Salamanders · Undines · Sylphs · Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger

Python

25× in 9 books

> The serpent Apollo wounded, which he makes the tempting serpent of Eden and the tail of Satan. He also calls it the negative aspect of the Divine Mother, who returns to the luminous region when her work is done. ❧

> *"That tempting serpent of Eden, that horrible Python is the negative aspect of the Divine Mother, once her labor is completed in the avernus she returns to the positive polarization in the luminous region."*
>
> Yes There Is a Hell a Devil and Karma, 1973 · ch. 12, The Eighth Dantestic Circle

SEE ALSO Serpent of Eden · Kali

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust

Q

Quaternary

5× in 3 books

The four bodies of sin, which he lists as the physical, etheric, astral and mental vehicles. Left by the soul it is a Kabbalistic cortex; until it obeys the Spirit, he says, illumination is impossible. ❧

> *"Quaternary (the 4 bodies of sin). At his forehead shines a Sun with 14 rays - 7 visible and 7 invisible. The visible rays represent the 7 planets, and the invisible, the 7 chakras. The Angel has two vessels or urns with which he mixes the two elixirs. One vessel is of Gold and contains the Red Elixir; the other, of Silver, containing the White Elixir. Together, they produce the Elixir of Long Life. Many Masters have attained immortality: Babaji, Sanat Kumara, Paracelsus etc."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 14

SEE ALSO Divine Triad · Triad

STANDS IN Lust

Queen of Heaven

4× in 4 books

The woman clothed with the sun, moon at her feet, crowned with twelve stars, whom he makes the Empress of the third Arcanum, Urania-Venus, the Christified Soul, and any woman who reaches the degree of Virgin Mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Urania-Venus

Not yet in any booklet.

Queen of Hell

4× in 3 books

Proserpine, whom he calls the third manifested aspect of the Eternal Mother Space and names with Hekate and Coatlicue. He says she always requires an offering, the golden bough, from those who visit her. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Queen of the Infernos

6× in 4 books

Proserpine again, whom he calls the third mode of the Prakriti and identifies with Hekate, Mother Death, under whose direction he says the Angels of Death work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Quetzal

13× in 3 books

The sacred bird he calls the Bird of Minerva: the Sacred Fire turned into a Bird of Fire as it rises the spinal medulla, the feathered serpent, which he says develops the chakras with daily practice. ❧

> *"The Bird of Minerva is the symbol of Wisdom. It is not little that has been said about the Quetzal, however, few are capable of understanding the mystery of this Sacred Bird. The Quetzal is one of the most beautiful birds of the world. It's tail is long and very beautiful. Over its head it wears a crest of Incomparable beauty - green and silky. The entire appearance of that bird invites us to reflection."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 6, The Bird of Minerva

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Quetzalcoatl

153× in 21 books

The Nahuatl name he gives the Logos, the Great Word, the Platonic Logos, the Demiurge Architect who fecundates chaotic matter. He insists he is not a myth and says he manifested in two aspects, the social and the psychological. ❧

> *"Quetzalcoatl is the divine prototype of all ages. He is the Platonic Logos, the perfect multiple unity."*
>
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 3

SEE ALSO Mexican Christ · Platonic Logos · Feathered Serpent · Xolotl

R

RAAA

3× in 1 book

> The second half of the mantram SUA-RA as he prints it, in SUIII RAAA, SUEEE RAAA and SUOOO RAAA, vocalized for the frontal, laryngeal and heart chakras. He never explains the syllable itself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Perfect Matrimony

Rajas *also Raja*

16× in 7 books

> One of the three gunas of the Prakriti, with Sattwa and Tamas, which he calls the quality of emotion and passion and the very root of concupiscence and of every desire, binding the embodied being to action. ❧

> *"Rajas is the root of all concupiscence. The latter, in itself, is the origin of every desire."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 6, Virgo

SEE ALSO Tamas · Gunas

STANDS IN Laziness · Alchemy · Desire and Will · Lust

RAM-IO

6× in 4 books

> A name of the Divine Mother Kundalini, Mary or better RAM-IO, which he sets with Isis, Juno, Demeter, Marah and Tonantzin as one autonomous, self-conscious part of one's own Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Divine Mother Kundalini

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

RAOM

3× in 2 books

> Half of the mantram RAOM GAOM, which he says is combined with the retrospective exercise to remember past reincarnations and to open the closed records of Nature. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO GAOM

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Awakening · The Rule

Raphael *also RAPHAEL*

51× in 19 books

> The archangel he makes regent of Mercury among his seven planetary Logoi, seen as an old man with a long beard and a fire-coloured face holding a trident, and invoked with the other four over the Flaming Star. ❧

> *"Gabriel is regent of the moon; Raphael is the regent of Mercury; Uriel governs Venus; Michael is king of the Sun; Samael is regent of Mars; Zachariel is rector of Jupiter, Orifiel rules the destiny of Saturn, ancient sage of the heavens in the center of each sphere or planet is found the cosmic or planetary temple, the dwelling place of the genie regent."*
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 3, The Ors Solar System

SEE ALSO Elial · Samgabiel · Orifiel · Gabriel · Helpers · Michael · SAMAEL

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · The Wheel of the Year · Manual of Practical Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy and 3 more

RASATALA

3× in 1 book

> The fifth of the lokas or talas he lists from the Vedas, which he says is the astral world and where he places the elementals of the air. ❧

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

RAYAS

3× in 1 book

His spelling of the guna rajas, the guna of emotion, longing and avarice, one of the three tails of the coiled serpentine power. Those who die in it, he says, are reborn at once among people tied to action. ❧

> *"Rayas is the Guna of emotion."*
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 39, The Three Traitors

SEE ALSO Tamas · Gunas

STANDS IN Laziness

Ray of Creation

45× in 6 books

The descending scale of worlds from the Absolute downward, which he explains as a descending musical octave: Protocosmos first, the Sun as Deuterocosmos, and at the bottom the abyss under ninety-six laws. ❧

> *"Music clarifies all of this. As a complete process of life, the Ray of Creation is a descendent octave in which DO passes to TI and TI passes to LA, etc."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Protocosmos · Inferno · Absolute

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Ray of Saturn

4× in 4 books

One of the planetary rays. He says the Angels of Death develop and unfold under it, and that a particular angel governs it. He gives little else. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Rays *also RAY*

29× in 13 books

The Logoic Rays, each of a distinct type, all together constituting the Logos and each the living expression of some Adept. Each man has his own, a perfect triad which he says alone frees him from karma. ❧

> *"Each Logoic Ray is of a diverse type and distinct class. However, all the Rays in themselves constitute the Logos. Each Ray is the living expression of this or that Adept, or of this or that Christified One."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 2

SEE ALSO Mayan Ray · Theosophical Septenary · Resplendent Dragon

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Desire and Will and 9 more

---

Razor's Edge *also Razor's Edge*

73× in 19 books

His name for the path of self-realization, which he says is absolutely sexual and terribly difficult. Those on it are ceaselessly combated by the tenebrous ones, whose most dangerous lure off it, he says, is the intellect. ❧

> *"In the terrible Arcanum 18 we find the witchcraft of Thessaly, here are found the potions of Canidia, erotic magic ceremonies, rites to make one fall in love, dangerous philtres etc. We must warn Gnostic students that the most dangerous potion which the tenebrous use to take the student from the Path of the Razor's Edge is the intellect."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 18

SEE ALSO Revolution of Consciousness · Self-Realization

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Seventy Times Seven · The Yellow Book

---

Real Being

61× in 18 books

The Spirit, which he calls our Real Being. A soul that removes itself from its own Spirit is disintegrated, he says, and that is the second death; integral fusion with it turns the closest metal into pure gold. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Atman

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity · The Keys of Astral Travel · Elemental Magic

---

Realisation of the Being

8× in 2 books

> The inner Self-realisation of the Being. He cites the Tao for one of its signs, a body left undecayed and giving off perfume, and names the grade Ishmesch for whoever realises the highest part of his Being. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate

Not yet in any booklet.

Realization of the Being

26× in 7 books

> The same path under his other spelling: absolutely sexual, frightfully difficult, and requiring the initiate to pass far beyond good and evil and to live the cosmic drama as its central character. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate

STANDS IN Anger · Identification

Real Men

6× in 2 books

> Those who have created the suprasensible vehicles and so can incarnate the Real Being, the only ones he says are admitted to the Venustic Initiation. He calls the Nagas of esoteric Buddhism Real Men. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Venustic Initiation · Intellectual Animal

STANDS IN Identification

Records of Nature

7× in 6 books

> The Akashic records, the memories of Nature, which he says whoever has developed the sixth sense can study, and where he places evidence for things like the polar continent of the north. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course

---

Recurrence *also RECURRENCE*

65× in 16 books

> His law that everything repeats: the same dramas each life, each war the repetition of the last. He says it turns in spirals sometimes higher and sometimes lower, and drives the devolution of some people in the infernal worlds. ❧

> *"So, the Law of Recurrence is the cause for the devolution of all of these types of people in the Infernal Worlds. Within the Abyss they have to repeat (in a devolving manner) all of the animal, plant and mineral processes (which, in times of yore, they had already passed through yet in an evolving manner)."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 13

SEE ALSO Eternal Return · Return

STANDS IN Hatred · Anger · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Jealousy

---

Red Christ

5× in 2 books

> The Christ who worked in the Flaming Forge of Vulcan and was victorious in the hour of temptation, dressed with the purple of kings. He says every Aeon and region of the Tree of Life is agitated in his presence. ❧

> *"The Red Christ is the Christ who worked in the Flaming Forge of Vulcan; the Intimate Saviour Christ; the Christ who became victorious in the hour of temptation; the Christ who ejected all the merchants of the Interior Temple; the Christ who killed the disloyal ones; the Christ dressed with the purple of the Kings."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 3

STANDS IN Awakening · Hatred

Red Demons

39× in 9 books

> The red demons of Seth, which he glosses as our own psychological defects. They oppress Pistis Sophia within the initiate, and he says they are removed only by comprehension and elimination. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Seth · Pistis Sophia

STANDS IN Awakening · The Three Traitors · Anger · Envy · Hatred · Identification and 3 more

---

Red Devils

4× in 2 books

> Another name for the same defects of Seth, the tenebrous I's that make up the ego. He says integrally eliminating them is what gives invulnerability against the inferior forces.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Hatred

Red Dragon

5× in 4 books

> The dragon Michael battles, which he also calls the shadow of the solar Logos within each person, a psychological trainer who tempts to train one on the path of virtue. He describes it shrinking to a point and vanishing.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Michael

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Red Elixir

9× in 4 books

> The male half of his alchemy, which he calls the pure gold of the Spirit and the Tree of Life, the male Mercury emanating from the Sun. Mixed with the woman's White Elixir it makes the Elixir of Long Life.

> *"1. The white elixir and the red elixir are the Tree of the Science of Good and Evil and the Tree of Life."*
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 6, The White Elixir and the Red Elixir

SEE ALSO White Elixir · Mercury

STANDS IN Alchemy

Reed *also REED*

10× in 5 books

> The golden reed that measures the city in Revelation, which he says is the spinal medulla, the Staff of Brahma, the Rod of Aaron. Every initiate who raises the serpent receives it; without it, he says, no guru is true.

> *"The guru who has not received the reed is not a true guru. Every Initiate that rises the serpent upon the staff receives the reed."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO Rod of Aaron

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Regnum

19× in 9 books

> Latin kingdom in his phrases Sanctum Regnum and Magis Regnum, the kingdom of esotericism entered only by being born of water and spirit, and where he says the Hierophant receives the Sword of Justice.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sanctum

STANDS IN Alchemy · Love

Reincarnation *also REINCARNATION*

42× in 16 books

> A word he keeps strict: he says no one reincarnates without having first eliminated the Ego, since it requires a reincarnating individuality. He calls it a fact for those who remember their previous existences.

> *"Reincarnation is the repetition of such a cosmic event, a new manifestation of the Divine..."*
> The Mystery of the Golden Blossom, 1971 · ch. 32, Reincarnation

SEE ALSO Transmigration · Eternal Return · Return

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Keys of Astral Travel · Awakening · Desire and Will and 3 more

---

Renovatur *also RENOVATUR*

20× in 13 books

> The verb in INRI, which he expands as Ignis Natura Renovatur Integra, fire renews nature integrally. He says it is written on the cross of Calvary and on each of the seven columns of the Temple of Wisdom.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO INRI

Not yet in any booklet.

Reoccurrence

9× in 4 books

His other name for the Law of Eternal Return: everything repeats as it once happened, with its consequences. He credits Buddha's doctrine of successive lives with teaching it.

> *"However, the Law of Reoccurrence is terrible, because everything is repeated as it once happened, along with its consequences."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 31, Rune Rita

SEE ALSO Return

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Seventy Times Seven

Resplendent Dragon

10× in 4 books

The Resplendent Dragon of Wisdom, which he equates with the Internal Christ and with each person's particular Ray, the Crown of Life, made of the three divine profundities of the human being.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Internal Christ · Crown of Life · Rays

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

RE-STAU

3× in 1 book

The Egyptian name he quotes for the Kingdom of God, the world of the Logos. To be born there with the Sahu, the synthesis of the solar bodies, he calls the fruit of the Fig Tree.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Resurrected Masters *also Resurrected Master*

23× in 9 books

Masters he calls mutants, whose bodies become elastic, reincrudated back into primitive matter. They hold the Elixir of Long Life, are kings of nature after the Order of Melchizedek, and can transmute lead into gold.

> *"A resurrected Master is a mutant. His body becomes elastic, because it is reincrudated, that is to say, it again becomes primitive matter itself."*
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Resurrection

STANDS IN Anger · Lust · Desire and Will · Fear · Identification · Awakening and 6 more

---

Resurrection *also RESURRECTION*

139× in 20 books

He insists it is not about the death of the physical body. It is impossible, he says, without the five Christic stigmata first formed in the astral body, and Spiritual Resurrection comes before the other two kinds.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Sepulcher · Second Mountain · Constellation of the Whale · Body of Liberation · Secret Master · Resurrected Masters · Cosmic Drama

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Twenty-Seventh · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Seventy Times Seven

---

Resurrection of the Dead

10× in 3 books

Arcanum 20, which he says is only for Men with Soul and possible only through Cosmic Initiation, human beings being already dead, and impossible without Love. He places it after the third day.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Arcanum

STANDS IN Alchemy

Resurrection of the Intimate

5× in 3 books

The rising of the Intimate Christ within the initiate, which he places in the eighth hour of Apollonius, after three purifications based on iron and fire, and says is followed by the ascension to the superior worlds.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate Christ

STANDS IN Alchemy · Seventy Times Seven

Retrospective Exercise

8× in 4 books

> His practice of reliving the past in memory, done at the moment of waking without moving, in order to remember dreams and where one has been. He combines it with mantrams. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mantram

STANDS IN Awakening · The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual of Practical Magic · Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Gluttony and 10 more

---

Return *also RETURN*

87× in 24 books

> His law of eternal return, which he separates sharply from reincarnation: the Sacred Individuals reincarnate in order to save the world, while the rest merely return, and to return, he says, is a failure. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Reoccurrence · Recurrence · Transmigration · Law of Recurrence · Reincarnation

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger and 18 more

---

Revolutionary Psychology

30× in 7 books

> His named system, set out in a treatise he says is written plainly enough for anyone, built on the pluralized I, and which he makes the basis of his fundamental education. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO EGO

STANDS IN Identification · Awakening · Desire and Will · Anger · Hatred · Laziness and 13 more

---

Revolution of Consciousness

19× in 6 books

> The path he identifies with the Razor's Edge, resting on three factors, to be born, to die, and to sacrifice oneself for humanity. He says it comes with the making of the solar bodies, the only escape from lunar mechanization. ❧

> *"The Path of the Revolution of Consciousness is the path of the Razor's Edge; this path is terribly difficult; this path is full of dangers within and without."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

SEE ALSO Three Factors · Superman · Razor's Edge

STANDS IN Alchemy · Laziness

Revolution of the Consciousness

18× in 9 books

> The same thing under his other wording, which he calls the inner Self-realization of the Being and the path of the Great Rebellion. He names it the Fifth Gospel and says it is possible only for isolated individuals. ❧

> *"The path of the revolution of the Consciousness is the inner Self-realization of the Being. It is the path of the Great Rebellion."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 46

SEE ALSO Three Factors · Self-Realisation

STANDS IN Laziness · Awakening · Identification · Revolutionary Ethics

---

Revolution of the Dialectic

45× in 1 book

> His named doctrine and book, which he says is not dictatorial norms of the mind but demands the radical transformation of the individual, doing on a small scale what the Logos did on a large one. ❧

> *"The Revolution of the Dialectic is not dictatorial norms of the mind."*
>
> The Revolution of the Dialectic, 1985

SEE ALSO Integral Revolution

STANDS IN Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Pride · Identification · Greed and 13 more

---

RITA

3× in 2 books

> One of his runes, worked with the mantras RA, RE and RI. He says it liberates the Interior Judgement, recalls the words reason, roll, religion and right, and influences the masculine endocrine glands. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

Rod of Aaron

8× in 6 books

> The flowered rod kept inside the Ark of the Covenant, which he calls the symbol of the phallus, and which he also names for the dorsal spine beside the Staff of Brahma and the Caduceus of Mercury. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Manna · Reed

Not yet in any booklet.

Roman Averno

4× in 4 books

> One of his names for the infernal worlds beneath the terrestrial crust, listed with the Greek Tartarus, Avitchi, Dante's Inferno and the submerged mineral kingdom. He calls it the abode of Pluto, where the Ray of Creation ends. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Roman Avernus

4× in 3 books

> The same underworld under his other spelling, listed with the Hindu Avitchi and Greek Tartarus, where he says those who fail to self-realize within their assigned existences descend. He says it was rebaptized Hell. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Root Race *also Root Races*

59× in 7 books

> The great humanities of his history of the earth. He calls the present Aryan Root Race a rotten fruit about to fall, and says the future sixth will venerate the Elohim again and see the gods resurrect. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sub-Race · Sacred Island · Hyperborean · Lemuria

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Rosicrucian Order

7× in 2 books

> An order he says is only for Resurrected Masters who have incarnated the Christ, established by the Logos upon the Earth, as against the Rosicrucian lodges he tells students to abandon. ❧

> *"The true Rosicrucian Order is for Resurrected Masters, for the resurrected, defunct ones who now have the living Christ in their interior."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

STANDS IN Lust

Ruach

10× in 6 books

> Hebrew he uses for spirit: he equates Ruach with Buddhi, names Ruach Elohim as the Divine Spirit over the waters of Genesis, and prints the invocation Ruach Hochmael, be thou my light. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Neshamah · Elohim

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Awakening · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Ruach Elohim

7× in 5 books

> The Divine Spirit of the Lord which, in Moses as he reads him, floated over and sowed the waters at the beginning of the world, and which he identifies with the Intimate, the Real Being, our own Divine Monad. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Water · Intimate

Not yet in any booklet.

Rulers *also Ruler*

108× in 6 books

> The powers set over the twelve dungeons of the outer darkness; he also uses it as a rank — a Ruler of the Light, which he says is reached only by working in the Dantesque Ninth Circle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Archons · Sixth Mystery

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Desire and Will · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Hatred · Jealousy and 5 more

---

Rulers of the Aeons

16× in 1 book

> Powers of the twelve Aeons, each bound to its Order, which he says work both in the Macrocosm and inside the human being, where they mock and growl at anyone beginning the work on himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity

Rune Hagal

4× in 2 books

> A rune traced — with a reed on the rock, or on blank paper — to call the boat of the Sacred Swan or to contact the gods of the elements. He also calls it the six-pointed star. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Runes *also RUNE*

32× in 6 books

> The Nordic characters, each of which he treats as a figure to be worked with: the Swastika, which he says holds the secret clue of sexual transmutation; the Rune Rita, which liberates the Interior Judgement. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO FAH · Gibur · Hagal · Rune Hagal · Rune Thorn · SIG · RITA · TYR

STANDS IN The Twenty-Seventh · Elemental Magic · Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · Manual of Practical Magic and 5 more

---

Rune Thorn

5× in 2 books

> A rune he also calls Dorn, worked with the arms placed on the waist. He ties it to an ancient Thorn cult whose practices developed the Conscious Will, and links it to the Rune Os. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

S

Sabaoth

70× in 9 books

He calls it the incarnated Logos and the Verb within each person, the Internal God that must crystallize in the human being, whose power he says comes as grace when the pact of sexual magic is kept.

> *"Sabaoth is the incarnated Logos, the truth, the treasure hidden within the womb of the Earth."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 62

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Sabtabiel

8× in 5 books

An angel named in the Latin conjuration of the air, paired there with Michael. He also has the practitioner lull himself to sleep meditating on Michael and Sabtabiel in order to contact the Sylphs.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Michael

stands in Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Sachel-Meleck

5× in 4 books

A name of the conjurations, appearing only in the one line — "By Zachariel et Sachel-Meleck, be obedient unto Elvah, Sanagabril!" He prints it and does not explain it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Sanagabril · Zachariel

stands in Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic and 1 more

Sacred Absolute Sun *also The Sacred Absolute Sun*

35× in 8 books

The source in his cosmology from which the Great Breath emanates and into which it is reabsorbed at the end of the Great Day. Each system of worlds, he says, has its own; ours lies very far from it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Okidanokh · Spiritual Sun

stands in Seventy Times Seven · Alchemy

Sacred Anklad

4× in 2 books

The highest of the six degrees of objective reasoning a Being can attain, reached after the sacred Podkoolad. He places it three steps short of the Infinitude that sustains everything.

> *"The reasoning of the sacred Anklad is the most transcendental and luminous gradation that any Being can attain, and it corresponds to the third degree, in relation to the absolute reasoning of the Infinitude that sustains all."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 31

see also Objective Reason

Not yet in any booklet.

Sacred College

7× in 4 books

The Sacred College of Initiates, of which he counts himself a member, founded by Sanat Kumara within the Great White Universal Brotherhood; in it, he says, the Music-Will is taught.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic

Sacred Cow

39× in 8 books

The symbol he gives to the Divine Mother, Isis; with her five-legged form, he says, one enters the temples of the gods in the Jinn state. He relates the art of the bullfight to her cult.

> *"The Sacred Cow is the symbol of the Divine Mother, Isis, whom no mortal has ever yet unveiled."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 6, Virgo

SEE ALSO Isis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Sacred Fire *also The Sacred Fire*

129× in 21 books

The fire he places coiled in the coccyx, awakened when the solar and lunar atoms of the seminal system meet there, and rising through the spinal canal to the brain as the result of sexual transmutation.

> *"When the solar and lunar atoms of the seminal system make contact in the coccyx near the Tribeni, the base of the dorsal spine, then, the Sacred Fire is awakened in order to rise through the medullar canal until the brain."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 42, The Sacred Fire

SEE ALSO Brahmarandra · Triveni · Holy Spirit

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Jealousy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 11 MORE

Sacred Individuals

12× in 5 books

Beings he says came to Earth in Lemurian times and removed the Kundartiguador organ; also a rank a person reaches when the Golden Embryo fuses with the super-soul. Reincarnation, he says, is only for them.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Abominable Kundartiguador Organ · Kundartiguador Organ · Kundartiguador

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Envy

Sacred Island

7× in 5 books

He says the first Root Race lived on it at the north pole, where it still stands in a Jinn state; elsewhere it is the Gobi oasis where Sanat Kumara lives, and the cradle of occult wisdom, distant Thule.

> *"20. In time this sea retired, and today this sacred island is an oasis in the Gobi desert. There lives SANAT KUMARA with a group of Great Initiates."*
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 40, Centre of Brahmarandra

SEE ALSO Thule · Root Race · Jinn

STANDS IN The Perfect Matrimony

Sacred Order

38× in 11 books

Two orders carry the name in his books: the Sacred Order of Melchizedek, in which he says all authentic Christianity is rooted, and the Sacred Order of Tibet, where an Adept-Lady told him "Die! Die! Die!"

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Order of Tibet · Order of Melchizedek · Melchizedek

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors · The Yellow Book

---

Sacred Serpent *also The Sacred Serpent*

31× in 12 books

The serpent awakened by the Arcanum A.Z.F., the ascending creative energy of the Third Logos. He also places one coiled in the heart of the Earth, in the Ninth Sphere, sevenfold, matching the seven serpents of man.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Muladhara · Kundalini

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Sacred Solar Absolute

7× in 5 books

A variant he uses for the Sacred Absolute Sun — Omni-Merciful, its emanation being what he says H. P. B. calls the Great Breath, and each set of worlds possessing its own.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy

Sacred Swan

4× in 2 books

> The little boat he says carries one to the islands of the fourth dimension, called by tracing the Rune Hagal. In the Gnostic ritual it is hailed as the Hamsa, the Phoenix, the creative energy of the Third Logos. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Hamsa · Ibis · Phoenix Bird · Phoenix

STANDS IN Lust

Sacred Viper

4× in 3 books

> One of his names for the Kundalini. He has the practitioner concentrate on her and beg her to disintegrate a defect once it has been discovered, and says she can destroy the crystallisations of the Luciferian serpent. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sacred Wine

5× in 3 books

> His name for the semen, the Ens Seminis, held in the chalice; the couples of his practice, he says, retire in time so as not to spill a single drop of it. ❧

> *"The sacred wine is the semen of Benjamin. This semen is a mixture of wine and water which is contained within the chalice of Benjamin, the beloved son of Jacob."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 6, The Church of Ephesus

SEE ALSO Chalice · Ens Seminis

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

Sadhana

6× in 2 books

> The tantric practice itself. The Gnostic one, he says, is simple: man and woman join in the ordinary position and withdraw before the spasm, without ejaculation; I.A.O. is its mantram. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sagittarius *also SAGITTARIUS*

36× in 9 books

> The zodiacal sign he makes the house of Jupiter, with tin for its metal and the blue sapphire for its stone; the sign of clairvoyance and comprehension. Its natives he calls intelligent, comprehending and very passionate. ❧

> *"Sagittarius is the house of Jupiter. The metal of Sagittarius is tin; the stone is the blue sapphire."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 9, Sagittarius

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Seventy Times Seven · Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

SAH

5× in 1 book

> The feminine, lunar half of the mantram HAM-SAH, sounded on the out-breath through the mouth. He says the lunar SAH now predominates and leads to seminal discharge, and that the exercise inverts this. ❧

> *"masculine. SAH is feminine. HAM is Solar. SAH is Lunar."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 21, The Ninth Sphere

SEE ALSO HAM

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

SAHAJA

14× in 1 book

> A word that appears in his books only inside the phrase Sahaja Maithuna, his term for sexual magic. He never glosses the word by itself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger · Elemental Magic · Lust

Sahaja Maithuna

52× in 12 books

> His term for sexual magic, which he glosses in parentheses that way; by it, he says, the creator snake awakens. He says the original Jainist doctrine rests on it, and that tantric asanas serve it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Sexual Transmutation · Sexual Magic

stands in Alchemy · Anger · Elemental Magic

Sahaja-Maithuna

8× in 3 books

> The hyphenated spelling of the same term for sexual magic. He calls it the sacrament of the Church of Love, says any school that omits it is not Aquarian, and describes it as smelling the forbidden fruit without eating it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy

Sahasrara

33× in 10 books

> The seventh chakra, which he places in the pineal gland and calls the Crown, the Church of Laodicea — a thousand petals, the centre of polyvision and intuition, the abode of Shiva. ❧

> *"1.The chakra Sahasrara is the Crown of Saints. It is the abode of Lord Shiva and corresponds to the Pineal gland."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 11, The Chakra Sahasrara

see also Church of Laodicea · Pineal Gland · Chakras

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Elemental Magic

Sahu

7× in 2 books

> The Egyptian name he gives the solar bodies — the garment the self-realised dead is dressed in, and which he says lets him be born in Re-Stau and eliminate the demon Apopi. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Solar Bodies

stands in Alchemy

Sakaki

9× in 4 books

> An Archangel he places at the head of the commission that studied the Earth, whose miscalculation left the Kundartiguador organ in humanity too long. He later became one of the four tetra-sustainers of the universe. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Kundartiguador Organ

Not yet in any booklet.

Salamanders

22× in 10 books

> The elemental spirits of fire, whose kingdom he places in the south and whose bodies are the hot plants of Mars. They are commanded, he says, with the dented staff or the magical trident. ❧

> *"19. The salamanders are the elemental Spirits of fire."*
>
> Manual of Practical Magic, 1954

see also Undines · Sylphs · Pygmies · Gnomes

stands in Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Salt *also SALT, Salts*

86× in 10 books

> In his alchemy, the mediator that joins Sulphur and Mercury, and the fixed principle of all that exists — the Mastery of Alchemy. He also says twelve zodiacal salts exist in the body, governed by the Moon. ❧

> *"The Salt is related with AIR, FIRE, WATER, and EARTH. The Salt is the great mediator between Sulphur and Mercury. The Salt joins these two elements, integrates them, and unites them in a unique whole."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 62

see also Sulfur · Sulphur · Mercury

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Wheel of the Year · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic

Samadhi *also SAMADHI*

101× in 27 books

> Ecstasy, which he says supreme meditation and adoration bring on, and which Zen calls Satori; with concentration and meditation it is one of the three obligatory steps to Initiation. He also names a secret tattva Samadhi. ❧

> *"Supreme meditation and absolute adoration takes us into ecstasy (Samadhi). Any Master of Samadhi is an illuminated one."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 30, The Maitreya Buddha

SEE ALSO Satori · Ecstasy · Meditation

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Fear · The Keys of Astral Travel · Gluttony AND 9 MORE

SAMAEL

49× IN 22 BOOKS

> The regent of Mars and, he says, supreme chief of the astral plane, whose red hierarchies gave man the astral body. He takes the name himself, calling himself the son and instrument of Samael-Mars. ❧

> *"Aries is the house of Mars and Mars is the planet of war. The red hierarchies of Mars, gave man the astral body; Samael is the supreme chief of the astral plane; he and his warriors. Meditating daily on the tattwa Tejas, we activate the powers of the astral body. The tattwa Tejas or igneous ether is the cause causorum of all flame. The astral plane is the ardent world."*
> Zodiacal Course, 1951 · Aries

SEE ALSO Elohim Gibor · Uriel · Zachariel · Avatar of Aquarius · Raphael

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · The Twenty-Seventh AND 19 MORE

Samgabiel

7× IN 5 BOOKS

> A name of the conjurations, appearing only in the line "In the name of Raphael, begone before Elial, Samgabiel!" He prints it and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Elial · Raphael

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic AND 1 MORE

Samsara *also SAMSARA*

88× IN 21 BOOKS

> The wheel, whose axis he says is the mechanical laws of evolution and involution; he calls it a sewer, escaped by dissolving the ego, and says its axle is lubricated with alcohol. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Wheel of Fortune · Liberation

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Identification · Lust

Samyasin

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> He uses it two ways: a samyasin of the mind is one who serves the Guru-Deva and works at dissolving the lunar ego; elsewhere a samyasin is something applied to the physical body to cross the speed of light. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sanagabril

13× IN 5 BOOKS

> A name of the conjurations, which he works out as a tenebrous entity, one of the two antitheses of the ray of Jupiter, conjured so as to be driven away; elsewhere he places him in an infrahuman region. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sachel-Meleck · Elvah · Zachariel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Manual de Magia Práctica · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

SANAT

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A word that appears only in the name Sanat Kumara, the Great Hierophant who founded the White Lodge on Earth and welcomes the candidate in the world of the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kumaras

Not yet in any booklet.

Sanat Kumara

14× in 6 books

> The Ancient of Days, a Throne who he says founded the College of Initiates of the White Lodge, came from Venus, and lives in a Gobi oasis with Lemurian initiates keeping bodies eighteen million years old. ❧

> *"Sanat Kumara is someone who can submerge himself totally in the ocean of the Great Light, but he has renounced all happiness to stay here with us, and he is with us out of love for us."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Gnostic Psychology of False Feelings (Third Chamber - Mexico City - May 4. 1977)

SEE ALSO Kumaras · College of Initiates

Not yet in any booklet.

Sancta

11× in 2 books

> The inner sanctuary of a temple, which he enters out of the body in his accounts — a Lemurian Sancta, and the Sancta of the Atlantean temple of Neptune where the bodies of Neptune's ten children were laid. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sanctorum

Not yet in any booklet.

Sanctorum

17× in 10 books

> Half of Sanctum Sanctorum, the holy of holies of the temple, where he says the High Priest sang the mantram I.A.O. He calls that sanctuary now profaned and desolate, its Ark with its coupled Cherubim gone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sancta · Sanctum · Ark of the Covenant

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto

Sanctuarium

15× in 7 books

> Half of Summum Supremum Sanctuarium, which he names as the Gnostic Movement's headquarters in the Sierra Nevada of Santa Marta, Colombia — a subterranean temple he says he built and inaugurated himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnostic Movement

STANDS IN Awakening

Sanctum

48× in 16 books

> The Latin word as it stands in his phrases — the Sanctum Sanctorum of Solomon's temple, the Sanctum Regnum one is born again in, and the Sublime Sanctum of the constellation of Leo he says he entered. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Regnum · Sanctorum

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Love · The Wheel of the Year

---

Sanctum Regnum

12× in 6 books

> The kingdom of magic he says one enters at Arcanum 1 and is born again in. He calls the Holy Seven the Sanctum Regnum of Sacred Magic in one book and of Sexual Magic in another. ❧

> *"This is the Sanctum Regnum is that one where the Hierophant receives the Sword of Justice. In the garden of the pleasures of alchemy we find this word: "V.I.T.R.I.O.L.". This is an acrostic derived from the phrase: Visita Interiora Terrae Rectificatur Invenies Ocultum Lapidum.—"Visit the interior of the earth and through rectification you will find the hidden stone.""*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 7

STANDS IN Alchemy · Love

Sanctum Sanctorum

12× in 8 books

> The holy of holies of the temple, where he says the High Priest sang the mantram I.A.O. under the drums. He calls it now profaned and desolate, the glory of Jehovah gone from it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ark of the Covenant

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto

Santa Maria

16× in 4 books

> His name for the shadow of nature — the descending Kundalini, the tempting serpent of Eden, the black Mary set against the white Virgin — whose kingdom he says is the abyss, adored by the tenebrous. ❧

> *"In all nature there is an always infinite addition and subtraction of dimensions. We abandon one dimension to penetrate another which is superior or inferior. This is the law. The Kingdom of Santa Maria is the abyss of failures. The Kingdom of the Light is the region of the Gods."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 3, The Great Battle

SEE ALSO Abyss · Serpent

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Sardis *also SARDIS*

39× in 12 books

> The fifth of the seven churches, which he places in the thyroid — the Vishuddha or laryngeal chakra of sixteen petals, opened when the serpentine fire reaches the throat, and giving clairaudience. ❧

> *"The Church of Sardis is opened when the victorious serpentine fire ascends to the height of the thyroid gland."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 10, The Church of Sardis

SEE ALSO Vishuddha · Philadelphia · Thyatira · Pergamos · Creative Larynx · Thyroid

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Sarira

17× in 11 books

> The word he uses in Lingam Sarira, the vital body or vital core of the organism. In one passage he instead equates it with the astral body of the Theosophists. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vital Body

Not yet in any booklet.

SAT

5× in 4 books

> His name for the Unmanifested Absolute, which he says has nothing to do with consciousness — consciousness being a wax candle before the uncreated light of That which has no name. ❧

> *"SAT the Unmanifested Absolute has nothing to do with the Consciousness, because the latter, as brilliant as it might be, is like a miserable wax candle before the Uncreated Light of 'That' which has no name."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 28, The Unconscious Itself

SEE ALSO TAT · Unmanifested Absolute

STANDS IN Jealousy · Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel

Satan *also SATAN*

282× in 37 books

> The fallen Lucifer, black as carbon; he also flatly identifies him with the "I" inside each person — the internal beast, the Guardian of the Threshold, the one who rationalizes. ❧

> *"We must distinguish between Satan and Lucifer. Satan is the devil, black like carbon, the fallen Lucifer."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 64

SEE ALSO Ahriman · Mephistopheles · Secret Enemy · Guardian of the Threshold

STANDS IN Lust · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Elemental Magic · Fear · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy and 9 more

Satori

16× in 8 books

> The Zen name he uses for what he elsewhere calls Ecstasy or Samadhi, which he says comes when the mind is silent in all forty-nine subconscious departments and the consciousness is unbottled. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Samadhi · Meditation

STANDS IN Awakening · Fear

SATTWA

3× in 1 book

The guna of universal harmony, one of the three born of Prakriti that he says bind the embodied to the body — this one by attachment to happiness and knowledge; whoever does not eliminate it is lost in theories.

> *"Sattwa is the Guna of universal harmony."*
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 39, The Three Traitors

SEE ALSO Gunas · Tamas

STANDS IN Laziness

Saturn *also SATURN*

139× in 30 books

The planet he calls the ancient of the heavens, governing the years from fifty-six to sixty-three and, with Uranus, the sign of Aquarius. Its plants are bulky and melancholic, with grey flowers and poisonous fruit.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Orifiel · Uranus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Gluttony · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Manual of Practical Magic and 2 more

---

Saviors

14× in 4 books

The twelve, whom he equates with the twelve Light-Powers and the twelve Avatars — one for each zodiacal age, each with a precursor, sent, he says, by the Sacred Absolute Sun.

> *"The twelve Saviors are the same as the twelve Light Powers."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 50

SEE ALSO Avatar

Not yet in any booklet.

Saviour *also SAVIOUR, Saviours*

277× in 12 books

Used two ways: for Christ, the Saviour of the world, and in his Pistis Sophia commentary for the numbered Saviours of the trees of the Treasury of the Light, each set over a region of souls.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tree of the Treasury of the Light · Treasury of the Light · Treasury

STANDS IN Laziness · Manual of Practical Magic · The Twenty-Seventh · Awakening · Desire and Will · The Perfect Matrimony and 1 more

---

Saviour Logos

4× in 2 books

A name for the serpent coiled at the bottom of the ark, which he says inspires a man to recognise his identity with the Logos and return to his own essence, which is that Logos.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Serpent

Not yet in any booklet.

Saviour of the World

18× in 6 books

Christ, who he says is not an Avatar but more than all the Avatars. He tells of his body lying three days in the sepulchre, and says he worked as a nurse in both World Wars.

> *"425. John the Baptist was the Avatar of Pisces and I am the Avatar of Aquarius. 426. The Saviour of the world is not an Avatar. He is more than all of the Avatars. He is the Saviour."*
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

SEE ALSO Avatar · Christ

STANDS IN The Perfect Matrimony

SAWLASAW

3× in 2 books

A mantram he says puts the terrestrial human personality in vibration, given as the middle word of the sequence KAWLAKAW, SAWLASAW, ZEESAR.

> *"SAWLASAW puts the terrestrial human personality in vibration."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 9, Gaio

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Alchemy

Schools of Regeneration

10× in 2 books

> The schools in which, he says, coitus reservatus is practised — Templars, Sufis and Manichaeans among them — governed by Neptune on a 165-year cycle of public and secret activity, forming the golden chain of the White Lodge. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Neptune

Not yet in any booklet.

Scorpio *also SCORPIO*

39× in 9 books

> The zodiacal sign he says rules the sexual organs, where all the power of the magician resides; the house of Mars, with Pluto as visitor. Its women he says often face widowhood and early hardship. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Zodiacal Course

Seal of Solomon

43× in 8 books

> The six-pointed star of Arcanum 6, its six points masculine and its six indentations feminine — twelve rays he says crystallise as the twelve constellations. He also uses it to break the magical circle of defence. ❧

> *"In the Seal of Solomon is the expression of Arcanum number 6. The Star of Bethlehem is the Seal of Solomon. The six points of the star are masculine. The six indentations which are formed between each point are feminine. (In summary the star has 12 rays - 6 masculine, 6 feminine.) In these are summarised and synthesised the mysteries of the Arcanum A.Z.F. (Sexual Magic)."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 6

SEE ALSO Loom of God · Zodiac

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Zodiacal Course · Hatred · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy and 1 more

Sebek

7× in 5 books

> The divine crocodile of an Egyptian formula he quotes — "I am the divine crocodile Sebek, I am the flame of three wicks." He calls it the Innermost in one book and the Essence in another. ❧

> *"52. The divine crocodile Sebek is the Innermost."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 12, The Two Witnesses

Not yet in any booklet.

Second Birth

96× in 8 books

> Being born again, which he says ends the work in the Ninth Sphere and admits one to the temple of the Twice Born — after which sex is renounced for all eternity, on pain of losing the solar bodies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Twice-Born · Lunar Ego · Twice Born · Solar Bodies · Ninth Sphere

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger · Awakening · Desire and Will · Hatred · Pride and 1 more

Second Chamber

10× in 3 books

> The second grade of study in his Gnostic institution, above the antechamber and the First Chamber, with its own books — he names Gnostic Liturgy and Constitution for Gnostic Institutions as one. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Third Chamber

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Anger · Jealousy · Lust · Pride and 2 more

Second Death

62× in 13 books

> The slow disintegration of the ego and the lunar bodies in the abyss, which he says returns failed souls to the primeval chaos to begin again through mineral, plant and animal evolution. ❧

> *"The second death is accomplished in a frightful and dreadfully great manner. The tenebrous will be slowly disintegrated until reaching death within the abyss. This is the Second Death."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 31, The Millennium and the Judgement

SEE ALSO Mineral Kingdom · Infernal Worlds · Avernus · Abyss

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Gluttony · Pride

Second Degree

7× in 5 books

A grade used in several senses: the Second Degree of the Power of Fire, which he says brought him contact with the atom of the Father; a ritual of that degree; and a degree of leprosy in his medicine. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO First Degree · Third Degree · Degree of the Power of Fire

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Second Force

4× in 2 books

The Christ, as the second of the three forces — he says it crystallizes in a person who learns to receive with pleasure the unpleasant manifestations of his fellow men. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Christ

Not yet in any booklet.

Second Initiation

9× in 7 books

The initiation at which he says the etheric body, the Soma Puchicon, is born, and at which he learned to free the two superior ethers and travel with them away from the physical body. ❧

> *"Second Initiation. The etheric body called Soma Puchicon is born."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Second Serpent · Third Initiation · Initiation of Fire · First Initiation · Etheric Body · Major Mysteries

Not yet in any booklet.

Second Logos

33× in 8 books

The Christ, the Son, always the Son of the Virgin Mother in his telling, and what the Kabbalists call Chokmah; born within a person's superior existential bodies once the Third Logos has been worked with. ❧

> *"The Holy Spirit fecundated the Great Mother, and Christ was born. The Second Logos is always the Son of the Virgin Mother."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 58, Binah

SEE ALSO First Logos · CHOCHMAH · Vishnu · Third Logos · Cosmic Christ

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

Second Mountain

7× in 3 books

The Mountain of Resurrection, the second of his three; he says a real resurrection is possible only there, and sums it up in nine of the twelve labours of Hercules. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resurrection

Not yet in any booklet.

Second Serpent

6× in 3 books

The second of the seven serpents, raised with the Second Initiation of the Major Mysteries. He says they are raised in order — the first, then this one, then the third, and so on. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Initiation · First Serpent · Third Serpent

STANDS IN Fear

Secret Enemy

5× in 5 books

> The source of the atoms that compose the lunar ego and the devil within, which he says are controlled by a malignant atom lodged in the coccygeal bone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Satan · EGO

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Secret Master

9× in 5 books

> A figure whose resurrection in each person, he says, completes the mastery — washing away every stain and eliminating original sin. The passages say little more about it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Resurrection

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Secret Path

12× in 7 books

> The way that leads directly to the Absolute where the Uncreated Light shines — full of infinite torments, which he says only the strongest find and which has never been revealed publicly. ❧

> *"The Secret Path is full of infinite torments. This Secret Path takes us directly to the ABSOLUTE, where the Uncreated Light shines."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 2, The First Begotten of the Dead

STANDS IN Awakening · Gluttony · Hatred

Secret Philosophy

34× in 11 books

> A phrase that appears in his books only as "the Mercury of the Secret Philosophy" — his name for the Ens Seminis, the seminal fluid, which he calls the very foundation of the Great Work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mercury

STANDS IN Alchemy

Seer of the Seer

4× in 3 books

> The Intimate — the inner God of the seer, the Father who is in secret, whom he says is the only perfect thing in a person who is otherwise a sinning shadow. ❧

> *"The Seer of the Seer is the Intimate God of the Seer; you know this."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 3

Not yet in any booklet.

Sehaltiel

6× in 5 books

> A genie named in the conjuration that drives away Moloch, listed beside Cashiel, Aphiel and Zarahiel at the command of Orifiel. He prints the name and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Moloch · Orifiel

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia

Seity

15× in 8 books

> His word for the real Being, unknowable and, he says, not to be confused with the Deity — never born, never dying, clothing itself in four bodies when it wants to work in a world. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Abstract Space

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Selene *also SELENE*

24× in 10 books

> The Moon and its people — the Lunar Race, which he calls the perverse race of Adam and whose ancient inhabitants he says were cruel and merciless. He calls Earth a child of Selene.

> *"SELENE is the Lunar Race, this perverse Race of Adam. It was born of THEIA (the"*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 17

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Elemental Magic · Lust

Self- Realisation

14× in 1 book

> A broken spelling of Self-Realisation. In these passages it is the work done with the Three Factors, completed in the Septenary — seven bodies, seven chakras, seven serpents raised — and costing, he says, perhaps life itself.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Self-Realisation

37× in 4 books

> The radical change he says comes only from frightful super-efforts made on oneself here and now — not from diet or piety. There is one door to it, he says, and that door is sex.

> *"The radical change, the Intimate Self-Realisation is the outcome of a series of frightful super efforts performed on and inside ourselves here and now."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 37, The Seven Cosmocratores

SEE ALSO Revolution of the Consciousness · Intimate

STANDS IN Laziness · Lust · Alchemy

SelfRealisation

11× in 3 books

> A spelling with the hyphen lost. The passages mostly price it: its price, he says, is our life, and it cannot be reached without the creative force of the Holy Spirit.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Laziness · Lust

---

Self- Realization

12× in 5 books

> Another broken spelling. Here he separates it from Illumination: a Master of Samadhi may experience the Truth without incarnating it. Its basis, he says, is death, and it cannot be had without the sexual force.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust

Self-Realization *also Self-realization*

72× in 15 books

> The inner realization of the Being, which he calls the path of the revolution of consciousness — accelerated by conscious works and voluntary sufferings, and which he says is impossible for homosexuals and lesbians.

> *"This means that the acceleration of our inner Self-realization is always possible based on conscious works, voluntary sufferings, negotiations and forgiveness. Melchisedec answers for all the Souls of the Earth."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 25

SEE ALSO Razor's Edge · Intimate

STANDS IN Laziness · Fear · Identification · Lust · Anger · Awakening and 4 more

---

SelfRealization

5× in 4 books

> Another spelling with the hyphen lost. He says there are three rays of it — the mystical, the yogic and the path of the householder — and that very few attain it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Laziness

Self-realization of the Being

6× in 3 books

> The one thing he says his students seek, reached only by working with the Misterium Magnum of the human germ; he also calls it the path of the revolution of consciousness, the Great Rebellion.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Intimate

STANDS IN Anger · Identification

Seminal Liquor

13× in 3 books

> The semen, in which he says the key of human redemption lies. Any prophet who advises ejaculating it he calls false and in the service of the Black Lodge; spilling it makes the maithuna black tantrism. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Black Tantrism

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Yellow Book · Lust · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic and 4 more

Seminal Pearl

6× in 3 books

> Something formed, he says, as percentages of the Essence increase, and which then transforms into the Golden Embryo. He says no one is enlightened who does not possess it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Golden Embryo · Essence

STANDS IN Awakening

SEMINIS

14× in 3 books

> A Latin word he uses in Ens Seminis — which he calls the sacred wine, the pure waters of life, the Mercury of Secret Philosophy — and in the Latin formula of the Great Arcanum, sine ejeculatium seminis. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO FEMINAE · INMISIO

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust · Gluttony · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

SENOSAN

3× in 2 books

> A mantram, said with GORORA and GOBERDON, which he says brings an ineffable God; given as the clue for reaching the Mayan initiates of the fourth dimension, written out on a loaf of bread. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO GORORA

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Sensual Mind

7× in 2 books

> The first of the three minds he distinguishes, working only from the external sensory perceptions; he calls it coarse and materialistic, unable to know anything of the real or of truth. ❧

> *"Unquestionably, the Sensual Mind elaborates its concepts-of-contents by means of the external sensory perceptions. Under these conditions the Sensual Mind is terribly coarse and materialistic, it cannot accept anything which has not been physically demonstrated. Since the Sensual Mind's concepts-of-contents are based on the external sensory data, undoubtedly it cannot know anything about the real, about truth, about the mysteries of life and death, about the soul and the spirit. Our esoteric studies seem madness to the rogues of the intellect, who are totally trapped by the external perception senses and bottled among the sensual mind's concepts-of-contents."*
> The Great Rebellion, 1975 · ch. 12, The Three Minds

SEE ALSO Intermediate Mind · Inner Mind

STANDS IN Identification · Laziness

Sepher

5× in 3 books

> Appears only in "Sepher Yetzirah", the ancient Hebrew book of the Rabbis which he says describes the splendours of the world and the workings of the Sephiroth through the 32 paths of wisdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Yetzirah

Not yet in any booklet.

Sephira

26× in 7 books

His singular of Sephiroth — the ten he calls atomic, the Holy City shining in the depth of the heart. In one passage Sephira is instead the Divine Mother from whom all ten come.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sephiroth

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Sephiroth *also Sephiroths*

137× in 14 books

The ten regions of the Tree of Life, which he says are atomic — atoms of a spiritual chemistry — having points of contact with the physical body, and to be penetrated, not merely understood.

> *"The ten Sephiroth are atomic. The ten Sephiroth are the Holy City, Jerusalem which will come to shine in the depths of our heart."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO Chesed · Daath · Geburah · CHOCHMAH · Sephirothic Crown · Netzach · Malchuth · Binah

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Sephirothic Crown

17× in 4 books

The first triad, Kether, Chochmah and Binah, which he says emanates from the Ain Soph; the man who receives or incarnates it is given light by the Ancient of Days.

> *"The Sephirothic Crown is the First Triad which emanates from Am Soph."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 53, Ain Soph Paranishpanna

SEE ALSO Sephiroth · Kether · Binah

Not yet in any booklet.

Septenary

16× in 10 books

His word for the sevenfold division: seven principles reduced in initiation to the trinity Atma-Buddhi-Manas, and the seven-year periods of a life. He denies that Christ is the Theosophical Septenary.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Triad · Theosophists

STANDS IN Identification

Seraphim *also Seraphims*

23× in 15 books

An order of angelic beings he lists with Angels, Archangels, Thrones and Virtues, all garbed in the solar bodies; he calls on them in a conjuration — "Seraphim, cleanse my love in the name of Eloah!"

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Archangels · Thrones · Potencies · Cherubim

STANDS IN Greed · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Serpent *also SERPENT, SERPENTS, Serpents*

718× in 37 books

In angels it rises through the medullar canal; in demons it is the tail of Satan. The serpent of brass, entwined on the generating Lingam, he sets as the antithesis of the tempting serpent.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Saviour Logos · Seven Serpents · Santa Maria

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · Awakening · Alchemy · Desire and Will · The Perfect Matrimony and 12 more

---

Serpent Bird

13× in 1 book

The Quetzal, the feathered or flying serpent — the Kundalini once it has reached the heart and gained the wings of the Caduceus, and so the white magician himself, whom he calls immortal.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Feathered Serpent

Not yet in any booklet.

Serpentine Fire *also The Serpentine Fire*

12× in 7 books

> Another of his names for the Kundalini, coiled three and a half turns in a magnetic centre at the coccyx, awakened he says only by sexual delight that is truthful and loving, never mechanically. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Kundalini

stands in Fear · Alchemy · Awakening

Serpent of Bronze

6× in 3 books

> The serpent that healed the Israelites in the desert, which he makes the positive pole of the sexual force against the tempting serpent of Eden as its negative. One of the two arms of the Goddess. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Serpent of Eden · Tempting Serpent

stands in The Perfect Matrimony · Elemental Magic

Serpent of Eden

17× in 6 books

> The tempting serpent, which he makes the negative polarization of the sexual force — the descending fire, the tail of Satan, the abominable Kundartiguador organ, the serpent of the goddess Kali. ❧

> *"serpents; the Tempting Serpent of Eden is that of the Goddess Kali, of the abominable Kundartiguador Organ; and the Serpent of Bronze which cured the Israelites in the desert, the Serpent Kundalini. They are the two Feminine Principles of the universe; the Virgin and the Whore; the Divine Mother or White Moon and the Black Moon referring to"*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 2

see also Serpent of Bronze · Bronze Serpent · Python · Kali

stands in Awakening · Elemental Magic

Serpent of Fire

25× in 7 books

> The Kundalini, the igneous serpent of our magical powers, which he also calls the Virgin Mother; nourished by the trials of earth, water, fire and air, it ascends the spinal column. ❧

> *"Christ really is the Son of a Divine Mother, who is always a virgin before, during and after birth. The Divine Mother has the child in her arms. She is the Kundalini, the igneous serpent of our magical powers. Without the serpent, the Christ cannot do anything. The Serpent of Fire is the Virgin Mother."*
>
> Christmas Messages

see also Seven Churches · Kundalini

stands in Elemental Magic · Love

Serpent of Life

6× in 2 books

> The serpent shown in the waters of life — rising among three flowers, or biting its own tail to form the sign of the Cosmic Mother. The passages show the image without defining the term. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Serpent of Light

14× in 5 books

> He names a First Serpent of Light, that of the physical body: each vertebra demands difficult virtues, and raising it makes us kings of the abyss. He puts its awakening in the Fiery Forge of Vulcan, sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also First Serpent

stands in Alchemy · The Perfect Matrimony

Serpents of Fire

11× in 6 books

> The seven fiery serpents, raised first and never, he insists, to be confused with the seven of light; he sets them waiting in the garden of Virgo and Scorpio to initiate the disciple. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Serpents of Light · Seven Serpents

Not yet in any booklet.

Serpents of Light

9× in 4 books

> The seven serpents raised after the serpents of fire, which he calls the seven seals of the Apocalypse that only the Lamb, the I Am, can undo; each ascent he says is arduous. ❧

> *"These Seven Serpents of Light are the Seven Seals of the Apocalypse, which only the Lamb, the I Am can undo. Love is the greatest happiness of the universe; love converts us into Christs. Gnostic homes are full of chastity, love and beauty."*
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 13, In the Holy Land

SEE ALSO Serpents of Fire · Seven Serpents

Not yet in any booklet.

Seth *also SETH*

103× in 11 books

> The Egyptian name he gives the ego — the whole crowd of subjective aggregates, crystallized he says out of the sexual aspects. Each demon of Seth, he writes, is an "I" in itself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Red Demons · EGO

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Anger · Identification · Awakening · Envy · Hatred and 3 more

Seven Churches

17× in 6 books

> The seven churches of the Apocalypse, which he places as the main nervous centres or chakras of the spinal column, opened in order by the ascending Kundalini; inverted, seven infernal churches open from the lower abdomen. ❧

> *"The seven churches are the seven main nervous centers of the spinal medulla in the human being."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 8

SEE ALSO Fire of the Kundalini · Seven Seals · Laodicea · Apocalypse · Serpent of Fire

STANDS IN The Perfect Matrimony · Elemental Magic · Envy

Seven Cosmos

7× in 3 books

> Seven worlds, each of which he calls a living organism that breathes, feels and lives. He says one must free oneself of all their laws to enter the Absolute, and that they are not the nine heavens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Absolute

Not yet in any booklet.

Seven Degrees

9× in 6 books

> The seven degrees of the power of the fire, which he says rise through the spinal medulla as the seven steps of knowledge; he also cites seven degrees of ecstasy described in Sufism. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tongue of Fire · Devi-Kundalini · Seven Serpents

STANDS IN Alchemy · Lust · The Yellow Book

Seven Seals

5× in 4 books

> The seals of the sealed book of Revelation, which he says is the human being; the seals are the seven serpents to be lifted, opened by the ascending Kundalini, the first belonging to the physical body. ❧

> *"This divine scroll is man, and the seven seals are the Sacred Serpents that we have to lift over the Rod, as Moses did in the desert."*
> Christ Will, 1959

SEE ALSO Seven Churches · Apocalypse · Kundalini

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Jealousy

Seven Serpents

17× in 6 books

> One for each of the seven bodies, each with its own medulla; they are the seven degrees of the power of fire, two groups of three plus the coronation of the seventh, which he says joins us to the Father. ❧

> *"We have seven bodies and seven serpents. Each one of our seven bodies has its own medulla and its own serpent. These seven serpents are the seven degrees of the power of the fire, two groups of three plus the sublime coronation of the seventh serpent that joins us with the One, with the Law, with the Father."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Tongue of Fire · Serpents of Light · Serpents of Fire · Seven Degrees · Temple of Wisdom · Serpent

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Anger · Desire and Will · Greed · Lust

Seven Spirits

4× in 4 books

> The seven spirits before the throne of the Lamb, whom he names as the genii Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, Samael, Zachariel and Orifiel, answered below by the atomic angels of the spinal churches. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Throne of the Lamb

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Sexual Alchemy

71× in 12 books

> The hermetic art of working with the sexual force, which he sets beside sexual magic and the work with Kundalini; each base metal dissolved in its crucible, he says, is replaced by the gold of a new virtue. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Golden Child · Phoenix Bird

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · Greed and 3 more

Sexual Center

7× in 2 books

> One of the five centres of the human machine, forming a triangle with the motor and instinctive; he says its developed possibilities can make angels or devils, and that abuse forces it onto heavier hydrogens. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Instinctive Center · Emotional Center · Centers

STANDS IN Lust · Anger · Awakening · Envy · Greed · Identification

Sexual Fire

8× in 3 books

> The sword with which the Internal God combats the tenebrous, he says; it is constantly inhaled and exhaled during the supreme ecstasy of love, and nourishes itself with the vital air, the Prana. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Fire of the Kundalini · Tail of Satan

STANDS IN Alchemy · Gluttony · Lust · Seventy Times Seven · The Perfect Matrimony

Sexual Hydrogen

22× in 9 books

> The substance he says develops within the organism along the musical scale do-re-mi-fa-sol-la-si, passing under the shocks of the Maithuna into higher octaves and crystallizing there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mutant · Maithuna · Mental Body

STANDS IN Alchemy · Lust

Sexual Hydrogen Si-

19× in 4 books

> Sexual Hydrogen SI-12, which he calls both seed and fruit: the raw material of the Great Work, crystallizing ordinarily into the physical body and, transmuted through further octaves, into the astral and mental bodies. ❧

> *"Sexual hydrogen SI-12 is both seed and fruit, and it is amazing that it always crystallizes into organisms of flesh and bone. Let us remember that the physical body is the result of sexual hydrogen SI-12."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 8, Sexual Hydrogen Si-12

SEE ALSO Mental Body · Astral Body

STANDS IN Alchemy

Sexual Magic

453× in 26 books

> The great arcanum, the arcanum of love, which he makes the foundation of true yoga and calls a two-edged sword — transforming the pure into Gods, wounding the impure. Ejaculating the semen he calls negative sexual magic. ❧

> *"Sexual magic is the eternal foundation of the luminous and spermatic Fiat of the first instant."*
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 45, The Final Illumination

SEE ALSO Vajroli · Urdhvareta · Maithuna · Sahaja Maithuna · HUM · DAS · DOS · Glass of Hermes

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will AND 14 MORE

Sexual Mysteries

4× in 3 books

> The mysteries of sex, which he places in the Ninth Sphere and says the solar bodies cannot be built without; twentieth-century humanity, he says, has forgotten them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven

Sexual Transmutation

6× in 3 books

> The transmuting of the sexual force, whose key he gives as the Arcanum A.Z.F. and whose scientific clue is the Sahaja Maithuna; he calls it fundamental for Christification and the Mystery of Baphomet. ❧

> *"Man has the power to recreate himself. Man is able to create within himself a Superman. This is possible using the sexual power wisely. We can recreate ourselves as authentic Supermen. This is only possible with sexual transmutation. The fundamental key for sexual transmutation is the Arcanum A.Z.F. (Sexual Magic)."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 6, Suprasexuality

SEE ALSO Mystery of Baphomet · Baphomet · Pranayama · Sahaja Maithuna · Creative Energy

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Sexual Yoga

16× in 3 books

> The Maithuna again, which he says is grandiose in secret Tibet, whose great masters practise sexual magic; yoga without it he calls a garden without water, a car without petrol. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO TANTRISM

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will · Love

Sex Yoga

12× in 4 books

> His name for the Maithuna, sexual magic — the teaching he says he gave to humanity, permitted only between husband and wife in legitimate marriage, its athletes practising an hour daily. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Maithuna

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Sex-Yoga

12× in 5 books

> The same as Sex Yoga, hyphenated: the Maithuna, whose miracle he calls the transmuting of the seed into solar flesh; he says the fire will never rise in traitors, murderers and perverts. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Shaddai

10× in 6 books

> A divine name he calls in the conjurations, beside Adonai and Jot-Chavah, to drive off Lilith and Nahemah. Shaddai El Chai he gives as the secret name of the Ninth Path. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Jotchavah · Lilith

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy

---

Shakti *also SHAKTI*

39× in 14 books

> The feminine potency — the universal revealed sexual energy, the divine wife of Shiva, whom he also calls the Kundalini unfolding in the ascetic's spine; also the woman laid on the altar in a rite he describes. ❧

> *"A great sage stated: "By means of the practice of the Vajroli-Mudra, the Yogi makes his Shakti, that is to say the universal revealed sexual energy, in his own accord to flow, so that he will not be the only participant, but also his Lord. About the Viparitakarani he stated: This practice is the most excellent. It is the cause of the liberation for the yogi. This practice confers health to a Yogi and grants him perfection.""*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 46, White Tantrism

SEE ALSO Shiva · Beautiful Helen · Devi Kundalini

STANDS IN Pride · Resentment & Generosity · Anger · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Jealousy

---

Shamballa

8× in 3 books

> A secret country he places in Tibet, in the Jinn state, where he says Jesus Christ still lives in his resurrected body of flesh and bone, with other resurrected masters and his temple. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Shambhala

11× in 2 books

> The same secret country of oriental Tibet under another spelling: Jesus living there in his resurrected body, the principal monasteries of the White Lodge, and what he calls the supreme headquarters of his Gnostic Movement. ❧

> *"Shambhala is a secret country of oriental Tibet. Jesus Christ presently lives there with his same resurrected physical body; he also has his Mystery Temple there. That country is in the Jinas state; the principal monasteries of the White Lodge exist there."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 15, The Bat God

SEE ALSO White Lodge

Not yet in any booklet.

Sharira

9× in 2 books

> Appears only in "Linga Sharira", the Hindustani name he adopts for the vital or physical-etheric body, which he says Russian scientists lately rediscovered and called the bioplastic body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Vital Body

Not yet in any booklet.

Shekinah

5× in 4 books

> A name he calls in the conjuration "Hasmalim, enlighten me with the splendors of Elohim and Shekinah!" Quoting the Zohar, he gives her as the wife of Metraton and the Divine Grace. ❧

> *"The Zohar teaches that Matromethah (Shekinah, symbolically the wife of Metraton) "is the Way towards the Great Tree of Life, the Powerful Tree and Shekinah is the Divine Grace". There is no doubt that this marvellous tree reaches the Celestial Valley, and it is hidden in the midst of the Three Mountains. From these Three Mountains the Tree"*
>
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 44

SEE ALSO Elohim

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

---

Shiva *also SHIVA*

93× in 21 books

> The Third Logos in India — the Hindu creator and destroyer, the Holy Spirit, whom he also names Mercury and calls our own Monad; his creative power builds the To Soma Heliakon. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Arch-Hierophant · Vishnu · Shakti · Third Logos · Brahma

STANDS IN Alchemy · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · The Perfect Matrimony

---

SHU

3× in 2 books

A word of the secret vocabulary he prints from a guru's notes, glossed there as "unbecoming, immodest". The same name appears as a god's in ritual passages he quotes elsewhere. ❧

> *"SHU. (Unbecoming, immodest, etc.), PITRES. (Tubes or vertebrae of the spinal"*
> Secret Notes of a Guru, 1952

Not yet in any booklet.

Shunyata

19× in 2 books

A Buddhist term he adopts for the experience of the Illuminating Void and of what lies beyond it, the Great Reality; possible, he says, only after the total Buddhist annihilation of the ego. ❧

> *"Shunyata is a very interesting Buddhist term. It indicates to us perfectly the vivid, mystical experience of the one who has not only experienced the Illuminating Void, but the one who has gone beyond, well beyond, to the Tality, to the Great Reality."*
> For the Few, 1980 · ch. 5, Shunyata

see also Tality

stands in Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Shushumna

36× in 6 books

The profound canal running within the spinal medulla, between Ida and Pingala, through which the Kundalini ascends; the seminal vapours open it, and ejaculation, he says, rips the delicate thread inside. ❧

> *"The opening of the orifice of this canal of Shushumna is performed under the direction of an angelic atom, which is situated in the semen. This fine thread through which the Kundalini ascends is very delicate. If the Gnostic Medic does not withdraw himself before the orgasm, if he indeed arrives at the spilling of the semen, then this thread is ripped. It becomes a burned fuse or burned wire and the Kundalini descends one or more cannons (vertebrae) in accordance with the magnitude of the fault."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

see also Pure Akasa · Nadi · Chakra Muladhara · Pingala · IDA

stands in Elemental Magic · Alchemy

Sidereal Gods

7× in 4 books

Gods of the stars, whom he says a theurgist with a well-prepared physical body can make visible and tangible, as Iamblichus did; the ancient astrologers, he says, learned their system from them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Theurgist

stands in Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Manual of Practical Magic

SIG

4× in 2 books

A rune, which he says is the Sun and whose letter is S, sounded as a fine prolonged whistle; he sees its lightning zig-zag in the flaming sword and in the five-pointed star. ❧

> *"SIG is the SUN, and its letter is the 'S', whose sound when wisely prolonged is converted into the subtle voice, into that sweet and appeasable whistle which Elias heard in the wilderness."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 13, Rune Sig

see also Runes

stands in The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

Sign of the Infinite

5× in 2 books

The Holy Eight, which he places shining in the heart of the Earth, in the Ninth Sphere, holding the brain, heart and sex of the planetary genie; he calls it a key to powers. ❧

> *"At the heart of the Earth the Infinity Sign is found shining. The sign of the Infinite is the Holy Eight."*
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 9

see also Acheron · Genie of the Earth · Caduceus

stands in Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Silver Cord

6× in 4 books

> The cord joining the soul to the body at the left ventricle of the heart, which he says stretches infinitely so the soul can travel, and is cut at death so it cannot return. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Angel of Death · Angels of Death · Physical Body

stands in Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Sion

10× in 5 books

> He uses it two ways: the Mount of Sion is the superior worlds, and the people of Sion are the spiritual people of Israel — all those, he says, who practise sexual magic and are chaste. ❧

> *"The people of Sion are the people of Israel (spiritual people of God). These people are formed by all of those who practice sexual magic (they are chaste people)."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 25, The Lamb in Sion

see also Mount

stands in Lust

Sirius

58× in 13 books

> The star he calls the Sun of the Suns and gravitational centre of the Milky Way, a double star whose twin is a black world of frightful density; its double radiation, he says, reaches every heaven and inferno. ❧

> *"Sirius the Sun of the Suns of our Milky Way is a Double Star. The Twin Brother of Sirius is a Black World of a terrible and frightful density."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 29

see also Transcended Church

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Sixth Mystery

18× in 1 book

> The mystery of love, the Lover, which he says the Great Work functions only with; its laws are contained in the sixth arcanum, and its Rulers, he says, are within us. ❧

> *"The Loom of God, the Great Work, functions only with the Sixth Mystery. The Sixth Mystery is the Lover, the mystery of Love."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 1

see also First Mystery · Rulers

Not yet in any booklet.

Sixth Race

5× in 2 books

> A short form of the Sixth Root Race — the future humanity, the Aztecs' Children of the Sixth Sun, in whose epoch he says the Gods will resurrect and the Ineffable Ones be venerated again. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Aryan Race

Not yet in any booklet.

Sixth Root Race

16× in 7 books

> The humanity he says will follow the cataclysm of the fifth and live on a transformed Earth; he names it Koradi and calls its earth the Jerusalem from below. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Golden Age

stands in Elemental Magic · Lust

SLIM

3× in 2 books

> A word of his conjuration "Te Vigos Co Slim", printed and never explained. The passages gathered under this head are all the ordinary English word, in his advice on losing weight. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia · Desire and Will

Smyrna *also SMYRNA*

29× IN 12 BOOKS

The second of the seven churches, which he places at the prostate — the uterus in women — the chakra Swadishthana, of six petals; opened, he says, it gives power over water and storms.

> *"The church of Smyrna is the chakra of the prostate (the uterus in women). Apas is the Tattwa of this chakra. "All of you will be Gods if you depart from Egypt and travel through the Red Sea.""*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 7, The Church of Smyrna

SEE ALSO Philadelphia · Pergamos · Laodicea · Ephesus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Solar Absolute

5× IN 2 BOOKS

The Sacred Absolute Sun of a system of worlds, formed of many spiritual suns; its emanation he identifies with what Blavatsky calls the Great Breath, and he says each solar system has its own.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Protocosmos

STANDS IN Alchemy

Solar Astral Body

14× IN 4 BOOKS

The genuine astral body, born he says in the third initiation of fire and carrying complete consciousness — as against the lunar body of desire that has been miscalled the astral.

> *"The Solar Astral Body is born in the Third Initiation of Fire. The Solar Mental Body is born in the Fourth Initiation of Fire. The Causal Body or Body of Conscious Will is born in the Fifth Initiation of Fire."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 32

STANDS IN Alchemy · Anger · Desire and Will

Solar Atoms

5× IN 2 BOOKS

Atoms of the seminal system, which he says ascend the right, positive canal of the spine; billions are lost in ejaculation and replaced by satanic atoms drawn up from the human infernos.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Lunar Atoms · Triveni · Pingala

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust · The Perfect Matrimony AND 1 MORE

Solar Bodies *also Solar Body*

108× IN 7 BOOKS

The vehicles that must be fabricated rather than inherited, which he insists are of flesh and blood, not vapour; the Solar Body he equates with the true astral, possible only after years of Maithuna.

> *"It is interesting to know that the Sexual Hydrogen Si-12 always crystallizes into flesh and blood. The physical body is of flesh and bones, and the Solar Bodies are also of flesh and blood."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

SEE ALSO Sahu · Egyptian Sahu · Wedding Garment · Immortal Triad · Lunar Bodies · Twice-Born · Second Birth · Limbo

STANDS IN Awakening · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Lust · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 8 MORE

Solar Fire

9× IN 6 BOOKS

The electronic solar fire, which he identifies with the Kundalini; sealed in a membranous bag until the seminal vapours open the lower orifice of the spinal medulla and let it enter.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Greed

Solar Gods

5× IN 3 BOOKS

Gods of the sun, set against the lunar. He says that when the Solar Gods became lunar their power ceased in them and, without energies, they fell. The passages say little more.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Solar Hero

11× in 1 book

> His title for Hercules in the twelve labours, imposed he says by the shining Divine Prototype in the Sacred Absolute Sun; the initiate becomes a solar hero on obtaining the Venustic initiation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Labour of Hercules

Not yet in any booklet.

Solar Humanity

8× in 4 books

> The humanity he says realizes itself totally within the twelve spheres or planes, and which he calls the conscious circle operating over the superior centres of the Being — the Kingdom of Heaven. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Solar King

4× in 2 books

> The Sun as the heart of its solar system, in which he says nearly all the system's matter is concentrated. He also gives the title to Solomon. ❧

> *"Despite the number of and the enormous cosmic mass of all these bodies, an incredible ninety-nine percent of the matter of the Ors Solar System is concentrated in the sun. In reality, the Solar King is the heart of the solar system."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 3, The Ors Solar System

stands in Elemental Magic

Solar Land

4× in 2 books

> A Jinn land of the northern regions, also called the Land of Light, where he says he was transported in the eidolon and questioned by the Royal Beings in the Saturnine sanctum. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Solar Logos *also The Solar Logos*

95× in 27 books

> The Logos of the solar system, whose celestial body is the whole system; not an individual, he insists, but an Army, the Verb — and whose power he places in the sexual organs alone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Perfect Multiple Unity

stands in Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · Zodiacal Course · Awakening

Solar Man

39× in 10 books

> One who has fabricated the sun within himself. Even a man who has formed the superior bodies, he says, must go down again to the Ninth Sphere to fabricate the gold in them. ❧

> *"A Solar Man is said to be the one who fabricated the sun within himself. But if an ordinary man –but who has formed the Superior Existential Bodies of the Being– wants to become a Solar Man, he has no other alternative than to go down again to the Ninth Sphere to fabricate the gold in his bodies."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Lunar Psychism and Solar Psychism (Second Chamber - Mexico City - 1976)

see also HELIAKON · Soma Heliakon · Forge

stands in Alchemy

Solar Men

10× in 4 books

> The plural: those in whom the solar work is done, whom he identifies with the Devas or Angels, the twice-born; he calls them the harvest the Sun now wants from organic life. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening · Elemental Magic

Solar Mental Body

10× in 4 books

> The genuine mind-vehicle, born he says in the fourth initiation of fire and fabricated only in the Ninth Sphere — flesh and bone that can pass through a wall, never built by pranayama or mental exercise. ❧

> *"People who suppose that the Solar Mental Body is a vague, vaporous and fluidic etc., body are lamentably mistaken. The Solar Mental Body is also an organism of bones and flesh, the flesh of paradise; it is flesh that does not come from Adam."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 31

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will

Solar Mind

4× in 3 books

> The mind he says he built in the Forge of the Cyclops, sex, in place of the lunar mind; he places it, with superior emotion and conscious will, inside the golden body of the solar man. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Solar Plexus

19× in 10 books

> The centre at the navel, which he calls the emotional cerebrum and the centre of telepathy — the antenna receiving distant thoughts — made to vibrate by the vowel U. ❧

> *"The vowel "U" causes the solar plexus, located in the umbilical region, to vibrate. This solar plexus is the Telepathic Center and the Emotional Cerebrum."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 12, Pisces

SEE ALSO Pergamos · Centre

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony · Manual of Practical Magic · Alchemy · Anger and 4 more

Solar Race

5× in 3 books

> The Twice-Born, who he says possess solar bodies, against the lunar race of ordinary humanity with lunar bodies only; he says this race dwells in the Jinn lands. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Lunar Race

Not yet in any booklet.

Solioonensius

32× in 4 books

> A cosmic law he says has struck the Earth forty times since Atlantis: an electrical tension passed from the comet Solni through the suns to ours, which stirs longings for liberation and, in the unprepared, revolution and slaughter. ❧

> *"It is not superfluous to remember what a Solioonensius is. It happens that the comet Solni, from time to time, gets too dose to the sun Baleaooto and produces tension in it. Then, it is the latter causes our sun Ors to also enter into a tremendous electrical tension, which in fact makes our entire solar system shake, including planet Earth. That is exactly a Solioonensius."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Urgency of the Inner Revolution (Message directed to the Gnostic youth - Mexico City - 1975)

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity

SOMA

4× in 4 books

> Appears only in the compounds To Soma Heliakon, the golden body of the solar man, and Soma Puchicon, the ethereal body. He never glosses the word on its own. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

Soma Heliakon

21× in 7 books

> The Wedding Garment of the soul, the golden body of the solar man, which he says is created in the Forge of the Cyclops — sex — and is lost when Pistis Sophia falls. ❧

> *"Undoubtedly, in the Forge of the Cyclops we can do wonders. There is where we can create the To Soma Heliakon, that is, the Wedding Garment of the Soul. It is also there where we can wield this marvel- ous weapon, that weapon of Eros with which it is possible for us to destroy the psychic aggregates which constitute the Oneself. When we have radical- ly eliminated the Ego, only the Being, the divine, that which is perfect, will remain in us."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Causes and Consequences of the Kundartiguador Organ

SEE ALSO Solar Man · Wedding Garment · Forge of the Cyclops

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Three Traitors

Soma Puchicon

12× in 6 books

> The ethereal body of the Heavenly Man, in which he says one can travel the Infinite; the soul dressed in it is the liberated human being of the Fifth Round. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Garment of the Soul · Etheric Body

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Son of God

29× in 17 books

> The Inner Christ of every man that comes into the world, which he sets against the fallen Son of Man; also, in one passage, the Christ-Mind of whoever is freed from the four bodies of sin. ❧

> *"The fifth serpent is that of the Human Soul. It was also fallen and he had to raise it. He had reincarnated thousands of times on our Earth and he had fallen. The Son of God was full of glory.., but the Son of Man was fallen.., he arose. The Son of God is the Inner Christ of every man that comes to the world."*
>
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 12, The Holy Family Flees to Egypt

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification

Son of Man

146× in 21 books

> Always born of a virgin mother, and which he calls the divine humanity; the initiate becomes the Son of Man, he says, on breaking the fifth seal, that of conscious will. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Superman

STANDS IN Love · Lust · The Three Traitors · The Yellow Book · Alchemy · Awakening and 2 more

Sons of God

5× in 4 books

> Those he calls the Christified, who have found the Golden Fleece; also, reading Genesis, children conceived in sexual magic without loss of semen, as against the sons of men. ❧

> *"It is written with characters of fire in the Book of Life that when the Sons of God, that is, of the Elohim or of the Jinn, knew the daughters of men, the appalling and terrible Atlantean catastrophe took place, the Universal Flood (Genesis, VI, I). Thus the formidable empire of the first Law ended, and the time was ready for the Deuteronomy or second Law."*
>
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 14

Not yet in any booklet.

SOPH

25× in 6 books

> Appears only in Ain Soph (also printed Am Soph), which he calls the absolute No-Thing without limits, and from which the Ancient of Days is the first emanation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO AIN · Paranishpanna

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

SOPHIA

11× in 3 books

> Short for Pistis Sophia, whom he treats as a part of our own Being — every personage of that book being an autonomous, self-conscious part of it; her advent, he says, requires awakening the consciousness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Anger · Hatred · Seventy Times Seven · Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification and 10 more

Soul *also SOUL, Souls*

920× in 43 books

> Not the "I" but the Being: the whole assembly of forces, powers and virtues which he says crystallize within us once the animal ego has been dissolved. ❧

> *"Therefore, the Soul is the whole assembly of forces and spiritual powers that must be crystallized within ourselves."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 25

SEE ALSO Two Souls

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Love · Anger AND 19 MORE

Soul of the World

10× in 4 books

> The Neoplatonic phrase he adopts — crucified in the Earth, and which he says names a set of souls, a set of lives; Melchisedec purifies its powers and carries its light to the Treasury of the Light. ❧

> *"In these moments that Neoplatonic statement which said that "the soul of the world is crucified in the Earth" comes to my memory. That "soul of the world" is a set of souls, a set of lives which palpitate and have reality."*
> The Fifth Gospel · Secret Functionalisms of the Enlightened Mind (Conference given to Gnostic students - 1975)

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Laziness · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

---

Spatial Sense

5× in 3 books

> The functioning of the awakened consciousness, which he says contains sight, hearing, smell, taste and touch within itself; beside it the chakras are, he says, as a match flame to the Sun. ❧

> *"The Spatial Sense includes sight, hearing, smell, taste, touch, etc., in itself. The Spatial Sense is the functionalism of the awake consciousness."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 3, Gemini

STANDS IN Awakening · Identification

Sphinx

69× in 16 books

> The image, he says, of the Elemental Sphinx of the Goddess Nature — supreme master of all elemental magic and intercessor of the Mother Goddess. He also speaks of a Temple of the Sphinx invisible to physical eyes. ❧

> *"The Sphinx, which has resisted the course of the centuries, is simply the image of the Elemental Sphinx of the Goddess Nature. This Elemental Sphinx is the supreme Master of the whole elemental magic of Nature."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Sphinx of Nature

8× in 5 books

> The Elemental Sphinx, a Goddess whom the magician must learn to command and converse with in order to become lord of all creation; in her temple, he says, the Great Book of Nature may be studied. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening

Spiral Path

5× in 3 books

> The long way round: the road of those who at the fifth initiation of fire choose Nirvana instead of the narrow path of initiation, where he says both the triumphs and the sufferings are smaller. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Direct Path · Nirvana

Not yet in any booklet.

Spiritism

12× in 4 books

> A doctrine he rejects: he calls its practices unnecessary for a Gnostic, says the karma its mediums generate is epilepsy, and complains that ignorant people mistake bodhisattvas for its mediums. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mediums

STANDS IN Awakening · Manual of Practical Magic · The Three Traitors

Spirit-Man

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> What he calls himself walking far from the body in the Soma Psychikón, the etheric christified body — as Paul, he says, was taken in it to the third heaven. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Spiritualism

11× IN 6 BOOKS

> A doctrine he names in the same breath as spiritism. Its mediums he calls mentally unbalanced, obsessed by larvae of the lower Astral and by demons, and incompetent to investigate the superior worlds. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mediums

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust

Spiritual Resurrection

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The first of three resurrections, attained he says with Initiation — resurrecting first in the fire and then in the light. No-one passes the second or third without it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Spiritual Soul

58× IN 13 BOOKS

> Buddhi, the Buddhic or intuitive body: the feminine of the Intimate's two souls, paired with the masculine Human Soul. When it fuses with the Intimate, he says, a Master is born. ❧

> *"The Spiritual Soul is the Buddhic or Intuitive body. When the Buddhic body is fused with the Intimate, then a new Heavenly Man, a new Master is born."*
>
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Valkyrie · Human Soul

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors

Spiritual Sun

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> He calls the triune Spiritual Sun the Sephirothic Crown, and says it is pure fire that gives illumination. Every universe has its own, and the sum of them all is the Protocosmos. ❧

> *"The seven planets of the solar system are the seven Sephiroth and the triune Spiritual Sun is the Sephirothic Crown. These Sephiroth live, palpitate within our consciousness and we have to learn how to manage them and combine them in the marvellous laboratory of our internal universe. Thanks to the Sephiroth, one can be transformed into a Man. There are also Sephirah in the same manner as there are positive ions and negative ions."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978

SEE ALSO Sacred Absolute Sun · Absolute Sun · Sephiroth

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Sravakas

7× IN 2 BOOKS

> Aspirants he pairs with the Pratyeka Buddhas: enlightened to a degree, but concerned only with their own perfection and caring nothing for suffering humanity, and so never true Bodhisattvas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

SSSSSS

3× IN 1 BOOK

> The prolonged hissing S of the mantrams, which he says sounds like the cricket or the rattles of the serpent. He prints it in strings beside the drawn-out vowels. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia

Staff of Brahma

4× in 3 books

> The vertebral column, which he says the Hindus call Brahmadanda — the same thing as the Rod of Aaron, the caduceus of Mercury and the measuring reed of Revelation, with the creative energy rising through its canal. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Staff of the Patriarchs

6× in 3 books

> Delivered to the Gnostic in the astral plane, he says, once the Kundalini fire has risen through all thirty-three spinal cannons; the High Initiation comes with it. The Hermit of Arcanum 9 leans on it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Star of Bethlehem

11× in 4 books

> The Seal of Solomon — six masculine points, six feminine hollows, twelve rays — in which he says the mysteries of the Arcanum A.Z.F. are summarised. Elsewhere he calls it the Central Sun. ❧

> *"In the Seal of Solomon is the expression of Arcanum number 6. The Star of Bethlehem is the Seal of Solomon. The six points of the star are masculine. The six indentations which are formed between each point are feminine. (In summary the star has 12 rays - 6 masculine, 6 feminine.) In these are summarised and synthesised the mysteries of the Arcanum A.Z.F. (Sexual Magic)."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 6

Not yet in any booklet.

Star of Hope

4× in 3 books

> Arcanum 17 of the Tarot: a naked woman pouring fire and water beneath the eight-pointed star of Venus. He says it belongs to whoever has never been fulminated and can reach the Venustic Initiation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Arcanum

Not yet in any booklet.

Stella Mans

17× in 2 books

> The Divine Mother Kundalini — Virgin of the Sea, the Aztec Tonantzin, the Egyptian Isis — whom he calls a derivative part of our own Being and the astral signature of human sexual potency. ❧

> *"Although it may appear incredible, Stella Mans is the astral signature of the human sexual potency."*
>
> Treatise of Revolutionary Psychology, 1975 · ch. 29, Decapitation

see also Divine Mother Kundalini

Not yet in any booklet.

Stella Maris

16× in 4 books

> The Divine Mother, Devi Kundalini, a derivative part of our own Being; he says she can be begged to pulverise any 'I' or psychological defect, and calls her the philosophical fire latent in all matter. ❧

> *"Our own derivative-Being, Tonantzin, Stella Maris, as an electric power, is unknown to the entire humanity. Yet, she abides latent in the depth of our psyche. Ostensibly, she enjoys the power that permits her to decapitate any "I" before its final disintegration. Stella Maris is that philosophical fire that is found latent in all organic and inorganic matter."*
>
> Treatise of Revolutionary Psychology, 1975 · ch. 29, Decapitation

see also Virgin of the Sea · Kundalini

stands in Anger

Stokin

5× in 3 books

> The third of the three traitors of Hiram Abiff, whom he names the Demon of Ill-will and calls Satan in the Will-Soul; with Sebal and Ortelut he makes the three-headed Black Dragon. ❧

> *"Stokin: the Demon of Ill-will (Nebt, Caiaphas)."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 22

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Stone of Jesod

9× in 2 books

> The cubic stone of Jesod, which he says is sex itself and the philosopher's stone — the Ninth Sphere, where Shiva and Shakti unite and where Tantric initiation is worked.

> *""And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: (the Son of Man is the son of the living stone, and all the Masters are children of the precious stones of the Temple. The cubic stone of Jesod is the sex) and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald." This is the aureole of wisdom. The Son of Man is the Spirit of wisdom."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 14, The Throne in Heaven

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

Stone of Truth

4× in 2 books

> His name for the Philosophical Stone, which he says is sexual and must be searched for within the Inferno. In one vision it appears as a living stone sculpture, the third aspect of his Divine Mother.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Stone of Yesod

6× in 4 books

> The cubic stone of the Sephira Yesod, which he places in the sexual organs and calls sex itself and the alchemists' Philosophical Stone. One passage instead calls it the ethereal body.

> *"Obviously, the cubic stone of Yesod is the foundation of the city of Heliopolis. Undoubtedly, Yesod-Mercury is found within sex."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 33

Not yet in any booklet.

Styx

5× in 3 books

> An infernal lake in the profundities of the Averno, whose spermatic waters he says the sword forged by Vulcan must be tempered in. Gods emerge from its bottom into the Abstract Absolute Space.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

SUARA

3× in 2 books

> A word he prints among the mantrams. He says only that according to the Vedas the silent Gandana, the Celestial Music, is contained in it, and explains no further.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Subconscious

8× in 4 books

> A level of the psyche he calls the sepulchre of the past, a screen on which internal films are projected, and elsewhere the Ego itself; it becomes consciousness only by annihilating the 'I'.

> *"The subconscious is the sepulcher of the past upon which burns the fatuous flame of thought and in which the sophisms of distraction are gestated; the latter lead the intellectual animal to fascination, and thereby, to the sleep of consciousness."*
>
> The Revolution of the Dialectic, 1985 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Yaldabaoth

STANDS IN Awakening · Lust · The Flower That Is Born · Envy · Identification · Anger and 15 more

Submerged Mineral Kingdom

11× in 5 books

> The infernal worlds, where he says egos are submerged and where black magicians and left-handed adepts live in the sub-lunar regions. A densely populated one marks the failure of many Monads.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tartarus

STANDS IN Fear · Laziness

Sub-Race

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> A branch of a Root Race. He counts seven Aryan sub-races: the first formed from Atlantean survivors mixing with Nordics, the sixth in Latin America, the seventh the last that will exist. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Fifth Root Race · Aryan Race · Aryan Root Race · Root Race

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Subub

10× IN 3 BOOKS

> A school he calls black magic, whose fanatics he says are possessed by tenebrous entities that speak through them with bestial words. He warns against confusing its practices with Gnostic meditation. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Succubi

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The feminine 'elementaries', paired with the masculine Incubi, which he says are formed from the semen of masturbation, live off their progenitors' vital body, and are disintegrated with asafoetida. ❧

> *"Referring to this matter, Paracelsus says in his book De origine morborum invisibilium, Lit. III: "Incubi and succubi are formed from the sperm of those who perform the imaginative antinatural act of masturbation (in thoughts and desires)."*
>
> THE MYSTERY OF THE GOLDEN BLOSSOM, 1971 · CH. 10, SINISTER VISITORS

SEE ALSO Incubi

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Sufis

8× IN 3 BOOKS

> Persian mystics and poets who, he says, interpret the Koran esoterically as the Gnostics do the New Testament, wrote of the love of God in the language of beautiful women, and practise Sexual Magic. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

Sufism

9× IN 3 BOOKS

> Persian mysticism, which he calls the most ineffable part of Mohammedan mysticism; its idea, he says, is the amorous union of the Soul with God, and its school describes seven degrees of ecstasy. ❧

> *"The Sufis; persian poets, wrote about the love of God in expressions applicable to beautiful women. These shocked the infrasexual fanatics. The idea of Sufism is the amorous union of the Soul with God."*
>
> THE PERFECT MATRIMONY, 1950 · CH. 25, FATALITY

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Lust

Sukra

5× IN 4 BOOKS

> The Regent of the planet Venus, whom he identifies with the Hebrew Uriel and says incarnated on Earth as Usanas, giving laws that were later rejected. Also one of the two initiatic cups, with Manti. ❧

> *"The Occidental allegorical Titans are in themselves also intimately related with LuciferVenus. Thus, Sukra, in other words, the Regent of the planet Venus, is the one who incarnated in the Earth as Usanas, and is known as Uriel in Hebrew. He gave perfect laws to the inhabitants of this world. Disgracefully, these perfect laws were disregarded and rejected in later ages."*
>
> RUNIC MAGIC, 1969 · CH. 36, THE TEMPLE OF HERCULES

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Sulfur

12× IN 7 BOOKS

> The Sacred Fire, one of the three universal substances with salt and mercury; fused with the mercury of sexual energy it ascends, he says, through the medullar canal of the adept. ❧

> *"First of all, we have to know that there are three universal substances from which emerge everything that is, has been and will be, they are: salt, sulfur and mercury. Our physical body, in final synthesis, reduces to what? Sulfur is the Sa- cred Fire and mercury is the sexual energy. That we have to work, indeed, we have to work. How? Well with sulfur and mercury."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Reason of Being of Objective Justice (Lecture-Interview - Mexico City - 1975)

SEE ALSO Salt · Mercury

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust · The Yellow Book

Sulphur

74× in 5 books

> In this spelling he distinguishes two: Michael the Sulphur, which with Gabriel the Mercury elaborates the Philosophical Stone, and the arsenical, poisonous Sulphur — an infernal fire in the animal depths, the tail of Satan. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mercury of the Wise · Salt · Mercury · Philosophical Stone

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Gluttony · Hatred · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic

Summum Supremum Sanctuarium

4× in 3 books

> The central headquarters of his Gnostic Movement in the west, which he places in the Sierra Nevada of Santa Marta, Colombia; he dates messages from it and courses are given there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Sumum Supremum Sanctuarium

5× in 2 books

> The same Sierra Nevada seat under a shorter spelling — the sanctuary in Colombia from which he dates Christmas messages and where he says the movement's festivities were held. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sun-Christ

6× in 4 books

> The Lord to whom his runic practices are addressed: arms raised, palms out, its light imagined entering through the fingers to awaken the consciousness. He says it shines ten thousand times more than the Twenty-four Invisibles. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Sun King

10× in 8 books

> Engendered within us, he says, by practising Sexual Magic intensely with the woman. Under this spelling the passages say little more about him. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · The Three Traitors

Sun-King

6× in 4 books

> The Golden Child of sexual alchemy, gestated in the Lit Forge of Vulcan and engendered, he says, by practising Sexual Magic — also called the Son of Man, the Sun-Man, the Heavenly Man. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sun-Man

7× in 4 books

> The Internal Christ to be incarnated, which he calls both divine and human and the result of all our purifications and bitterness; he sets the name beside Son of Man and Sun-King. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sun of Midnight

8× in 3 books

> The Cosmic Christ, the Solar Logos, which he says guides those who fight their own tenebrous 'I's; in his accounts it shines in the spiritual firmament when a degree is won. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Superior Dimensions

6× in 4 books

> The dimensions above the three-dimensional world, where he says the Law of Levitation reigns instead of gravity; he locates the nine heavens in them and calls them parallel universes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Dimensions of Space

stands in Awakening · Pride · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

---

Superior Emotion

4× in 2 books

> A higher faculty he says is contained, with the authentic mind and the conscious will, inside the solar bodies of the adept; he calls it necessary for leaving at will in the astral body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Centers

Not yet in any booklet.

Superior Existential Bodies

86× in 4 books

> The existential bodies of the Being, whose seed-germs he places in the semen; whoever has created them, he says, has the right to incarnate the Divine Triad, Atman-Buddhi-Manas. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening · Lust

Superior Karma

4× in 3 books

> The Law of Katancia, which he sets above the common, current karma; those who violate the Cosmic Laws, he says, fall under it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Seventy Times Seven

Superior Logic

10× in 1 book

> What he calls the Third Canon or third instrument of thought, after those of Aristotle and Bacon; he says it existed before the inductive and deductive methods and can be found in Plotinus. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Tertium Organum

stands in Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy

---

Superior Manas

25× in 15 books

> The Human Soul, third aspect of the trinity Atman-Buddhi-Manas and the causal principle; clothed in its terrestrial personality he calls it the Bodhisattva. He distinguishes it from the Inferior Manas. ❧

> *"Atman is the Lord, the Intimus; Buddhi is the Spiritual Soul; Superior Manas is the Human Soul. The Intimus, the Lord, has two souls: the Spiritual Soul (Buddhi) and the Human Soul (Superior Manas, causal principle). These two souls must work under the direction of the Lord, but this is only possible in masters."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 9, The Lunar Bodies

see also Manas of Theosophy · Human Soul · Buddhi

stands in Awakening

Superior Order

11× in 4 books

> An order established in Nature by the Logos, which the resurrected initiate enters; he says its brethren have terribly divine powers, and names Kuthumi, Morya and Ramon Llull among them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Identification

Superior Worlds

77× in 16 books

The worlds above the physical, which he calls the Jerusalem from above; a person with awakened consciousness works there while the body rests in bed. He complains that other schools speak only of ascending to them, never of descending. ❧

"The superior worlds are the Jerusalem from above. The earth of the future sixth Root Race is the Jerusalem from below."

Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO Physical World · Theurgy

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · Lust · Desire and Will · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy and 12 more

SUPER-MAN *also Super-Man*

33× in 6 books

Reached by the Path of the Razor's Edge, he says, when all the parts of the Being are integrated. He places him beyond both holiness and perversity, though people call him one or the other. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Hatred · Awakening · Elemental Magic

Superman

50× in 4 books

Not a product of evolution, he insists, but of a tremendous revolution of the consciousness — born of the seed, from normal sex, never from infrasexuals. He equates him with the Son of Man. ❧

"The Superman is not the result of evolution. The Superman is born of the Seed. The Superman is the result of a tremendous revolution of consciousness. The Superman is the Son of Man mentioned by Christ. The Superman is Adam Christ."

The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 6, Suprasexuality

SEE ALSO Adam Christ · Revolution of Consciousness · Son of Man

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

Supper of the Adorable

4× in 2 books

The Last Supper, which he says dates from ancient times and was performed by the Great Lord of Atlantis before Jesus — a pact of blood, the apostles' own blood mixed with his in the chalice. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Supraconsciousness *also SUPRACONSCIOUSNESS*

10× in 3 books

An attribute of the Intimate, reached he says through the three obligatory steps of Imagination, Inspiration and Intuition; those who reach it become illuminated clairvoyants, and unused it atrophies. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · The Perfect Matrimony · Identification

Sushumna

20× in 11 books

The canal along the spinal medulla — the spinal cord — up which the Kundalini ascends, awakening the occult powers. Yogis who raise igneous corpuscles through it wrongly believe they have awakened the fire, he says. ❧

"But it always happens that some yogic mystics achieve the ascent of certain igneous corpuscles of the Kundalini through Sushumna, that is, through the spinal cord, and this is producing in them certain ecstasies, and they say, enthusiastic in an erroneous manner: "I have awakened the Kundalini." Therein lies their mistake, because the Kundalini does not awaken except through sexual magic. No other sys- tem exists, I have not known it at any time of the his- tory of humanity. I knew the Lemurians, the Atlante- ans, I witnessed the birth of this Race, I knew the"

The Fifth Gospel · Transcendental Exhortation Addressed to the Missionaries

SEE ALSO Chitra · Brahmanadi · Kundalini

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Alchemy · Awakening · Desire and Will

SUTALA

3× in 1 book

> The third loka of his seven — the world of willpower and the plane of sound, where he places the Kumaras, the Agnishvattas and the elementals of the universal ether. ❧

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

SWAHA

6× in 3 books

> A mantram which he says instantly forms the Flaming Star, before which the tenebrous flee; also the last word of GATE, GATE, PARAGATE, PARASAMGATE, BODHI, SWAHA, recited relaxed to calm the mind. ❧

> *"SWAHA. By vocalising this mantram, the Flaming Star is instantly formed, before which the tenebrous of the eighteenth arcanum flee in terror. These demons violently attack the Initiate when he is working in the Great Work. The devotees of the Perfect Matrimony have to wage tremendous battles against the tenebrous. Each vertebra of the spinal column represents terrible battles against the black magicians. They struggle to deviate the student from the Path of the Razor's Edge."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 30, The Five Pointed Star

SEE ALSO BODHI · Mantra

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

Swami

10× in 7 books

> A title he gives the Hindu teachers he quotes — Sivananda, and an unnamed 'Swami X' whom he calls only a monk, who will have to reincarnate and marry to reach self-realisation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo · The Yellow Book

Swara

8× in 2 books

> The science of respiration, which he says is the base of the tattwas and a reflection of Parabrahman. His Swara exercise is daily deep breathing, lungs held full thirty seconds or more, to transmute the seminal liquor. ❧

> *"24. Thus, from the mantra SVA-RA is formed the sublime Swara of which is stated in the fifteenth verse of the Zit'agama: "The Vedas and the Zastras (sacred books of Hinduism) are within the Swara. The three worlds are within the Swara. Swara is the reflection of Parabrahman (the Unique Whole, the Absolute). This is why some authors state: Swara is life. And they add, Swara is music..." (Biorhythm by the Master Huiracocha, Dr. Arnold Krumm-Heller, page 72)."*
>
> Mysteries of Fire, 1955 · ch. 3, The Two Witnesses

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Swastika

35× in 8 books

> The cross in movement — sex in full activity, sexual transmutation in action, and what he calls the electrical windmill of physicists, enclosing the mysteries of the Lingam-Yoni. He gives it seven interpretive keys. ❧

> *"The Swastika is the Cross in movement, sex in complete activity, sexual transmutation in action."*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 14, The Marvelous Swastika

SEE ALSO Runes · Cross

Not yet in any booklet.

Swastika Cross

4× in 3 books

> The same figure named as a cross: the Rune Gebo in movement, which he equates with Sex Yoga and the Maithuna, and with fohat, the transcendent sexual electricity. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Sword of Justice

10× in 7 books

> The weapon with which the 'I' must be killed, and which he says is the Kundalini itself. He describes it adorned with stones standing for virtues, and elsewhere entrusts it, with the Balance, to Lucifer. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Fear · The Wheel of the Year

---

Sword of Perseus

4× in 2 books

> The flaming sword with which Perseus cuts off the head of Medusa — one of the labours he sets in the Forge of Vulcan, beside Mars re-tempering his sword and Hercules cleaning the stables of Augias. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Medusa · Flaming Sword · Forge of Vulcan

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Sylphs

40× in 9 books

> The elementals of the air, whose kingdom he places in the East and whose elemental spirit is Paralda; they are commanded with an eagle's feather or the pentacles, and crossing space they make the wind. ❧

> *"The physical bodies of the Sylphs are the elementals of the plants belonging to the signs of air."*
> Occult Medicine and Practical Magic, 1955

SEE ALSO Salamanders · Undines · Pygmies · Gnomes · Ondines · Nymphs

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Symbol of the Infinite

4× in 2 books

> He equates it with the Pentalpha, the five-pointed star, and also with the Holy Eight — two circles for brain and sex with the heart between — whose rules, he says, govern the Great Work. ❧

> *"Every Authentic Esoterist knows very well that the Symbol of the Infinite is equal to the Pentalpha, the famous Star of Five Points."*
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 27

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

System of Ors

8× in 5 books

> His name for our solar system, which he calls a living cosmic creature born many millions of years ago in the ninth sphere, that is, in sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

T

TAI

4× in 2 books

> The first syllable of the mantram TAI RE RE RE, which he says serves to come out in the astral body; TAI is sung in a deep tone, RE higher.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Keys of Astral Travel · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Tail of Satan

7× in 4 books

> The abominable Kundartiguador organ: the fire cast downward from the coccyx instead of rising, which he says the black tantric schools set out to develop, opening the seven infernal churches.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Infernos of Man · Atomic Infernos · Black Tantrism · Sexual Fire · Kundartiguador

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic

TALATALA

3× in 1 book

> The fourth loka of his seven, the world of the mind, where he places the elementals of the fire.

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

TALIDAD

11× in 1 book

> The Great Reality lying beyond the mechanics of relativity and beyond the Illuminating Void, which he calls only its antechamber. It is reached after supreme annihilation, and he says he has experienced it.

> *"However –I repeat–, beyond the Illuminating Void is the TALIDAD, that is, the Great Reality, and what interests us is, precisely, the Final Lib- eration, the truth, whatever the cost!"*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Analysis of the Human Psyche (Public Lecture - 1977)

SEE ALSO Illuminating Void

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Tality

37× in 3 books

> The Great Reality, beyond dualism, beyond relativity and the Illuminating Void, beyond body, affections and mind. Whoever can willingly experience it, he says, receives the power of omniscience.

> *"The Tality is the Great Reality of life, free in its movement. Only those who can willfully experience Tality receive the power of omniscience."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 56

SEE ALSO Illuminated Void · Shunyata · Illuminating Void

STANDS IN Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening

Tamas *also TAMAS*

18× in 7 books

> One of the three gunas of nature, with Sattwa and Rajas: the quality of inertia, laziness and darkness, which he says binds the embodied being by heedlessness and the sleep of consciousness.

> *"Tamas is the Guna of inertia."*
>
> Parsifal Unveiled, 1970 · ch. 39, The Three Traitors

SEE ALSO RAYAS · Rajas · SATTWA · Gunas

STANDS IN Laziness · Alchemy · Identification · Lust

Tamoanchan

5× in 3 books

The terrestrial paradise of the Aztecs and Maya, place of the Serpent Bird, carpeted with flowers and blue fountains — the store of the universal waters of life, which in man he locates in the zoosperms.

> *"Xochiquetzal is the Goddess of love, the consort or equal of Xochipilli, whose haven is in the Tamoanchan, the deposit of the universal waters of life that in the man is located in his zoosperms. Tamoanchan is a paradisiacal place carpeted with flowers, rivers and blue fountains. The xochitlicacan tree grows in the Tamoanchan; it is such a marvelous tree that it is enough for the enamored ones to stand under the shelter of its branches and touch its flowers in order for them to become eternally happy."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 17

Not yet in any booklet.

Tantra *also Tantras*

19× in 8 books

Tantrism in its full form, which he says serves White or Black Magic alike: the white kind joins Yoni and Lingam without ejaculation. Any system of self-realisation without it he calls merely exoteric.

> *"Tantra is tantrism in its full form. Tantra can be used for good or for evil, for White Magic or for Black Magic. Any system of self-realisation without the Tantra of the Intimate is purely exoteric (public). Tantra, mantras, the Maithuna (Arcanum"*
>
> Christmas Messages

see also Maithuna

Not yet in any booklet.

Tantric Sadhana

4× in 2 books

The practice itself: man and woman connect in the ordinary position and withdraw before the spasm, avoiding ejaculation, with I.A.O. as its mantram. He also describes a seated posture used in Tibet and India.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

TANTRISM

5× in 3 books

White tantrism he identifies with the Maithuna; the black kind, he says, awakens the serpent negatively, so that it descends toward the atomic infernos and forms the horrific tail of Satan.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Taoism · Dugpas · Sexual Yoga · Maithuna

stands in Lust · Alchemy · Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic

---

TAO

12× in 6 books

The Chinese word he equates with God, and with INRI, the Being, and what the Zen monk experiences in Satori. He also calls it the middle path, the spinal canal by which the serpent ascends.

> *"The ineffable Chinese Tao is the same Latin Deus, the French Dieu, the Greek Theos, the Spanish Dios, and also the Aztec Nahuatl or Nahuatl Teoti."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 7

see also Fourth Way · INRI

stands in Awakening · Identification · Lust · Seventy Times Seven

---

Taoism

6× in 4 books

The Chinese tradition whose marrow, he says, is Tantrism, the Maithuna; he counts it among those that work with the Arcanum A.Z.F., and cites its treatises in connection with Chinese medicine.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also TANTRISM

Not yet in any booklet.

Tarot *also TAROT*

227× in 24 books

The arcana he reads as a book of Kabbalah, matching cards to Sephiroth and doctrines: the fourth arcanum the Tetragrammaton, the sixth the Lover and also Tiphereth, the Human Soul.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Golden Book · Arcane · Arcana · Kabbalists · Hermit · Arcanum

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic · Lust · Desire and Will · The Three Traitors · Alchemy and 15 more

Tartarus

46× in 14 books

> His name for the infernal region, the darkness of darknesses governed by the violent receivers of the Abyss; adepts who descend there, he says, separate from the Intimate Christ and suffer inexpressibly. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Amenti · Avitchi · Submerged Mineral Kingdom

stands in Lust

TAT

3× in 2 books

> A word of the mantram he prints as OM TAT SAT, used in his conjuration of the angels of the Sun. He also gives Tat as an Egyptian name for Mercury, the god of wisdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also SAT

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Tattwas *also TATTWAS*

62× in 9 books

> The ethers behind the elements — he calls them the soul of the elements and the fundamental base of all that exists. He disputes Huiracocha's timetable of which tattwa vibrates in which hours. ❧

> *"In every flame there is igneous Ether; in the Air is the gaseous Ether in the Water is the liquid Ether in the Earth is the petrified Ether. These are the Tattwas. And in the substratum of all these Tattwas are the Vayu-pranas, the sonorous waves, the Verb, the Great Word."*
>
> Logos Mantram Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 13, The Akash is Sound, It is Verb

see also Pritwi · Prithvi · Apas · Tejas · Akash · Vayu · Ether

stands in Elemental Magic

Tattwa Tejas

6× in 3 books

> The tattwa of fire, which he says vibrates in hot, sunny weather; the salamanders and the elementals of fire live in it, and he ties it to one of the chakras. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Anger · Zodiacal Course

Tattwa Vayu

5× in 3 books

> The etheric principle of air, in which the sylphs live; meditating on the lotus of the heart, he says, gives control over it and with it power over winds and hurricanes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic

Tatwa

11× in 2 books

> The same word in a shorter spelling. Under it he warns that the powers of the earth and air tatwas are not won by a drunkard, nor by one who hates or gorges on plants. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Gluttony · El Matrimonio Perfecto

TAU

5× in 5 books

> The letter T, which he calls the cross-letter of sex-yoga — the generating Lingam, man and woman united in the sexual act — and around which, he says, Moses entwined the serpent of bronze. ❧

> *"The T or Tau is the Cross- letter, well-known in sex- yoga. It is the Divine Hermaphrodite, man and woman united in the sexual act."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 64, Jesod

see also Templar Knights · Lingam

STANDS IN Awakening

Taurines

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> Those born under Taurus, whom he describes as patient workers like the ox, gluttonous, sensual and fond of music and beauty, slow to anger but volcanic when it comes. He warns them against marrying Aquarians. ❧

> *"Taurines are like oxen, humble and hard. workers, but when they become furious they are terrible like the bull."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 2, Taurus

Not yet in any booklet.

Taurus *also TAURUS*

37× IN 10 BOOKS

> The sign he calls the house of Venus and therefore of amorous, Venusian nature; its stone the agate, its metal copper, with the Pleiades esoterically included in it. ❧

> *"The Thyroid Gland is governed by Venus and the Parathyroid are governed by Mars. Taurus is the house of Venus. The stone of Taurus is the agate; the metal of this sign is copper."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 2, Taurus

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · The Wheel of the Year · Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Tejas

41× IN 11 BOOKS

> The etheric principle of fire, which he says animates the flames and vibrates strongly at sunny noon; in transmutation the seminal vapour of Vayu is finally turned into it. ❧

> *"Akash is the principle of ether. Vayu is the etheric principle of air. Tejas is the etheric principle of fire. Prithvi is the etheric principle of the element earth. Apas is the etheric principle of water. There are two secret tattwas named Adi and Samadhi that vibrate during the aurora and are excellent for internal meditation (ecstasy or samadhi is achieved with them). We will not expand on these tattwas now because they are useful to advanced students only."*
>
> Introduction to Gnosis, 1961

SEE ALSO Prithvi · Apas · Vayu · Tattwas · Akasa

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Anger · Zodiacal Course

Temperance

8× IN 5 BOOKS

> Arcanum 14, a woman mixing the White and Red Elixirs from two vessels — the work of transmutation with the Sun and the Moon. In his card readings it stands for matrimonial association and stability. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Arcanum

STANDS IN Gluttony · Laziness · Envy · Lust

Templar Knights

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The order he calls the loyal custodians of the Holy Grail at the castle of Monsalvat, dressed in white tunics and cloaks marked with the Red Tau. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Grail Knights · TAU · Grail

Not yet in any booklet.

Templars

7× IN 7 BOOKS

> The medieval brotherhood he lists among the esoteric orders with the Rosicrucians, Pythagoreans and primeval Masons; their mysteries he calls a reflection of the Eleusinian and Bacchic ones, and the Baphomet theirs. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of Anubis

6× IN 3 BOOKS

> The temple of the Lords of Karma, which he places in the Molecular or astral world under Anubis and his forty-two judges; each person's book of accounts is kept there and can be studied. ❧

> *"The Temple of Anubis is the Temple of the Lords of Karma. Anubis con trols the books of Karma in the underworld. Each human being has his book of accounts."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 5

SEE ALSO Karma

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel

Temple of Bohemia

4× in 3 books

> An occult Rosicrucian temple he cites Franz Hartmann for, hung with living pictures; he says Joan of Arc was taken there by Masters when she left her body in the fire. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of Chapultepec

11× in 7 books

> A temple he places inside the hill of Chapultepec in Mexico, in Jinn state — the fourth dimension — under the Master Rasmussen, guarded with naked swords and visited in the astral body. ❧

> *"In the Hill of Chapultepec, a temple in Jinn state exists; in other words, within the fourth dimension. One can assist this temple in the astral body. The rector of the Temple of Chapultepec is the Venerable Master Rasmussen. This temple is safeguarded by very zealous guardians with naked swords."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 4

SEE ALSO Jinn State · Jinn

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will · The Keys of Astral Travel

Temple of Hercules

5× in 2 books

> The temple of the mysteries he places in submerged Atlantis, the crypt of Hermes, where the neophyte was shown the planet Mercury shining above the sacred altar. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of Montserrat

10× in 4 books

> The temple at Montserrat in Catalonia, which he says holds the Holy Grail filled with the Redeemer's blood and which Parsifal enters with his guru Gurnemanz. He gives it a mirror-image chamber of witchcraft. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Grail

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of Mysteries

4× in 3 books

> One of the internal temples where the initiations of the greater mysteries are conferred. The passages show little of it beyond the initiatic lake he says every such temple has. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of the Sphinx

4× in 3 books

> A temple he says is not physical, invisible to the eyes of flesh and visible to the spirit, where the student reads the Great Book of Nature and its cosmic laws. He also calls it a school of elemental magic. ❧

> *"It is ostensible that the Temple of the Sphinx is neither found in this physical world; we are dealing with a temple invisible to the eyes of the flesh, but completely visible for the eyes of the Spirit."*
>
> Beyond Death, 1970 · ch. 9, Mystical Phenomena

Not yet in any booklet.

Temple of Wisdom

13× in 8 books

> He places it in the Ninth Sphere, and in the phallus and uterus. Its seven columns are double and burning: the seven serpents of fire and of light. Neith's words are carved in gold on its walls. ❧

> *"The Temple of Wisdom is found in the Ninth Sphere; the Temple of Wisdom is to be found in the phallus and the uterus."*
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 2, The Milky Way

SEE ALSO INRI · Seven Serpents

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel

Temples of Mysteries

8× in 7 books

Temples of the invisible world, which he says the Real Being draws closer to as his precepts are put into practice. The temples of Goddess Mother Nature in South America are those of the Mayan Ray.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · The Flower That Is Born

Tempting Serpent

15× in 5 books

The antithesis of the serpent of brass, which he also names Apep and the Kundartiguador organ. The initiate struggles against it to the death; or its head is bruised, to tame it and raise it through the medullar canal.

> *"The tempting serpent is the antithesis of the serpent of brass, which is entwined in the generator Lingam."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

SEE ALSO Serpent of Bronze

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust

Tenebrous Ones

4× in 2 books

His name for the dark ones, black magicians who teach negative sexual magic and dwell in the Averno. He also uses it inwardly, for the psychic aggregates that personify our own defects.

> *"The tenebrous ones who take the power away from the Initiate remain in darkness. Those tenebrous ones are the undesirable psychic aggregates, living Personifications of our psychological defects."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 46

SEE ALSO CONJURATION · Black Lodge

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Fear · Gluttony · Lust and 5 more

Ten Sephiroth

8× in 5 books

The ten regions of the Tree of Life, which he calls atomic, ten surges of universal life the initiate must consciously move within. He adds that there are really twelve: the Ain Soph and the Abyss.

> *"The ten Sephiroth are atomic. The ten Sephiroth are the Holy City, Jerusalem which will come to shine in the depths of our heart."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 55, The Sephiroth

SEE ALSO Ain Soph · Tree of Life

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust

Ternary

13× in 4 books

His word for the three, Father, Mother and Son, which he glosses as fecundity, generation and nature, and as the Word and the generation of the three worlds. Tripled, he says, it gives the Ninth Sphere.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Three Traitors

Tertium Organum

6× in 4 books

Ouspensky's book and third canon of thought, which he adopts as a superior logic beyond formal and dialectical logic and recommends his students study.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Superior Logic

Not yet in any booklet.

Test of Justice

4× in 2 books

An initiatic ordeal in which the disciple is accused by his dearest friends and judged, as Christ before Pilate and Caiphas. Whoever protests or despairs fails it; he says few succeed.

> *"Another very difficult test to pass is called the Test of Justice, since in this test one has to live like Christ before Pilate and Caiphas. The disciple is accused by their own most dearest friends and are evaluated before the Judges of the Tribunal of Justice, and if he protests it is because he still lacks preparation."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Tetragrammaton *also TETRAGRAMMATON*

71× in 13 books

The four-lettered sacred name of the Eternal, Iod, He, Vau, He, which he ties to the fourth Arcanum of the Tarot and equates with the Monad. He says it must never be spoken in vain.

> *"If we make the following kabalistic addition of Arcanum 4: 1 + 2 + 3 + 4 = 10, we discover that 10 1 + 0 = 1; the Monad. TETRAGRAMMATON is the same as the Monad."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 4

SEE ALSO Pentagrammaton · Unity of Life · VAU · IOD · Dominus

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual de Magia Práctica · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Tratado Esotérico de Teurgia · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 1 MORE

Tezcatlipoca

6× in 4 books

The black one of four gods he names together, with red Xipetotec, white Quetzalcoatl and blue Huitzilopochtli, whose colours he makes the four races. He calls him a being of fire and a representation of night.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Thelema *also THELEMA*

32× in 12 books

Conscious Will, and the motto of his movement. He says it is what is required during the sexual act in order to withdraw in time, before the spasm.

> *"The Divine Rostrum crowned with Thorns signifies Thelema, that is to say, Conscious Will."*
>
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 25, Runes Dorn and Torn

STANDS IN Desire and Will · The Yellow Book · El Libro Amarillo · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Awakening AND 1 MORE

Theos

8× in 3 books

The Greek word for God, which he sets beside Tao, Deus and Dios as one name among many. In the compound Agnostos Theos it names the unknowable Absolute, void and plenitude at once.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Theosophical Septenary

5× in 4 books

The sevenfold constitution of man as the Theosophists give it, which he says emanates from one's own Crown or Ray, and which they took for the whole, not knowing the Ray itself.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Rays

Not yet in any booklet.

Theosophical Society

12× in 3 books

The society whose clairvoyants he says divided into two opposing bands, and whose fights and errors he says caused the trauma of Krishnamurti. Mario Roso de Luna died disappointed with it.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Theosophism

9× in 5 books

His name for the Theosophical doctrine, which he lists among the isms he passed through with Rosicrucianism and Spiritism, says is mixed with mediumship, and whose books he says fill initiation with fantastic tales.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Manual of Practical Magic

Theosophists *also Theosophist*

39× IN 16 BOOKS

> The followers of Theosophy, whose vocabulary he borrows, Devachan and the rest, while saying they are terrified of Buddhist annihilation and frightened of Tantrism. He mentions holding a theosophist diploma himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Septenary

STANDS IN Awakening · Anger · Elemental Magic · Fear · Greed · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Theosophy

53× IN 21 BOOKS

> The school whose terms he constantly takes up and corrects: what it calls the body of desires he calls the demon Apopi, and the internal vehicles it studies he says are merely lunar. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Awakening · Desire and Will · Fear · Laziness · Zodiacal Course

Theurgist *also THEURGIST*

52× IN 4 BOOKS

> One who practises theurgy, whose internal master he says is the Intimate, as against the necromancer, whose master is the Guardian of the Threshold. Strictly, he says, the true theurgist is one's own Internal God. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Necromancer · Sidereal Gods · Theurgy

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Zodiacal Course · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Theurgy *also THEURGY*

55× IN 12 BOOKS

> The science of invoking the ineffable beings of the superior worlds to receive their teachings. He says one begins in the astral plane, needs great patience, and must first be an alchemist, which requires a spouse. ❧

> *"Theurgy is a science, which allows us to invoke the Ineffable Beings of the Superior Worlds, to receive sublime teachings from them."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 1, Theurgy, Goethia and Spiritualism

SEE ALSO Necromancy · Theurgist · Superior Worlds

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Keys of Astral Travel · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 8 MORE

Third Chamber

16× IN 4 BOOKS

> The third of the Gnostic study chambers. The passages barely describe it; he also uses the phrase for the third secret chamber of the Heart Temple, which he says he crossed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Second Chamber

STANDS IN Awakening · Anger · Lust · Pride · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Jealousy AND 8 MORE

Third Degree

11× IN 7 BOOKS

> The third of the ritual degrees, which he says is that of the Masters and carries its own sign of succour. He also uses it for the third degree of the power of fire, worked in the astral body. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Degree of the Power of Fire · Second Degree

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · Elemental Magic

Third Eye

4× IN 3 BOOKS

> The sixth sense, which he places between the eyebrows and calls the intuitive or double-sight eye. He says creatures of the deep ocean and dark caverns have developed it, and that in man it ceased to act. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Chakras

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Elemental Magic

Third Force

4× in 2 books

The neutral or third force, which he places at the centre of the dorsal spine between the two witnesses of the Apocalypse. Where anything stops developing, he says, the third force is not present. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Spirit

Not yet in any booklet.

Third Initiation

11× in 8 books

The third initiation of major mysteries, conferred by Sanat Kumara, in which he says the astral body's chakras open, the solar astral body is born and the Holy Spirit is received. It requires knowing how to love woman. ❧

> *"The supreme ceremony of the third initiation is received with the Christ Astral. Upon the altar appears Sanät Kumara the Ancient of the Days, to confer upon us the initiation. Everyone who achieves the third Initiation of Major Mysteries receives the Holy Spirit. It is necessary to know how to love woman to attain this initiation. The sexual union should be full of immense love. The phallus should always enter the vulva very gently, in order not to harm the organs of the woman. Each kiss, each word, each caress should be totally free of desire. Animal desire is a very grave obstacle to initiation."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 19, Initiation

SEE ALSO Second Initiation · Crestos · Initiation of Fire · Fourth Initiation · Major Mysteries · Astral Body

STANDS IN Alchemy · Desire and Will

Third Logos *also The Third Logos*

196× in 26 books

The Holy Spirit, whom he also calls Shiva and Mercury: the sexual force comes from him and his laboratory is our sexual organs. He says the Third Logos is not an individual but the primary intelligence of Nature. ❧

> *"The sexual force comes from the Third Logos. The Third Logos is the Holy Spirit. The animal-man makes the energy of the Third Logos flow downwards and outwards."*
>
> Magnus Opus, 1958 · ch. 1

SEE ALSO Laboratorium · Second Logos · Laboratorium Oratorium · Oratorium · First Logos · Holy Ghost · Shiva · Holy Spirit

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will · The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Third Serpent

4× in 3 books

The third of the seven serpents of fire, raised with the Third Initiation and not before the first two. He says it transfigured the astral body of Jesus so that it shone like the sun. ❧

> *"The human being lights and raises within himself the universal fire with the First Initiation of Major Mysteries; this is how the first serpent is raised. Then the second serpent is raised with the Second Initiation, the third serpent is raised with the Third Initiation, and likewise until raising the seventh serpent."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 3

SEE ALSO Second Serpent

Not yet in any booklet.

Third Sun

4× in 4 books

The sun or epoch of the Aztecs that he identifies with Lemuria: its children were the hermaphrodites of the third race on the continent Mu, who he says perished by raining fire and earthquakes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Thirteenth Aeon

77× in 1 book

The superior region above the twelve, from which their light comes: the abode of the Adepts, which he calls the region of Virtue and of cosmic justice. Rare, he says, are those who arrive there. ❧

> *"The region of the Thirteenth Aeon is the ineffable region of Virtue. The abode of the Adepts."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 50

SEE ALSO Twelve Aeons · Aeons · Pistis Sophia

STANDS IN Seventy Times Seven · Hatred

Thirteenth Katun

5× in 2 books

> The Mayan period he says the Mayas still await and dates to 2043, when Hercolubus arrives and a universal bonfire destroys the present humanity of the five continents. ❧

> *"Twelve Katuns have already passed and we are awaiting the thirteenth, year 2043. From here on, the final catastrophe of the Aryan Root Race, which perversely inhabit all the continents of the world, is inevitable. The thirteenth Katun is definitive. The Mayas are awaiting it."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

Not yet in any booklet.

Thorn *also THORN*

17× in 5 books

> A rune, which he links to an ancient cult of the God of Thorns whose special practices developed the Conscious Will, and to the Rune Olin of Aztec Mexico. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO OLIN · Runes

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Anger · Awakening · Envy · Greed AND 3 MORE

Thoth

16× in 6 books

> The god of Egyptian wisdom whom he equates with Hermes and Mercury and calls the Christ-Mind, and also the interior Buddha of every living being, the Lord of Powers. The serpent is his symbol. ❧

> *""Thoth is the one who immobilises the hurricanes and who fastens them within their forts." (He is certainly the interior Buddha of each living one, the Lord of Powers)."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, 1969 · ch. 30, Truth-Justice

SEE ALSO Ibis

STANDS IN The Three Traitors

Thousand Petals *also One Thousand Petals*

10× in 3 books

> The lotus of the Sahasrara chakra, which he places at the crown of the head in the pineal gland, links to the church of Laodicea, and says confers polyvoyance and intuition when the divine fire opens it. ❧

> *"In synthesis, it is right to state that the Sahasrara, the Milupe or Precious Lotus of One Thousand Petals is located in the vertex of the head; it is also right to asseverate that this is the seat of the Holy Spirit; thus, indeed, the Holy Spirit is only waiting for his luminous and extraordinary union with Shakti or Sexual Igneous Force that, as a Serpent of Fire, is dormant and coiled up three and a half times within the lowest of the seven centers. The objective of Yoga is to acquire Liberation with this splendid union."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 25

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · Gluttony · Awakening · Fear · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Thread of Life

5× in 3 books

> The silver cord, the Antakarana, which he says connects the physical body to the Triad: something magnetic and subtle that can stretch to the infinite, and while it holds the traveller must return. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Angel of Death

Not yet in any booklet.

Three Factors

7× in 3 books

> The three factors of the revolution of the consciousness: to be born, to die, and to sacrifice oneself for humanity. He says only these end the consequences of the Kundartiguador organ. ❧

> *"These three factors are: To be born, to die, and to sacrifice the self for humanity. The Cross of Saint Andrew is accustomed to being terribly painful."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 55

SEE ALSO Revolution of Consciousness · Revolution of the Consciousness

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Identification

Three Forces

11× in 3 books

> Positive, negative and neutral, which he also names Holy Affirmation, Holy Negation and Holy Reconciliation and calls the cause of all creation. Without all three, he says, no sacred fire is lit. ❧

> *"In the Absolute, the three forces are the One Logos, the Army of the Verb within the Great Unit of life free in its movement."*
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 2, Taurus

SEE ALSO Holy Negation · Holy Affirmation · Holy Conciliation · Negative Force · Neutral Force

STANDS IN Hatred

Three Furies

14× in 5 books

> Desire, Mind and Evil Will, fathered by Mara and founded on the pluralized 'I'. He pictures them flogging the guilty with whips that hiss like viperous tongues. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mara

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred

Three Mountains *also The Three Mountains*

9× in 4 books

> His own book, which he cites for its treatment of patience and serenity, of the hells of Mars, and of how a man can still fall while the mind remains, even after the ego is finished. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors · Lust · Alchemy · Desire and Will and 11 more

---

Three Primary Forces

16× in 7 books

> Positive, negative and neutral: the Law of Three, which he says regulates all cosmic creation and without which nothing can be created or the sacred fire lit within us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Conciliation · Holy Negation · Holy Affirmation

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors

Three Traitors

7× in 3 books

> Sebal, Ortelut and Stokin, the killers of Hiram Abiff, whom he places inside us as the demons of Desire, Mind and Ill Will, seated in the astral, mental and causal bodies, together a three-headed black dragon. ❧

> *"The three traitors of Hiram Abiff are called Sebal, Ortelut, and Stokin. The three traitors were decapitated. The three heads were tossed into the fire and the ashes thrown to the four corners of the Earth, the four winds. Those three traitors are the black dragon with three heads; the three rebels. The first is the rebel against nature, the second is the rebel against science, and the third is the rebel against Truth. These three rebels are in the Bible: Core, Dathon, and Abiron."*
> Mountain of Juratena, 1959 · ch. 4

SEE ALSO Caiaphas · Black Dragon · Demon of Desire · Demon of the Mind

STANDS IN The Three Traitors · Hatred · Desire and Will · Alchemy · Anger · Jealousy and 2 more

---

Throne of the Lamb

4× in 3 books

> The seat in the starry sky before which he places the seven Spirits, taking the phrase from Revelation. Below, he says, their counterparts are the seven atomic angels of the churches of the spinal medulla. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Seven Spirits

Not yet in any booklet.

Thrones

24× in 15 books

> An order of the angelic hierarchy, named with Cherubim and Seraphim as personifying the third triangle. He says these are the same beings older religions called demi-gods, titans and messengers. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Seraphim · Cherubim

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Greed

Thule

14× in 3 books

> The distant land of the Gods and lost Eden he says the Eskimos and Aztecs came from and where Quetzalcoatl dwells, identified with the Toltec Tula. Its wisdom, he says, must be regained. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sacred Island

Not yet in any booklet.

Thyatira *also THYATIRA*

36× in 12 books

> The fourth of the seven churches, at the heart, which he says opens when the serpentine fire reaches that height and confers power over the four winds. Meditation and inner prayer unfold its chakra. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Anahata · Pergamos · Sardis

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Seventy Times Seven

---

Thymus

24× in 4 books

> A gland he places beneath the thyroid in two lobes, which grows in children and, he says, falls into decrepitude after sexual maturity. He puts it under the Moon, regulating growth, and on the path of the Christic energy. ❧

> *"The Thymus is a very important gland of internal secretion and we must profoundly study it. Men of science know very well that such a gland is found situated underneath the thyroid gland, in that forward superior mediastinal cavity (behind the upper thorax bones). Any Biologist knows by observation and direct experience that the Thymus gland usually consists of two longitudinal lobes, united throughout a central plane."*
>
> My Return to Tibet, *1969* · ch. 47, The Thymus Gland

SEE ALSO Thyroid

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Wheel of the Year

---

Thymus Gland

5× in 2 books

> A gland he places at the base of the neck, which he says grows in children and enters decrepitude after sexual maturity, and through which the Christic energy passes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Thyroid

12× in 7 books

> The gland he pairs with the laryngeal or Vishuddha chakra of sixteen petals, the fifth church, Sardis, which he says is the centre of clairaudience and closely bound to the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Thymus · Sardis

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Zodiacal Course

---

Thyroid Gland *also The Thyroid Gland*

4× in 2 books

> The gland he locates at either side of the Adam's apple and puts under Venus, with the parathyroid under Mars. He seats the fifth church, Sardis, and clairaudience there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy · Manual of Practical Magic · Zodiacal Course

---

Tiger Knights

4× in 4 books

> An order of adepts under a priest-warrior of Tenochtitlan who, he says, passed terrible ordeals until they could take the form of tigers. He calls his own students by the name: jaguars who fight the ego. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Yellow Book · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Tiphereth *also TIPHERETH*

48× in 11 books

> The sephirah he calls the Human Soul or Causal, the sixth Arcanum, the part of us that suffers, and the world of the Will, where only the Father's will is done. Its initiation comes after the fifth. ❧

> *"The world of Tiphereth is the world of the Will. In that world only the Will of the Father is done; in the heavens as on Earth."*
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 61, Tiphereth

SEE ALSO Human Soul

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · The Twenty-Seventh

TIR

5× in 1 book

A rune, also written TYR, which he assigns to Pisces. Its practice: raise the arms above the head, lower them to the sides with the hands cupped like seashells, sounding a drawn-out TIIIIRRRR.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Awakening

TISANDO

11× in 1 book

The mantram of the elemental of the Gualanday tree, sounded three times while walking a circle around it at sunrise; the elemental is then commanded by that name to heal the sick or settle a quarrel.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Elementals

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger

Titans

32× in 14 books

A class of beings he lists with gods, demi-gods, heroes and devas as those who truly reincarnate. He ties them to Lucifer-Venus and says their sexual downfall was fatal for the human species.

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening

Tlaloc

35× in 7 books

The god of rain of the Nahuas, whom he calls an angel and a deva of the causal plane holding floods, drought, hail and lightning in his power. He says he may be invoked, with faith and reverence.

> *"Therefore, Tlaloc is a God, a Deva from the Causal plane. You can also invoke him, but you must do it with faith and reverence."*
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Tlalocan

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Tlalocan

5× in 3 books

The paradise of Anahuac, the Field of Delights, which he places in the east and says is entered by souls who liberate themselves; those not chosen by the Sun or Tlaloc go instead to Mictlan.

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Tlaloc

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Tlazolteotl

6× in 2 books

A goddess of childbirth of the Aztec angelology whom he makes a master of the White Lodge, chief of angels who help women in labour and controller of the amniotic waters. Those with ill sexual organs should invoke her.

> *"Tlazolteotl, Goddess of parturition is a Great Master of the White Lodge, who when seen clairvoyantly seems a beautiful adolescent filled with life. The Master Tlazolteotl always wears a beautiful blue mantle and his countenance is as resplendent as the rosy color of the dawn. Tlazo lteotl is the chief of a group of angels who intensely work helping women during parturition."*
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 21

Not yet in any booklet.

Tonatiuh

6× in 2 books

The solar deity at the centre of the Aztec Calendar, whom he calls the Father, the Logos or creator Demiurge, the midnight spiritual sun and the golden child of sexual alchemy.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Aztec Calendar

stands in Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Tongue of Fire

4× in 3 books

> The crowning seventh of the seven serpents or degrees of the sacred fire, which he says unites us with the One, with the Law, with the Father. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Seven Serpents · Seven Degrees

Not yet in any booklet.

TORN

6× in 2 books

> A rune he calls solar and puts under Libra, with orange, green and yellow for its colours, the carnelian for its stone and gold for its metal. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Runes

stands in The Twenty-Seventh · Elemental Magic · Lust · Manual de Magia Práctica · Pride · The Wheel of the Year

Tower of Babel

23× in 12 books

> An Arcanum he calls the Fulminated Tower, from which the fall of the Initiate is seen. He also uses the name for men of levels one, two and three, where the confusion of tongues and all wars arise. ❧

> *"This Arcanum is the Fulminated Tower, in the Kabalah it is known as the Tower of Babel of which the Bible speaks. From this tower can be seen the fall of the Initiate, forming the inverted Pentagram."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 16

see also Fulminated Tower · Arcanum

stands in Desire and Will · Anger · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Transcended Church

6× in 4 books

> The great temple he places at the centre of this galaxy, where he says only the sidereal gods may prostrate before the altar. He also speaks of the Transcended Church of the star Sirius. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Sirius

Not yet in any booklet.

Transfiguration

8× in 5 books

> The stage of the Christic drama in which he says the third serpent makes the initiate's astral body shine like the sun, the inner Christ glowing in the head as the face of Moses glowed. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Transmigration *also TRANSMIGRATION*

13× in 6 books

> The doctrine of the transmigration of souls, which he credits to Krishna and classes as lunar along with Return; only reincarnation, he says, is solar. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Reincarnation · Return

stands in Elemental Magic

Transmutation *also TRANSMUTATION*

19× in 8 books

> The turning of the sexual force to another use, whose key he says is the Arcanum A.Z.F.: restraining the impulse in the act and never spilling the hermetic glass. By it, he says, a man recreates himself. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Creative Energy · Pranayama · Fool

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Yellow Book · The Flower That Is Born AND 6 MORE

Transubstantiation

12× IN 6 BOOKS

> The mystery of the bread and wine, which he says was taught to Parsifal at the sanctuary of the Holy Grail and which he calls the solemn mystery of the Son of Man. He says little more of it. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Treasury

168× IN 3 BOOKS

> His short name for the Treasury of the Light: the Philosophical Stone, the resurrected King within each of us, out of which emanations, esoteric orders and saviours come. Its Light, he says, is not the Treasury itself. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Inheritance of the Light · Barbelo · Saviour

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Treasury of the Light

95× IN 2 BOOKS

> The Logos clothed in To Soma Heliakon, the golden body of the solar human, which he also calls the Golden Fleece and the Celestial Jerusalem, guarded by nine and found within the adept himself. ❧

> *"The Treasury of the Light is the Logos clothed with To Soma Heliakon, the body of Gold of the Solar Human."*
> PISTIS SOPHIA UNVEILED, 1983 · CH. 10

SEE ALSO Inheritance of the Light · First Commandment · Golden Fleece · Melchisedec · Saviour

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Tree of Knowledge

12× IN 5 BOOKS

> The second tree of Eden, which he identifies with the semen and with Wisdom, one of the two columns of the White Lodge, and whose fatal shadow, he says, is fornication. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Tree of Life · Eden

STANDS IN Lust

Tree of Life

93× IN 19 BOOKS

> One of the two trees of Eden, standing amid its four rivers, which he says is the Being itself and the Kundalini, represented in the physical body by the spinal column. ❧

> *"The Tree of Life is the Being and is represented in our physical body by the spinal column."*
> TAROT AND KABBALAH, 1978 · CH. 54, THE TREE OF LIFE

SEE ALSO Garden of Eden · Tree of Knowledge · Tree of the Science of Good · Ten Sephiroth · Eden

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy · Anger · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Tree of the Science of Good

19× IN 10 BOOKS

> His usual name for the Tree of the Science of Good and Evil, one of Eden's two trees, sharing its roots with the Tree of Life; its fragrance may be taken, he says, but not its fruit. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Tree of Life · Eden

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Tree of the Treasury of the Light

10× IN 1 BOOK

> One of a numbered series of Trees in the Treasury of the Light, each with its own Saviour set over the souls who have received the matching Mystery. He counts them but does not say what they are. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

SEE ALSO Saviour

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Triad *also TRIAD*

68× in 10 books

> The immortal three, Atman-Buddhi-Manas, which he says can only be incarnated once the four bodies are built; to incarnate it is the Second Birth, the coming out of the Ninth Sphere. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Duad · Quaternary · Antakarana · Septenary

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Three Traitors

Triamazikamno

6× in 2 books

> His name for the Law of Three, the Father, Son and Holy Spirit as three forces, set beside the Heptaparaparshinokh: with the three, he says, things are created; with the seven they are ordered. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Tribunal of Karma

4× in 2 books

> The court in the astral world where he says each person's book of debts and good deeds is read, headed by Anubis with his forty-two judges. Lawyers of the Law plead for those with cosmic capital. ❧

> *"The Chief Priest of the Priests of the Tribunal of Karma is the great Master Anubis. Only the terror of love and justice reign in this Tribunal. In this temple, a book of debits and expenditures exists for each human being in which is written daily, in detail, good and evil actions. The good actions are represented by rare coins that the Masters accumulate on behalf of the men and women that perform these good deeds. Also in this Tribunal, defense lawyers are found. Yet, everything must be paid. Nothing is granted as a gift. The one who has good deeds pays and does well in his affairs. The Masters of Karma also grant credits to those who request them. The granted credits are paid with unrewarded good deeds that are inspired by love towards those who suffer."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 14

STANDS IN Resentment & Generosity · Seventy Times Seven

Trimurti

25× in 9 books

> The Hindu triad, which he uses for several threes of his own: Atman-Buddhi-Manas, Father-Mother-Son, and Brahma-Vishnu-Shiva. Of it, he says, only a fraction is incarnated in the intellectual humanoid. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Atman-Buddhi-Manas · Brahma

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Alchemy

Trinity *also TRINITY*

31× in 14 books

> The three-in-one, which he places inside each person as the triune ray from which the Innermost emanates. He also speaks of something further, the Holy Four, beyond what it accounts for. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Four · Unity of Life

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Perfect Matrimony · Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Tritocosmos

10× in 4 books

> The seventh of his seven cosmoses: the infinitely small, atoms, molecules, microbes and electrons, and at the same time the Abyss, the infernal worlds beneath the crust, ruled by ninety-six laws. ❧

> *"The Tritocosmos is the atom and the Abyss."*
>
> Dissolving the I, 1964 · ch. 4, The Ray of Creation

SEE ALSO Cosmos · Abyss

Not yet in any booklet.

Triveni

18× in 11 books

> The point near the coccyx, which he also calls the centre of the sacrum, where the solar and lunar atoms of the seminal system make contact and so awaken the Kundalini for its march up the spinal canal. ❧

> *"7. These two cords emerge from the centre of the sacrum, which is called the Triveni of the medulla oblongata."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 23, The Seven Igneous Roses of the Reed

SEE ALSO Lunar Atoms · Solar Atoms · Muladhara · Igneous Serpent · Sacred Fire

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

True Man *also The True Man*

22× IN 7 BOOKS

> The Being, the Intimus, as against the person, which he calls a machine that acts rather than does. He says the true man does not think, because he knows. ❧

> *"The concept of Descartes: "I think, therefore I am", is completely false because the True Man is the Intimus, and the Intimus does not think because He knows. Atman does not need to think, because He is Omniscient."*
>
> TAROT AND KABBALAH, 1978 · CH. 59, CHESED

SEE ALSO Causal Man · Intellectual Animal

STANDS IN Desire and Will · Awakening

True Men

7× IN 4 BOOKS

> Those who have eliminated the pluralized 'I' and become solar and twice-born. He says the devas or angels are true men in this sense, and never inferior to man. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

TUM

5× IN 3 BOOKS

> A mantram he says names the Father, the First Logos, and must never be pronounced in vain or in jest, because at its sound there is fire and the Father in Secret descends at once. ❧

> *"Tum is a terribly divine mantram, it must never be pronounced in vain nor in jest because Our Father who is in Secret immediately descends from wherever He may be."*
>
> TAROT AND KABBALAH, 1978 · ARCANUM 16

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Turiya

26× IN 5 BOOKS

> The fourth state, awakened consciousness, objective and perfectly clairvoyant. He says a Turiya is a man who can speak face to face with his own inner God, and is no kind of medium. ❧

HE USES IT, AND NEVER DEFINES IT.

STANDS IN Awakening · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Twelve Aeons

15× IN 1 BOOK

> The twelve regions, which he says are atomic and lie far from the Light of lights. Their Archons he places within us, suffering because Pistis Sophia is above them. ❧

> *"The twelve Aeons are the twelve Regions."*
>
> PISTIS SOPHIA UNVEILED, 1983 · CH. 10

SEE ALSO Thirteenth Aeon

STANDS IN Jealousy · Seventy Times Seven

Twelve Powers

7× IN 2 BOOKS

> Twelve of the many autonomous parts of one's own Being, the twelve apostles of the inner Christ, tied to the twelve faculties, which he says must be perfected within us here and now. ❧

> *"Previously, we emphatically affirmed that the twelve Powers are the twelve parts of our own Being."*
>
> PISTIS SOPHIA UNVEILED, 1983 · CH. 35

SEE ALSO Intimate Christ

NOT YET IN ANY BOOKLET.

Twelve Saviors

4× IN 2 BOOKS

> The twelve avatars, one for each zodiacal age and each with a precursor, through whom he says the living Christ expresses himself. He also equates them with the twelve Light-Powers of the Treasury. ❧

> *"The twelve Saviors are the same as the twelve Light Powers."*
>
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 50

SEE ALSO Avatar

Not yet in any booklet.

Twice Born

20× in 5 books

> One who has attained the second birth, a son of Mother Kundalini. He says the sexual act is forbidden to him for all eternity, and that ordeals continue through the forty-nine regions of the subconsciousness. ❧

> *"The twice born is a son of Mother Kundalini, and if he wishes to progress, he must love his Divine Mother, never forgetting Her. The sexual act is forbidden to the twice born for all eternity, and he must achieve absolute chastity in all areas of the mind."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 8, Sexual Hydrogen Si-12

SEE ALSO Second Birth

STANDS IN Alchemy · The Three Traitors

Twice-Born

18× in 2 books

> Those who have attained the second birth, who he says form the Solar Race and alone are True Men, having solar bodies where ordinary humanity has only lunar ones. They are rare, he says, to find. ❧

> *"Whoever attains the Second Birth joins a secret temple, the temple of the Twice- Born. The run-of-the-mill Intellectual Animal believes that he is a Man, but in reality he is mistaken, because only the Twice-Born are True Men."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 8, Scorpio

SEE ALSO Lunar Race · Second Birth · Solar Bodies

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

Twin Souls *also Twin Soul*

15× in 9 books

> Buddhi and Manas, the Spiritual and Human Souls, which he says every Being has as its two twin souls, the two fish of Pisces and the pair Castor and Pollux. He speaks of wedding his own. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Inner-Self · Buddhi · Human Soul

Not yet in any booklet.

Two Souls

4× in 2 books

> The two souls he says Atman, the Being, has — one feminine, one masculine: Isis, who is Buddhi the Spiritual Soul, and Abel. Elsewhere Buddhi and Manas, the two fish of Pisces. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Manas · Buddhi · Atman · Innermost · Soul

STANDS IN Love

Two Witnesses

14× in 8 books

> The two sympathetic canals of creative energy he places entwined about the spinal column, Ida and Pingala, rising from the seminal vessels with the Arcanum A.Z.F. He reads them as the two witnesses of Revelation. ❧

> *"So, these two witnesses are the two marvellous sympathetic canals of our creative energy. The times of the end have arrived!"*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 22, The Two Witnesses

SEE ALSO Pingala · IDA · Apocalypse

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Lust · The Yellow Book · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

---

Typhon

11× in 7 books

> The descending, involuting side of the wheel of Samsara, where Anubis climbs on the right and Typhon goes down on the left. He also lists Osiris and Typhon among the god-and-double pairs. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Anubis

STANDS IN Fear

Typhoon Baphomet

11× in 5 books

> The Devil of Arcanum 15, animal passion — which he calls the reflection of the Solar Logos within us and the shadow of the inner God, and the Divine Mother's best helper in the Great Work. ❧

> *"Typhoon Baphomet is the reflection of the Solar Logos within our own selves, here and now."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 14

SEE ALSO Arcanum

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

TYR

6× in 2 books

> A rune, also spelled TIR. Its practice raises the arms above the head and lowers them straight to the sides with the hands cupped like seashells, intoning a prolonged "TIIIIRRRR". ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Runes

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · The Twenty-Seventh · The Wheel of the Year

---

U

UIN

3× in 3 books

> The middle syllable of the mantram FE UIN DAGJ, which he says makes all the plexuses vibrate and awakens the chakras of the astral body — the vowels prolonged, the last word guttural. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO DAGJ

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic

Ultra

28× in 6 books

> The beyond as he says it is perceived — the ultra of all things, seen when the auras of two small glands blend and the Spatial Sense develops. These perceptions, he insists, are as natural as the five senses. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Pineal Gland

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Pride · Curso Zodiacal · Fear · Gluttony · Logos Mantram Teurgia and 1 more

Uncreated Light

34× in 12 books

> The light he says shines in the Absolute and rises out of darkness, out of "not being" — as distinct from the intellect as water from oil, and the thing one should long to be born in. ❧

> *"The time has come to understand that the Uncreated Light is the fundamental thing. The desire toward light becomes the Uncreated Light. This Uncreated Light surge out of the profound darkness of "not being". All of us should long for the light, desire it and work with the purpose of really being born one day in the Uncreated Light."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Danger of Mental Effigies (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 1977)

SEE ALSO Absolute

Not yet in any booklet.

UNCTION

3× in 2 books

> The Holy Gnostic Unction, his ritual of bread and wine celebrated around a table and joined to the Last Supper by blood pact; he says Christic atoms descend into the bread and wine there. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Last Supper

STANDS IN Gluttony · The Keys of Astral Travel · The Rule · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course

Underworld *also UNDERWORLD*

14× in 4 books

> The region within the entrails of the Earth into which he says the undissolved ego must involute; also where Anubis keeps the books of karma, and where the alchemist's treasure is dug for. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mineral Kingdom

STANDS IN Greed · Gluttony

Undines

20× in 6 books

> One of four elemental hierarchies which he says form a cross, the Tetragrammaton. He places their kingdom in the West and says they are evoked with the cup of libations. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Nereids · Salamanders · Gnomes · Sylphs · Pygmies

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger

UNFOLDMENT

3× in 1 book

> A term he twice begins to explain and never finishes — both passages break off mid-sentence. What he does say is that learning to unfold oneself at will is a problem only for the asleep. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Keys of Astral Travel · Awakening · Zodiacal Course · Desire and Will · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Unity of Life

4× in 4 books

> The fourth term he adds to Father, Son and Holy Spirit to make the Holy Four, the Tetragrammaton. Elsewhere he calls it a principle of dialectic logic. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Trinity · Tetragrammaton

Not yet in any booklet.

Universal Christian Gnostic Movement

6× in 5 books

> His own movement, which he calls nonsectarian and sums up in two principles: dissolve the 'I' and erect the columns of the temple of the Living God. He names it the Third Vehicle. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Desire and Will

Universal Fire

7× in 6 books

> The fire of the element itself, which he says the seven serpents give power over and in which the Sons of the Flame dwell. Also the burning he expects at the end of times. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Desire and Will · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Universal Flood

5× in 3 books

> The deluge remembered in the traditions of every race, which he says is a recollection of one event, the sinking of Atlantis. He begins the cyclic history of humanity with it, at Genesis 6. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Universal Gnosticism

7× in 6 books

> The name he gives his teaching as a spreading movement — burning through America, he says, and preparing to jump to Europe and then Asia — with goals and disciplines of its own. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Universal Mind

8× in 3 books

> The mind of the whole, which he says arose as the Great Reality came to know itself in the mirror of nature. On its pure waters one can watch the pluralized 'I' at work. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Fear

Universal Spirit

48× in 24 books

> The one substance of the universe in its uncrystallized state, which he calls the Universal Spirit of Life — an ocean whose waves are gods, devas, elementals and men, so that individuality must end. ❧

> *"Actually, there exists only one basic substance in the universe, which, when crystallized, is called matter. When not crystallized, when in its fundamental state, it is called the Universal Spirit of Life."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 4, Atomic Science

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Envy · Jealousy · Lust and 3 more

Universal White Brotherhood

4× in 2 books

> The white hierarchy as an organised body, with monasteries he says he was brought to and practices it rejects. The passages use the name rather than define it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Universal White Fraternity

14× in 8 books

> Another name he uses for that same white hierarchy, whose temples he sets beside those of the Elohim, Prajapatis, Kumaras and Thrones, and whose adepts he likens to the Great Serpent. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · The Yellow Book

Unmanifested Absolute

15× in 8 books

> The first of the three aspects he gives the Absolute, lying beyond the thirteen Aeons and behind the Unmanifested Prakriti, which must be entered first. He also calls it SAT. ❧

> *"The Unmanifested Absolute is beyond these thirteen Aeons."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 29

SEE ALSO AIN · SAT

Not yet in any booklet.

Unmanifested Prakriti

5× in 3 books

> The first of the three modes of Prakriti, before Nature and before the Queen of the Infernos; it must be entered before the Unmanifested Absolute behind it. He says the Aztecs gave it no symbol. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

UNRU

5× in 5 books

> The fourth mantram in the series INRI, ENRE, ONRO, UNRU, ANRA, which he says Jesus chanted in Egypt while practising the Maithuna, each letter prolonged. He prints it and never explains it alone. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO INRI

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · The Perfect Matrimony

Ur-Anas

6× in 2 books

> His reading of the name Uranus as the early Fire and Water — Chaldean, he says, brother of the first Jupiter of the Greek theogony, and a symbol of the sexual currents in the body. ❧

> *"From here, then, the first Jupiter of the Greek theogony, father of all the gods, lord of the Universe and brother of Uranus or Ur-Anas, that is, the early Fire and Water; since it is known, according to the classics, that there were about three hundred Jupiters in the Greek pantheon."*
> The Three Mountains, 1972 · ch. 11

SEE ALSO Uranus

Not yet in any booklet.

Urania

18× in 9 books

> The night sky itself, which he names as a woman — the bride he wants his missionaries in love with, and the heaven from which a ray of light falls on the Chalice. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Urania-Venus *also URANIA-VENUS*

11× in 3 books

> The woman clothed with the sun and crowned with twelve stars, whom he sets against the Medusa and the Whore in the Arcanum of the Lovers. She is the one who hands the man the sword. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Queen of Heaven

Not yet in any booklet.

Uranus

70× in 14 books

> The planet he calls totally sexual, the King of Sex, ruler of Aquarius and of the new era, with an eighty-four-year cycle. Beneath the Earth's crust he places a submerged zone of Uranus full of hardened materialism. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Ur-Anas · Saturn · Aquarius

stands in The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course

Urdhvareta *also Urdhvaretas*

11× in 5 books

> The Sanskrit name he says India gives Sexual Magic, the Maithuna, the Arcanum A.Z.F. Those who practise it he calls Urdhvaretas yogis. ❧

> *"In Hindustan, Sexual Magic is known as Maithuna. It is also known as Urdhvaretas yoga and those who practise it are called Urdhvaretas yogis."*
>
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 22, Sexual Yoga

see also Sexual Magic

stands in The Yellow Book · Lust

Uriel *also URIEL*

33× in 14 books

> The angel he places as Regent of Venus, the Hebrew name of Sukra, who incarnated on Earth as Usanas and gave perfect laws to this world's inhabitants. One of five Helpers invoked over the Flaming Star. ❧

> *"The Occidental allegorical Titans are in themselves also intimately related with LuciferVenus. Thus, Sukra, in other words, the Regent of the planet Venus, is the one who incarnated in the Earth as Usanas, and is known as Uriel in Hebrew. He gave perfect laws to the inhabitants of this world. Disgracefully, these perfect laws were disregarded and rejected in later ages."*
>
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 36, The Temple of Hercules

see also Helpers · SAMAEL · Venus

stands in The Wheel of the Year · Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · Zodiacal Course · Seventy Times Seven

V

Vajroli

10× in 6 books

The Vajroli Mudra, which he says is Sexual Magic under another name: the semen raised slowly by concentration in the couple's copulation. He warns against practising it repeatedly in a day. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Magic

STANDS IN El Libro Amarillo

Valkyrie

5× in 2 books

His name for Buddhi, the feminine Spiritual Soul — the Divine Spouse, Dante's Beatrice, Guinevere — whom the Human Soul weds when the consciousness is freed. ❧

> *"Valkyrie, our Divine Spouse (the Beatrice of Dante), the Spiritual Soul. Manas, the Superior Manas (mistakenly called Causal Ego in Theosophy), is the Human Soul, the Eternal Spouse of Valkyrie."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 33

SEE ALSO Spiritual Soul · Human Soul

Not yet in any booklet.

Valley of Samsara

6× in 3 books

This world as a place of suffering that is left behind — the painful valley where, he reports the Yoga-Charyas holding, only relative truth exists. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Vase of Hermes

4× in 2 books

The vessel he says the yogi must keep hermetically closed. To spill it is to prostitute the Stone of Truth, which he calls equivalent to denying the Christ; the passages never say plainly what it holds. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN The Yellow Book

VAU

8× in 4 books

The third letter of the Tetragrammaton Iod-He-Vau-He, which he glosses as the phallus, the masculine principle, the Lingam. In one place he says instead that Vau is the fire. ❧

> *"IOD is the man, HE is the woman, VAU is the phallus, HE is the vulva."*
>
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 32, The New Jerusalem

SEE ALSO IOD · Holy Four · Mysterious Tetragrammaton · Tetragrammaton

STANDS IN Manual de Magia Práctica · Manual of Practical Magic · Logos Mantram Teurgia · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Elemental Magic

Vayu

47× in 14 books

The tattva of air — the etheric principle of air and of motion, in his list with Akash, Tejas, Prithvi and Apas. Meditating on the lotus of the heart controls it, he says, giving power over winds. ❧

> *"Akash is the principle of ether. Vayu is the etheric principle of air. Tejas is the etheric principle of fire. Prithvi is the etheric principle of the element earth. Apas is the etheric principle of water. There are two secret tattwas named Adi and Samadhi that vibrate during the aurora and are excellent for internal meditation (ecstasy or samadhi is achieved with them). We will not expand on these tattwas now because they are useful to advanced students only."*
>
> Introduction to Gnosis, 1961

SEE ALSO Prithvi · Tejas · Akasa · Tattwas

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Gluttony

Vayu Tatwa

4× in 2 books

> The tattva of air again, named in his warning that no drunkard can acquire its powers and that unfermented wine is what the Ritual of Pancatatwa uses. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Gluttony

Vedas *also Veda*

49× in 21 books

> The scriptures he calls the most ancient, cited for the law of the pendulum, the flux and reflux of life, and supplying the names of his seven lokas — Vitala, Talatala, Rasatala, Mahatala, Patala. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Lust · Elemental Magic · El Libro Amarillo · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos Mantram Teurgia AND 3 MORE

Veil of Isis

7× in 4 books

> The covering over the naked truth, which he says is Sexual Magic; also the sexual Adamic Veil to be torn after the Second Birth to enter the Greater Mysteries. He writes his Fifth Gospel to tear it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Venerable White Lodge

5× in 4 books

> The hierarchy of Masters, which he names himself a Master of. The passages use the title rather than define it — its chelas, its Mayan Ray, its verdicts on doctrines. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Master

Not yet in any booklet.

VENI

3× in 1 book

> A word of the Latin invocation he prints — ALMOUSIN GIBOR, JESHUA EVAM SARIATNIAMIC, VENI, VENI, VENI. He gives it three times over and never explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

Venus *also VENUS*

248× in 36 books

> The star of love, which he says shines at evening and again at dawn. In its hour a positive ray fills everything with light and love, while the negative ray of Lucifer-Venus is active at the same time. ❧

> *"This evening which is my birthday I cannot do more than invite you to remember the star Venus, the star which shines in the evening and also at dawn. Venus is the star of love, and it radiates its splendors all over the World."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Ineffable Fragrance of Fraternity (Speech at the dinner in honor of Master G.K. - 1973)

SEE ALSO Uriel · Morning Star

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Curso Zodiacal · The Keys of Astral Travel · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Alchemy AND 8 MORE

Venusian Initiation

14× in 4 books

> The initiation he says is the incarnation of the Christ in a man, reached by sacrificing oneself for humanity and by the three factors. He speaks of it in degrees, mentioning an eighth. ❧

> *"The one who sacrifices himself for humanity attains the Venusian Initiation. It is urgent to know that the Venusian Initiation is the incarnation of the Christ in man."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 11, Aquarius

SEE ALSO Christ

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Venustic Initiation *also The Venustic Initiation*

72× in 8 books

> The initiation he reserves for those who have built the solar bodies, and, he insists, for men only — a woman must reincarnate in a male body to take it. There Christ incarnates and works to free the fallen Soul. ❧

> *"The Venustic Initiation is for Real Men only, never for intellectual animals. Let us understand that by "Real Men," we mean those who have built their solar bodies. Let us understand that by "intellectual animals," we mean all of humanity, all those who possess only lunar bodies. The Venustic Initiation is the real Christmas of the tranquil heart. It is for the few; it is by the grace of the Solar Logos."*
>
> The Buddha's Necklace, 1967 · ch. 19, The Venustic Initiation

SEE ALSO Real Men · Forge of Vulcan

STANDS IN Fear

Verb *also VERB*

288× in 31 books

> The Word, the Logos, which he says is always born of immaculate conceptions and always has a woman for its mother. To speak it, the creative energy must rise through the spinal canal. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Army of the Word · Lyre of Orpheus · Army of the Voice · Path of John · Divine Language · Creative Larynx · Lost Word

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · The Three Traitors · Anger · Desire and Will

AND 9 MORE

Verb of Gold

7× in 3 books

> The speech he says becomes possible when the Kundalini reaches the throat and flowers in the lips — the creative larynx as the Lyre of Orpheus. The road to it is sexual magic. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Kundalini

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Verb of the Gods

4× in 3 books

> The speech of the Gods, which he equates with Christic Will and with the creation the Kundalini performs in the larynx — the larynx being, he says, the sexual organ of the Gods. ❧

> *"62. The Verb of the Gods is Christic Will."*
>
> Christ Will, 1959 · ch. 6, The Third Chamber

Not yet in any booklet.

Vessel of Hermes

12× in 3 books

> The alchemical vessel he identifies with the seminal fluid: to spill it is to lose millions of spermatozoa, to kill the Divine Mother, and, for an initiate, to fall. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Alchemy · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Vestals

12× in 6 books

> The temple priestesses — sacred prostitutes, he says — with whom the initiates practised the Arcanum A.Z.F. He puts them in a line with Sibyls and Druidesses that ends in Christian nuns. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

Vestals of the Temple

4× in 3 books

> The same priestesses named in full: given a priestly preparation, keepers of the sacred flame, partners of Pythagoras, Zoroaster and Jesus in the Arcanum A.Z.F. He counts Mary among them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Vesture

52× in 2 books

> The garment of light in the Pistis Sophia text he comments on, in which he says the names and glory of all the ineffable beings shine. He quotes the word far more often than he explains it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Intimate Jesus Christ

stands in Elemental Magic · Pride · The Three Traitors

VEYA

4× in 2 books

> The first word of the mantram VEYA, VALLALA, VEYALA, HELAYA, VEYA, which he says the ancient magicians cried aloud to call the undines of rivers and lakes and the nereids of the ocean. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic

Vigil

9× in 3 books

> The waking state, which he says is wrongly named: it is really dreaming while awake. He lists it below self-consciousness and objective consciousness. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Awakening · The Keys of Astral Travel · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Desire and Will · Identification and 7 more

---

VIRA

4× in 2 books

> His name for the tantric practitioner, who takes wine or meat while sounding the mantram KRIM, and in whom pleasure emptied of personal character reveals the origin of the cosmos in sex. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Virgin Mother

19× in 11 books

> The Mother of the Second Logos, ever virginal — a title he gives Mary and equally to Nature herself, which he calls forever virgin and forever a mother. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Logos

Not yet in any booklet.

Virgin of Carmel

28× in 1 book

> Mary under the title of the mount, whom he calls a tireless worker, healing the bodies of devotees who never know how much she has laboured for them. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · The Wheel of the Year · Laziness

---

Virgin of Light

54× in 1 book

> The Divine Mother Kundalini under the name the Pistis Sophia gives her — she who seals a soul and sends it down into a righteous body so that it may inherit the Light-kingdom. ❧

> *"The Virgin of Light is our Divine Mother Kundalini."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 85

see also Light-kingdom

stands in Desire and Will

Virgin of the Sea

30× in 6 books

> Stella Maris, the Wife of the Holy Spirit and Daughter of her Son, whom he names Isis, Astarte and Mary and identifies with Devi Kundalini — a part, he says, of our own Being. ❧

> *"The Virgin of the Sea is the Daughter of Her Son, and the adorable Wife of the Holy Spirit."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 6

SEE ALSO Stella Maris

STANDS IN Anger

Virgo *also VIRGO*

47× IN 12 BOOKS

> The zodiacal sign he gives to the Virgin Mother of the World and calls the womb of Nature; the house of Mercury, with jasper and emerald for its stones. He warns its natives against marrying Pisceans. ❧

> *"Virgo is the zodiacal sign of the Virgin Mother of the World; it is the house of Mercury, its minerals are the jasper and the emerald."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Hermetic Astrology, 1967 · ch. 6, Virgo

SEE ALSO Celestial Virgin · Gemini · Pisces

STANDS IN Curso Zodiacal · The Wheel of the Year · Zodiacal Course · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · Seventy Times Seven

Viridarium Chymicum

5× IN 2 BOOKS

> The old alchemical picture book his illustrations come from — the Keys of Basil Valentine, the septenary star of Alchemy with a venerable elder's face at its centre. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Vishnu

27× IN 14 BOOKS

> The Christ, the Solar Logos, under his Indian name; his incarnation in a man is what is called an Avatar, and reincarnation the Act of Vishnu. He also keeps him second in Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva. ❧

> *"Is the descent of Divinity to a man. The incarnation of Vishnu in a man is what is known as an Avatar. Vishnu is really the Christ, the Solar Logos. For this reason in India reincarnation was called the Act of Vishnu. Krishna spoke about this saying: "Only the Devas reincarnate"."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 10

SEE ALSO Second Logos · Brahma · Shiva

STANDS IN Alchemy

Vishuddha

9× IN 5 BOOKS

> The laryngeal chakra of sixteen petals, which he places in the thyroid gland and calls the fifth church, Sardis. It carries the powers of the Verb and confers clairaudience. ❧

> *"The chakra Vishuddha is related with the creative Word."*
>
> The Mayan Mysteries, 1977

SEE ALSO Sardis · Chakras

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

VITALA

3× IN 1 BOOK

> The second of the seven lokas he takes from the Vedas, which he calls the world of the consciousness. He places the celestial Buddhas there, and the sacred fire of Christ. ❧

> *"170. VITALA is the world of the consciousness. SUTALA is the world of willpower. TALATALA is the world of the mind. RASATALA is the astral world. MAHATALA is the ethereal world and PATALA is the physical world."*
>
> Igneous Rose, 1954 · ch. 15, Magic

Not yet in any booklet.

Vital Body

22× IN 9 BOOKS

> The seat of organic life, which he calls the Linga-Sarira and the fourth-dimensional upper section of the physical body itself. It disintegrates as the corpse does, and is not the personality. ❧

> *"The vital body is the seat of organic life. Many will say: "And where is that vital body? On what does Samael base himself to tell us about the vital body?""*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · Chaotic Consciousness and Intelligent Consciousness (Public Lecture -Torreón, Coahuila, Mexico)

SEE ALSO Linga Sharira · Sharira · Sarira · Linga · Physical Body

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Awakening · Identification · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Lust · The Perfect Matrimony

Vitriol *also VITRIOL*

17× IN 6 BOOKS

> The alchemists' elixir, which he places in the seminal vesicles and identifies with the Ens Seminis. He reads the word as a Latin motto: visit the interior of the earth and you will find the hidden stone. ❧

> *"This Vitriol is a true elixir intelligently produced by nature inside the seminal vesicles."*
> Fundamental Education, 1970 · ch. 25

STANDS IN Alchemy

VOCALIZATION

6× IN 2 BOOKS

> The practice of intoning the vowels with each sound prolonged and carried from the head to the feet. One hour of it a day, he repeats after Huiracocha, is worth more than a million books. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mantram

STANDS IN Alchemy · Awakening · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · The Keys of Astral Travel · Zodiacal Course

Voice of Silence

6× IN 4 BOOKS

> The voice of the celestial man within, which speaks as a hunch; those who act by it, he says, will never lack bread or shelter. The same phrase also names Blavatsky's book. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening

Voice of the Silence

8× IN 5 BOOKS

> The same inner voice named in full, which he identifies with the Intimate Judge and says we must urgently learn to be guided by. He also uses the phrase for Blavatsky's book of that title. ❧

> *"We need with urgency to learn how to be guided by the voice of the silence, that is to say, by the Intimate Judge."*
> Runic Magic, 1969 · ch. 31, Rune Rita

STANDS IN Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Anger · Lust · The Three Traitors · Zodiacal Course

Vulcan *also VULCAN*

159× IN 25 BOOKS

> The Third Logos as sexual force, Shiva. His Flaming Forge of Vulcan is sex itself, the Ninth Sphere, where the solar bodies are built and the weapons that disintegrate the psychic aggregates come from. ❧

> *"This Flaming Forge of Vulcan is the sex. The Kundalini awakens only with the Arcanum A.Z.F."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 30, The Maitreya Buddha

SEE ALSO Flaming Forge · Fiery Forge · Forge · Forge of the Cyclops

STANDS IN Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Alchemy · Awakening · Desire and Will · Elemental Magic · The Three Traitors AND 1 MORE

W

Walkiria

10× in 2 books

> His other spelling of Valkyrie — the beautiful Helen, Guinevere — whom he says one can only be wholly joined to through Resurrection, and who demands prodigies of sacrifice from her knight.

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Water *also Waters*

194× in 26 books

> The semen, in the pair Water and Fire from which the Son of Man is born; also the feminine element of creation, from which he derives Mater and the letter M. Spill the water and the fire is lost.

> *"The Son of Man is born of Water and Fire. Water is the Semen. Fire is the Spirit. God shines upon the Perfect Couple."*
> The Perfect Matrimony, 1950 · ch. 2, The Son of Man

see also White Initiation · Master of the Mahamanvantara · Ruach Elohim · Mater · Baptism · Kingdom of God

stands in Elemental Magic · Lust · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Manual of Practical Magic · Anger and 13 more

---

Water of Life

9× in 4 books

> The christonic semen, which he calls the Labarum of the Temple and places in the seminal vesicles — the sacred lake of Genezareth, whose drinker, he says, will never thirst again.

> *"The pure water of life is the Labarum of the Temple. The waters of Genesis are governed by the Moon's rays and by the elemental Gods of the waters."*
> The Greater Mysteries, 1956 · ch. 1, Eden

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust · Alchemy

---

Waters of Life

12× in 3 books

> The same waters in the plural, which he calls the basic element of regeneration and uses mostly as the setting of his Tarot descriptions — the moon underfoot, the serpent, the swastika of Muladhara.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · The Three Traitors · The Yellow Book · Alchemy · Desire and Will and 1 more

---

Wedding Dress

7× in 2 books

> The To Soma Heliakon, the golden body of the Solar Man, made in the Forge of the Cyclops. Whoever makes it becomes a Man and a Master, though he says that is not yet perfection in mastery.

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Alchemy · Elemental Magic

Wedding Garment

24× in 6 books

> The same garment under another name — the solar bodies, the To Soma Heliakon — which he says cannot be built without the sexual mysteries of the rune Gibur, and is worn at the Second Birth.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Soma Heliakon · Solar Bodies

stands in Awakening · Desire and Will

Wheel of Fortune

6× in 2 books

> Arcanum 10 of the Tarot, which he equates with the wheel of Samsara: births, deaths, reincarnations and karma, turning unceasingly. He puts the Aztec Xochipilli in charge of its number.

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Wheel of Samsara · Samsara

stands in Lust

Wheel of Retribution

4× in 2 books

> Arcanum 10 again, the fatal wheel of the ages he says everyone is a slave of, disincarnating and returning. Xochipilli will spin it in your favour if you deserve it, and charges for the service. ❧

> *"disincarnates and returns; always suffering, always searching without finding. Arcanum 10, the Wheel of Retribution is terrible, and everyone is a slave of that fatal Wheel of the Ages."*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · ch. 65, Malchuth

SEE ALSO Xochipilli

STANDS IN The Wheel of the Year

Wheel of Samsara

17× in 8 books

> The wheel of reincarnation and karma, whose axis he says is the mechanical pair of evolution and involution. The 'I' he calls a transitory error of that wheel. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Wheel of Fortune · Involution · Final Liberation

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Lust

White Brotherhood

28× in 14 books

> The company of adepts, saints and prophets on the white side, against the sorcerers and black magicians. He says it holds treasures such as the Holy Grail, and calls its work a royal art. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Adepts

STANDS IN Desire and Will · The Yellow Book · Zodiacal Course

---

White Dove

5× in 2 books

> The form he gives the Holy Spirit — sometimes a dove with an old man's head, appearing when the fire leaves the crown, and received in the pineal gland as illumination and omniscience. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Holy Spirit

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Anger · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

White Elixir

8× in 4 books

> The woman's part in his alchemy: the female Mercury, emanating from the Moon, which with the man's red elixir makes the Elixir of Long Life. He also calls it the sexual force of Eden. ❧

> *"9. The white elixir is the female Mercury."*
>
> Treatise of Sexual Alchemy, 1954 · ch. 23, The Two Mercuries

SEE ALSO Red Elixir

STANDS IN Alchemy

White Fraternity

27× in 10 books

> A body of Masters whose chelas he calls apprentices and disciples of the Prophets, serving as their messengers. Its Masters are invoked to cure the sick, and intuition opens its temples. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Awakening · Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Identification · The Yellow Book

---

White Hierarchy

5× in 2 books

> The white side as a chain of command, which he says must be obeyed before the omnipotence of the Elixir of Long Life is gained. He locates its root in the "Baniano Humano". ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

White Initiation

11× in 8 books

> Genuine initiation as he defines it: every authentic White Initiation begins in the Ninth Sphere, sex, in the work with the Water and the Fire that are the origin of worlds, beasts, men and gods. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ninth Sphere · Water

STANDS IN Love · Lust

White Lodge *also Great White Lodge*

185× in 36 books

> A body of Masters, each of whom he says is the child of an Immaculate Virgin. Its Mayan Ray Masters he calls the silent vigilantes of Latin America. The passages use the name more than they define it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Shambhala · Black Lodge · Mayan Ray

STANDS IN Awakening · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Love · Elemental Magic · Alchemy and 12 more

---

White Magic

14× in 10 books

> Magic of the right-hand path, against the black magic of the left, which he calls the Kingdom of Esotericism, the Regnum Dei — and says no black magician can stand a book of it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Black Magic

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy

White Magician *also The White Magician, White Magicians*

23× in 4 books

> The magician of the right hand, who he says aspires to the angelic state and is himself the Serpent who flies — travelling in the astral body or in the state of Jinas on the Kundalini. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Black Magicians

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Zodiacal Course · Resentment & Generosity · The Perfect Matrimony

---

White Moon

6× in 3 books

> Heva, the bright pole of the Great Mother-Space in the sixth Arcanum, set against Lilith the Black Moon as the Virgin is set against the Whore. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Black Moon · Lilith

STANDS IN Lust

White Sexual Magic

9× in 4 books

> One of the two forms he divides sexual magic into: those who practise the white one never in their lives spill the semen, and those who practise the black one spill it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Black Sexual Magic

STANDS IN Lust

White Tantrism

17× in 9 books

> Maithuna restricted to one's own spouse: he says it forbids male adepts many women and Gnostic sisters different men. He finds it in Taoism, Hindu and Tibetan tantra, Zen and Chan, and says Buddha taught it secretly. ❧

> *"White Tantrism forbids its male Adepts and affiliates to practice Maithuna with many women. White Tantrism forbids the Gnostic Sisters to practice Maithuna with different men. They must only practice Sexual Magic with their own Spouse."*
>
> The Solar Bodies, 1968 · ch. 22

SEE ALSO Gray Tantrism · Chan · Black Tantrism · Maithuna

STANDS IN Lust · Alchemy

Witnesses

4× in 4 books

Ida and Pingala: two semi-etheric canals of the creative energy entwined about the spinal column, which he says are born from the seminal vessels and raised again by the Arcanum A.Z.F. ❧

> *"So, these two witnesses are the two marvellous sympathetic canals of our creative energy. The times of the end have arrived!"*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 22, The Two Witnesses

SEE ALSO Pingala · IDA

STANDS IN Alchemy · Elemental Magic · Lust · The Yellow Book · Anger · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 1 MORE

Witnesses of the Apocalypse

7× in 4 books

His reading of Revelation's two witnesses, the two olives and two candlesticks, as Ida and Pingala coiled around the spinal medulla and forming the Holy Eight, the sign of the Infinite. ❧

> *"The sun and the moon do not need to shine upon the heavenly Jerusalem because the immaculate clarity of the ETERNAL ONE illuminates it and the Lamb is its light. The Holy Eight is the sign of Infinity. The two witnesses of the Apocalypse are entwined around the spinal medulla, thus, they are forming the Holy Eight."*
> Aquarian Message, 1960 · ch. 13, The Jinn States

SEE ALSO Pingala · IDA

STANDS IN Alchemy

Wolf of the Sun

4× in 4 books

An old title he gives Mercury, alongside Nuncio or Harbinger, for assisting the Christ-Sun on its course; he glosses it with the Latin Solaris Luminis Particeps. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Mercury

Not yet in any booklet.

Woman Serpent

4× in 2 books

A name he uses for the Divine Cosmic Mother, Princess Kundalini, also called Marah, Isis and Adonia, the igneous serpent of our magical powers, which he says suffers within us. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Word

318× in 33 books

In these passages mostly the ordinary sense, as in the fullest sense of the word, plus the acrostic VITRIOL, which he unpacks as an instruction to visit the interior of the earth. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Anger · Awakening · Elemental Magic · Lust · Identification · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition AND 25 MORE

Word of Gold

4× in 2 books

Also called the Verb; he says it is spoken when the Kundalini reaches the throat and flowers in the lips, that music must awaken in the body for it, and that sexual magic is the path to it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Work of the Father

40× in 16 books

Also called the Great Work. The passages show it in use rather than define it — Sivananda worked intensely in it, and the intellect he calls a precious instrument for it when used purely for the Spirit. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Anger · Elemental Magic · Fear · Hatred · Manual of Practical Magic · The Perfect Matrimony

World of the Mind

5× in 3 books

The plane he calls the repository of all past, present and future mental forms, where a man who has built a mental body lives on after death, and where he places black magicians and a Guardian of the Threshold. ❧

> *"In the name of truth, we have to say that the world of the mind is the repository of all past, present and future mental forms. The world of the natural or universal mind must therefore be studied thoroughly, profoundly, if we want to understand something about the Ego and the representations."*
>
> The Fifth Gospel · The Serious Damages of Mental Representations (Third Chamber - Mexico City - June 1977)

SEE ALSO Mental Body

STANDS IN Anger · Lust · Awakening · Desire and Will · Fear · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy AND 1 MORE

World of the Mist of Fire

7× IN 5 BOOKS

> A world of his cosmology which he says the Essence enters in ecstasy, in the absence of the I, and where the Intimate functions with no vehicle at all; its inhabitants he calls creators of universes. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Ecstasy

Not yet in any booklet.

World Salvation Army

13× IN 4 BOOKS

> His name for the movement he was organizing: men and women of good will drawn from all schools, lodges and religions, directed through missionaries and forming part of the Gnostic Movement. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

SEE ALSO Gnostic Movement

Not yet in any booklet.

X

Xiuhtecuhtli

5× in 2 books

The Nahua fire god he compares to the Vedic Agni, whose name he reads as Lord of the Year, of the Herbs and of the Turquoise; he places him in the causal plane. ❧

> *"Such an ancient god, very similar to Agni, the Vedic deity of fire, obviously has some variances. He is called Xiuhtecuhtli, whose deeper meaning is "Lord of the Year," "Lord of the Herbs," and "Lord of the Turquoise." The root of this word, xiuhuitl and its different pronunciations means these three things. Such variance can be appreciated in the many pantheons of Mesoamerica."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 8

Not yet in any booklet.

Xochipilli

20× in 2 books

The Aztec god of flowers, music, song and dance, whom he places in Netzach under Venus and says may be invoked between ten on Friday night and two on Saturday morning, though he charges for every service. ❧

> *"The Aztec sculpture of Xochipilli is just a symbol of this Great Master who lives in the world of the mind. Netzah is governed by Venus, the star of love... The symbols of Netzah are the lamp, the belt, the rose... Netzah governs the kidneys, the waist."*
>
> Aztec Christic Magic, 1973 · ch. 19

see also Wheel of Retribution

stands in The Wheel of the Year · Elemental Magic

Xolotl

12× in 3 books

Quetzalcoatl's shadow or double, a name he says means both dog and twin; he identifies him with Lucifer-Prometheus, the light-bearer and Philosopher's Stone, and calls him a part of one's own Being. ❧

> *"Xolotl means dog as well as twin. We may also remember in this chapter that Father Sahagun states that the dog is the symbol of the fire of celestial origin."*
>
> The Secret Doctrine of Anahuac, 1974 · ch. 2

see also Lucifer · Quetzalcoatl

stands in Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition

Y

Yaldabaoth

23× in 2 books

> A Gnostic figure whose forty-nine demons give him his name for the forty-nine subconscious levels, where the ego must be studied and where he says the pluralized I works against us during meditation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Subconscious

stands in Awakening · Identification · Greed · Laziness · Lust

YAM

3× in 2 books

> A mantram he names with DRAM and HUM as awakening the sleeping serpent by air and fire during sexual magic. He quotes it inside a longer passage and does not explain it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also HUM

stands in Alchemy

Yang

5× in 5 books

> With Yin, the Chinese name he gives one of the two ducts beside the spinal canal, the Tao being the middle way by which the serpent ascends. Elsewhere the word appears only as a physicist's surname. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Yellow Church

6× in 3 books

> The Tibetan Buddhist church he sets against the Red Church; its wizards, he says, are white magicians and its adepts white tantrists who practise Sahaja Maithuna within legally constituted homes. ❧

> *"Wizards of the Yellow Church are white. Wizards of the Red Church are black magicians."*
> Christmas Messages

see also Maithuna

Not yet in any booklet.

Yellow Dragon

6× in 2 books

> A Chinese order he says he was initiated into in a former life as Chou Li, and whose Seven Jewels he has orders to deliver; the Second Jewel is the taming of the mind. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Desire and Will · Identification

Yesod

31× in 8 books

> A Sephira he places in the sexual organs and in the fourth dimension; its Cubic Stone he calls sex itself and the Philosophical Stone of the Alchemists. The name, he says, means Foundation and also Mercury. ❧

> *"Obviously, the cubic stone of Yesod is the foundation of the city of Heliopolis. Undoubtedly, Yesod-Mercury is found within sex."*
> Pistis Sophia Unveiled, 1983 · ch. 33

see also Cubic Stone

Not yet in any booklet.

Yesod-Mercury

6× in 2 books

> The sephirah joined with Mercury, which he calls the sexual human centre, the seat of a second chaos and of the transmutatory science worked upon the metallic soul of the sacred sperm. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Yetzirah

6× in 3 books

> In the kabbalistic worlds he lists, the world of formation and of the Angels. He also cites the Sepher Yetzirah, the Hebrew book describing the Sephiroth along the thirty-two paths of wisdom. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Sepher

Not yet in any booklet.

YOGA

8× in 5 books

> A word he glosses as union with God. He names Karma, Jnana and Bhakti yoga as the three paths the Theosophists teach, and says every book written on oriental yoga before February 1962 is antiquated. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Bhakti · Jnana · Kriya · Yogi

stands in El Libro Amarillo · Awakening · El Matrimonio Perfecto · Lust · Alchemy · The Yellow Book and 4 more

---

Yogi

92× in 21 books

> The Indian practitioner as he pictures him: past desire, prostrating reverently before the mysteries of sex as a sacred function of Devi Kundalini. Without Sexual Yoga and White Tantrism, he says, no yogi attains absolute liberation. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also YOGA

stands in Alchemy · The Yellow Book · Elemental Magic · Fear · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Lust and 2 more

---

Yogis

41× in 12 books

> Whom he addresses alongside Rosicrucians and occultists. He credits their sexual alchemy with breathing and meditation practices never printed, and says the Hindustani ones seek Kundalini without teaching the procedure. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic · The Yellow Book · Awakening · Desire and Will · Lust · The Perfect Matrimony

---

Yoni *also YONI*

50× in 16 books

> His word for the woman's sexual organ, set beside the chalice and the Holy Grail. Almost always paired as Lingam-Yoni, which he calls the basis of all power. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

see also Lingam

stands in Alchemy · Lust

Yuga

18× in 12 books

> A word appearing in his books almost only inside Kali Yuga, the age he says we live in now, ending in gigantic catastrophes and the advent of Hercolubus. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

stands in Elemental Magic

Z

Zachariel *also ZACHARIEL*

28× in 14 books

> The Genie, Regent or rector of Jupiter, one of the seven planetary Logoi he lists with Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Michael, Samael and Orifiel. His name is also spoken in one of the conjurations. ❧

> *"We already know that Zachariel is the Genie of Jupiter. What we ignored is who Elvah and Sanagabril were. At first sight, we comprehended that they were the two Antitheses of the Ray of Jupiter. We had to call Sanagabril with the Appellation of Peter of Apono, because he was a Tenebrous Entity. Since one had to conjure him to drive him away, one could logically deduce that he was a Tenebrous One! As for Elvah, it was inferred that he was a luminous Angel, since he is utilized to drive away Sanagabril. Therefore, Elvah could not be invoked with the appellation of Peter of Apono. We would have to call him in the Name of Christ, by the Majesty of Christ, by the Power of Christ."*
>
> Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy, 1959 · ch. 6, The Fifth Invocation

SEE ALSO Sachel-Meleck · Sanagabril · Gabriel · Michael · Jupiter · SAMAEL

STANDS IN Elemental Magic · The Wheel of the Year · Logos, Mantram, Theurgy · Curso Zodiacal · Esoteric Treatise of Theurgy · Logos Mantram Teurgia AND 4 MORE

ZAMA

4× in 1 book

> The first of five words he quotes as written on the Vesture of the Lord in the Pistis Sophia: ZAMA ZAMA OZZA RACHMA OZAI. He calls them magic words. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

ZEESAR

4× in 2 books

> A mantram of the series KAWLAKAW, SAWLASAW, ZEESAR, which he calls very ancient. He says ZEESAR is the astral body and that it makes a man's astral vibrate. ❧

> *"ZEESAR is the astral body."*
>
> Esoteric Course of Kabbalah, 1969 · Arcanum 9

STANDS IN El Matrimonio Perfecto · The Perfect Matrimony · Alchemy

Zodiac

38× in 13 books

> The twelve signs, which he calls a womb or matrix in which all humanity, divided into twelve tribes, is gestated. Its twenty-four elders he places within us, seated on the throne of the brain. ❧

> *"The whole of poor humanity is divided into twelve tribes. All of human ity develops and unfolds within the Zodiacal Matrix. The Zodiac is a womb within which humanity is gestated. The twelve tribes can only receive the sign of God on their foreheads by practising the Arcanum A.Z.F. "And I heard the number of them which were sealed... (Apocalypse 7.4). "And of the tribe of Juda were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Reuben were sealed twelve thousand...""*
>
> Tarot and Kabbalah, 1978 · Arcanum 12

SEE ALSO Seal of Solomon · Elders

STANDS IN Zodiacal Course · Imagination, Inspiration, Intuition · Awakening · The Wheel of the Year

Zodiacal Belt

4× in 2 books

> The band of the signs, which he says lies within the consciousness, man himself being a zodiac; its forces act on the Christic energy passing through the glands, and the Logos gleams in it. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

Not yet in any booklet.

Zohar

9× in 4 books

> The Hebrew book he calls the oldest and the basis of the Kabbalah, cited for the three elements Fire, Water and Air, for the Microprosopos, and for Shekinah as the way to the Tree of Life. ❧

He uses it, and never defines it.

STANDS IN Elemental Magic

How this was made

Every word here was gathered mechanically from the fifty-two books, then **judged by two independent readers**, with a blind third reader settling every disagreement. The gather only proposes; it decides nothing.

candidates gathered from 73,105 paragraphs	4,464
agreement between the two readers, on *is this a term*	95.6%
sent to a blind third reader	198
third reader sided with the first / the second / neither	90 / 108 / 0
terms kept, folded into heads	2,011 → 1,742
glosses written, then re-read against his passages	1,742
glosses that failed that check and were rewritten	116
cross-references proposed by co-occurrence	5,873
agreement between readers, on *is this link real*	71.0%
cross-references kept	1,222

What the checking caught

A gloss is the one thing here that is not his words, so each was read back by someone who saw **only the gloss and his passages** and answered one question: does this claim anything the passages do not say? **116 failed**, and nearly all failed the same way — a claim borrowed from the *neighbouring* entry. *Akashic Records* had taken its definition from *Akasa*; *Nitrogen* had taken its whole meaning from *Occult Chemistry*; *Baptism of Fire* had promoted a disciple's hedged guess — *"it seems to me"* — into the master's doctrine. Each was rewritten with its head alone in a file, with no neighbour to borrow from, and read again.

One rejection rule was proposed, tested, and thrown out. It would have discarded every capitalised word standing only in *Occult Medicine*, as an illness heading from the pharmacopoeia. Its own sample held **ADONAI, ELOHIM, HAGIOS, METRATON, GAE** — the divine names of the conjurations, which live in that book because the conjurations do. The rule was rejected and all seventy-nine went to the readers. *A pattern is not a list.*

What it does not do

It does not settle his contradictions. Where he says two different things — and he often does — the gloss says so and leaves both standing.

It does not translate. A gloss says what *he* uses a word for, not what the word means in Sanskrit, Hebrew or Latin. Where he gives an etymology it is his; where he gives none, there is none here.

It does not cover the Spanish. Six Spanish works stand on the shelf, and a Spanish glossary would be a different sweep over a different library, not a translation of this one.

Built 13 September 2026 · revised 5 November 2026 · 1,742 words · 52 books · 73,105 paragraphs · vellum & oak gall